AXOR

PRICE BOOK 2019/2020

FORM FOLLOWS PERFECTION

The prices quoted are recommended retail prices and do not include VAT. Errors and omissions excepted.
This Price Book renders all preceding ones void. Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

PRICE BOOK 2019/2020

FORM FOLLOWS PERFECTION

Three words that change how we think, create and produce: Form follows function. A principle that equates to a revolution. No form and no function can be considered in isolation. What distinguishes AXOR is its taking this concept even further. Pioneering new aesthetic and technological standards. Not ending the development process until there's nothing left to add or remove. Until the product is something more than the sum of its form and function. With this aspiration in mind, we develop, design and produce faucets, showers and accessories. For bathrooms and kitchens. With world-renowned designers. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.

axor-design.com

INDEX AXOR

AXOR Brand

AXOR Edge 44

AXOR MyEdition 64

AXOR Starck 96

AXOR Starck Organic 128

AXOR Citterio 146

AXOR Citterio E 172

AXOR Citterio M 194

AXOR Urquiola 210

AXOR Massaud 226

AXOR Uno 240

AXOR Montreux 266

AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams 288

AXOR Accessories 374

AXOR Electronic mixers 414

AXOR Wash basins, bath tubs 422

AXOR Kitchen mixers 426

AXOR Basic sets, wastes, overflows 438

AXOR COLLECTIONS

STYLISTIC VARIATION.
IN PURSUIT OF PERFECTION.

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



AXOR Edge AXOR MyEdition AXOR Starck AXOR Starck Organic AXOR Citterio AXOR Citterio E



AXOR Citterio M AXOR Urquiola AXOR Massaud AXOR Uno AXOR Montreux

+



AXOR Showers



AXOR Accessories



AXOR Electronic mixers AXOR Washbasins and bathtubs AXOR Kitchen mixers

+



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

AXOR TECHNOLOGIES

INNOVATION.
IN PERFECTION.

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards – our own. In pursuit of perfection.



AirPower technology:
Air-enriched water creates rich drops that fall gently on the skin.



PowderRain technology:
Ultra-fine silicone nozzles (with three to five openings per nozzle) that distribute water in an exceptionally fine and enveloping form.



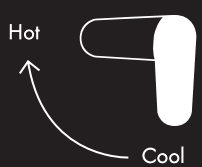
QuickClean technology:
Limescale residue can be removed quickly and easily thanks to the flexible silicone nubs.



Select technology:
Switch between spray modes or shower jets. Turn the water on and off at the touch of a button.



Eco-Smart technology:
Faucets and showers consume up to 60 percent less water than conventional products.



CoolStart technology:
Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



ComfortZone:
The space between washbasin and faucet. The greater the ComfortZone, the more varied its possible uses.

AXOR MANUFACTURING

THE QUEST FOR PERFECTION.



Fire. Counterpart of water. The source of each AXOR faucet. As if in a volcano, brass bars are liquified. Flowing out of rough stone pipes, the molten metal is cast into new forms. Heated to 1000°C, it wraps itself around a grain of sand. Creating inner cavities every bit as fine as the surfaces. Ensuring maximum durability and minimal noise during operation. Every flow area is intricately designed. Without compromises. Perfect. Like the element of water itself.



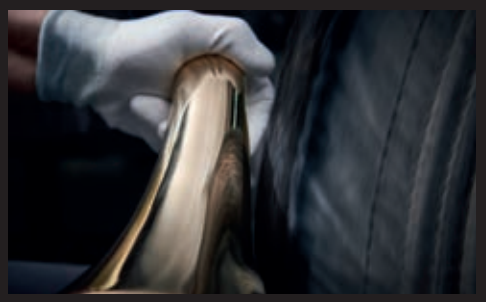


When the liquid has cooled, the machines chisel out elaborate contours. Cut screw threads and joins. Trim and polish with ultra-precision. Controlled by artificial intelligence, the machines ensure perfection at every step. Then, when technology reaches its limits, humans take over. With years of experience, their every movement practiced a thousand times. With acute awareness and instinctive feeling for every detail of every product.



CHROME CAN ALSO BE GOLD-PLATED

AXOR surfaces have a special depth. Polishing has been elevated to a fine art. But it is just one of many production pathways that culminate in perfection in every form. Joining forces, humans and machines prepare the way for the avant-garde.



Up to 38 submersions over two hours. Exactly 0.4 µm chrome. Perfection in electrolytic bath galvanization. Expertly coordinated with all the necessary patience and an exceptional instinct for finishing touches. The result is surfaces of unrivaled depth. Sensual to the touch. Glamorous to the eye. Desirable. Durable. Unmistakably AXOR.



5 YEARS OF TRUST.
The highest quality of product and service. Guaranteed. AXOR offers a five-year warranty.



AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 1

Brushed Brass
-950

Polished Gold Optic
-990

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310

Brushed Nickel
-820

Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Satin Black
-350

AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 30

Polished Chrome
-020

Brushed Chrome
-260

Polished Nickel
-830

Polished Bronze
-130

Polished Brass
-930

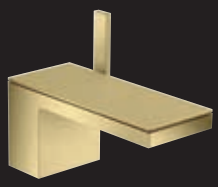
AXOR FINISHPLUS

REFINED.
TO PERFECTION.

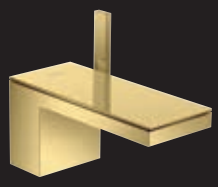
Exceptionally radiant, robust and resistant, AXOR FinishPlus surfaces offer outstanding color brilliance. Their incomparable shine is the result of a state-of-the-art process for coating surfaces: Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD), the evaporation of Zirconium molecules in a vacuum. The results are particularly impressive on the brushed variants.

AXOR FinishPlus. Available in exclusive surfaces. Also available according to individual specifications. In theory, any color preference is possible. In practice, a feasibility test must be conducted. Once approved by AXOR experts, a special product is transformed into a unique original.

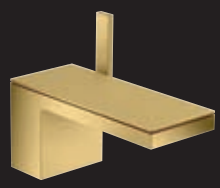
AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 1



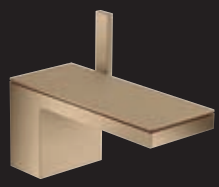
Brushed Brass
-950



Polished Gold Optic
-990



Brushed Gold Optic
-250



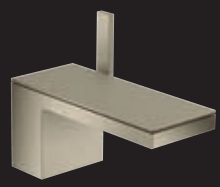
Brushed Bronze
-140



Polished Red Gold
-300



Brushed Red Gold
-310



Brushed Nickel
-820



Stainless Steel Optic
-800

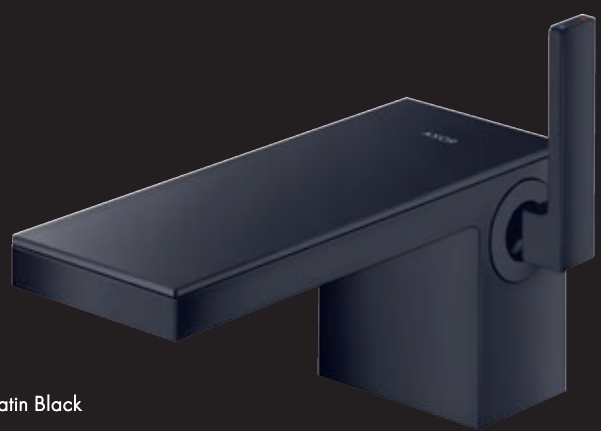


Polished Black Chrome
-330



Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Satin Black is available exclusively for AXOR MyEdition mixers and other complementary products such as overhead showers and accessories.



Satin Black
-350

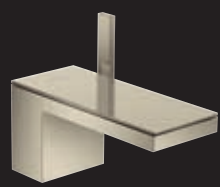
AVAILABLE FROM QUANTITY 30



Polished Chrome
-020



Brushed Chrome
-260



Polished Nickel
-830



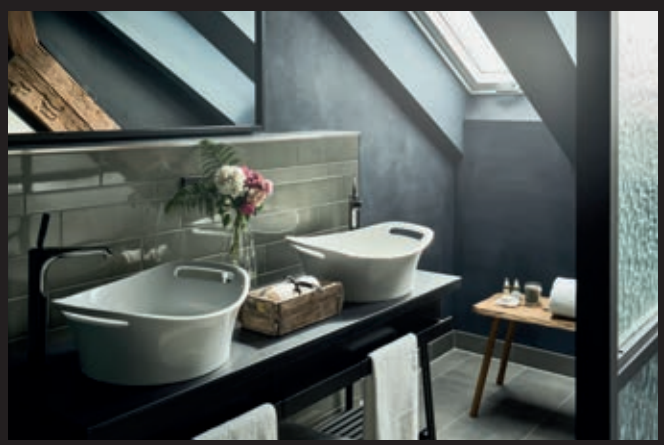
Polished Bronze
-130



Polished Brass
-930

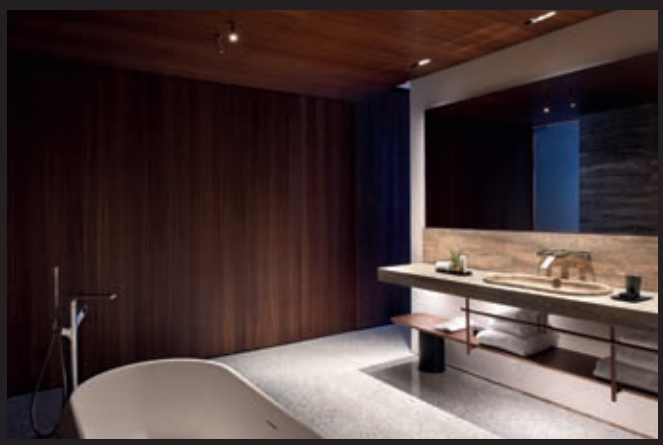
"WITH ITS POLISHED BLACK CHROME FINISH, AXOR CITTERIO E EXUDES A PERSONAL TOUCH AND HARMONIZES PERFECTLY WITH THE HOTEL'S INTERIOR."

Dietmar Funk, proprietor, Hotel Liberty



The luxurious Hotel Liberty in Offenburg, Germany. A former prison converted into a true design-original. The hotel's 38 rooms and suites are fitted with AXOR Citterio E faucets in Polished Black Chrome, and furnished with washbasins and baths from the AXOR Urquiola collection.





Il Sereno luxury hotel on the shore of Lake Como in Northern Italy. A modern interpretation of the Italian rationalism of the 1920s and '30s. The hotel's 30 suites, which offer fascinating views over the lake, all feature AXOR Urquiola faucets at the washbasin and bath. In Brushed Nickel and Brushed Red Gold. The embodiment of Italian glamour.

"AXOR ALLOWED US TO CUSTOMIZE THE COLOR SO THAT THE FAUCETS WOULD HARMONIZE WITH THE BROWN AND SILVER TRAVERTINE STONE . CREATING THIS DESIGN WITH SUCH A RICH ARRAY OF MATERIALS WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE WITHOUT CUSTOMIZATION."

Luis Contreras, proprietor, Il Sereno

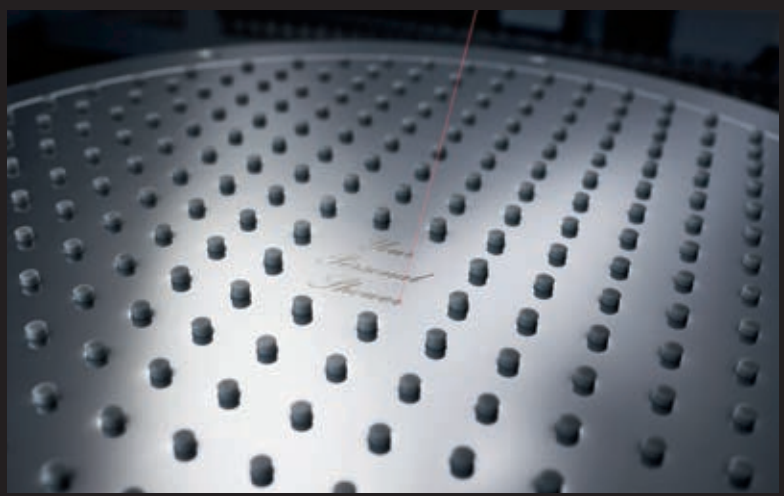


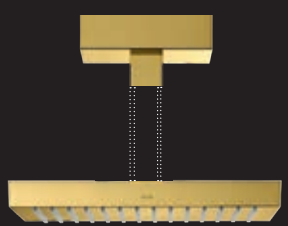
AXOR SIGNATURE

FROM UNIQUE PRODUCTS TO ONE-OFF SPECIMENS.

AXOR transforms faucets into unique works of art. Transforms designer visions into truly personalized showers. Tailored to the needs and tastes of the customer. Lengthening, shortening, inscribing—these are the exclusive services AXOR Signature offers.

Be it the desire for modified handles or the need for a longer extension between wall and washbasin, AXOR Signature makes one-of-a-kind bathroom items a reality. An original faucet is the expression of a unique personality. Even more so when inscribed with one's initials or signet. AXOR Signature. Manufactured and customized by AXOR experts.
To perfection.

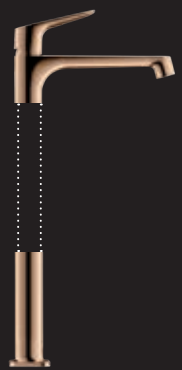




The extension of a ceiling fixture – custom-fitted to the height of the room.

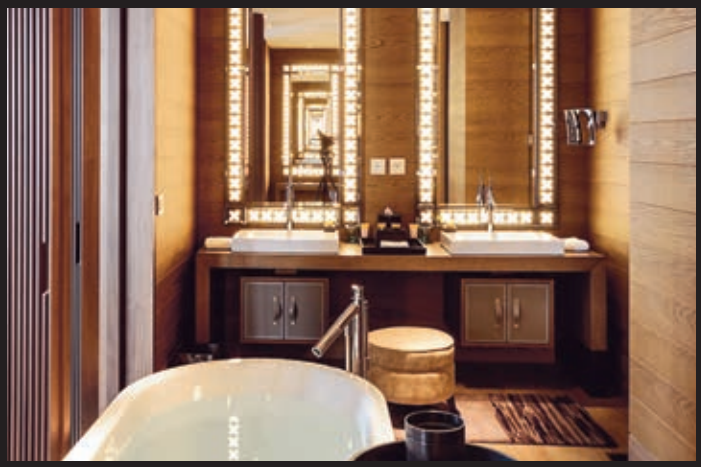


The addition of inscriptions – monograms or larger symbols for better legibility.



The extension of a faucet – custom-fitted to the height of the washbowl.

"EXTENDING OR SHORTENING A FAUCET OR SHOWERHEAD IS COMPLETED IN THE AXOR FACTORY BY HAND, WITH THE UTMOST PRECISION AND AN EYE TO DETAIL. THE RESULT IS PERFECTION."
Thomas Kandora, development engineer for AXOR



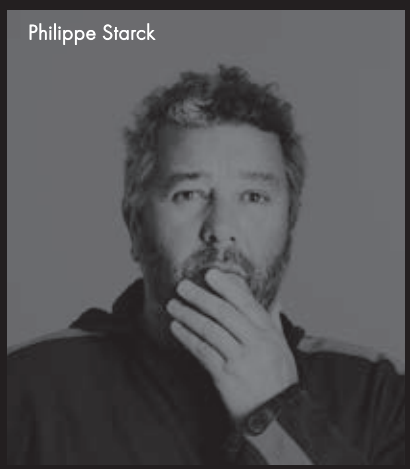
Timeless luxury with an Alpine twist: The Chedi in Andermatt, Switzerland. 169 rooms, suites and residences. Ingeniously fitted with AXOR Starck faucets for the washbasins and baths. The faucets for the baths were extended by 6 cm to fulfill an original vision of perfection.

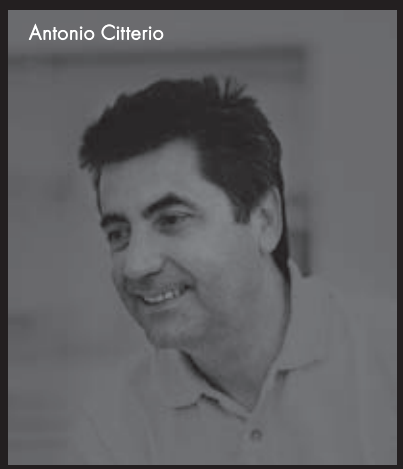


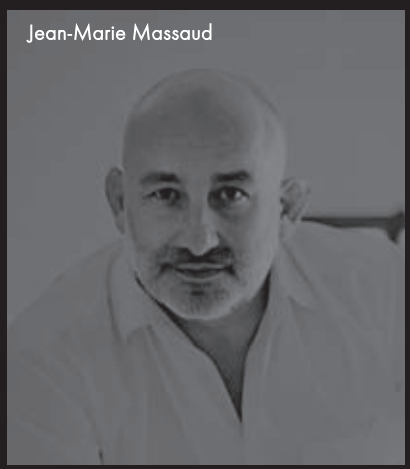
Campbell's Pocket Residence in Australia. A private villa with ten rooms and three luxury bathrooms. Custom-made shower heads and faucets with bi-color surfaces in Brushed Bronze/Matt Black. The ceiling fixtures for the shower heads were extended by 50 cm. Custom-fitted to the height of the room.

AXOR DESIGNER

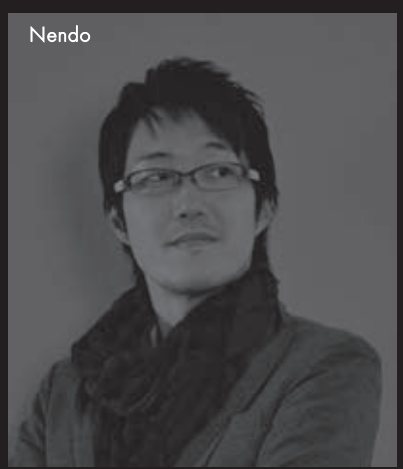
INDIVIDUAL SIGNATURES FOR AVANT-GARDE AXOR DESIGN OBJECTS.

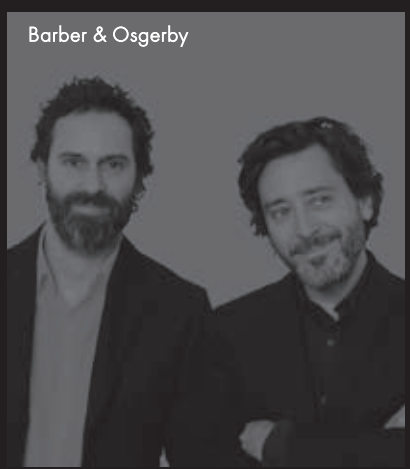

Philippe Starck


Antonio Citterio


Jean-Marie Massaud


Patricia Urquiola


Nendo


Barber & Osgerby


Phoenix until 2018


Phoenix from 2019


Front

In addition to perfection in manufacture and finishes, AXOR adheres to principles: Everything starts with an idea. Developing an idea authentically is what turns it into a groundbreaking product. An iconic product for the washbasin, shower or bath. Timeless. With radical twists, sometimes invisible to the human eye. Each new idea poses its own challenge for the AXOR research and development teams. Construction processes are no less ingenious than the designer's idea itself. Both come together at the AXOR headquarters, where world-leading development expertise shapes the inspiration of globally renowned design talents.



axor-design.com:
The ultimate on the web

AXOR ONLINE

INSPIRATION AND INFORMATION. IN PERFECTION.

Out of form and function, an experience. One that appeals to the senses. Touching people, invoking new feelings, inspiring new visions. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. Bathroom inspiration and planning. Possibilities for individualization and refinement. Background about the brand, the design and the technology.

COLLECTIONS


AXOR Edge 44


AXOR MyEdition 64


AXOR Starck 96


AXOR Starck Organic 128


AXOR Citterio 146


AXOR Citterio E 172


AXOR Citterio M 194


AXOR Urquiola 210


AXOR Massaud 226


AXOR Uno 240


AXOR Montreux 266

Phase-out products

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Starck		
4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles	10461000	12/31/2020
4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles	10466000	12/31/2020
AXOR Starck V		
Single lever basin mixer 140 with porcelain spout and waste set	12113000	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout, lever handle and waste set	12116000	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout and lever handle for washbowls with waste set	12117000	12/31/2020
AXOR Citterio		
Shower thermostat for exposed installation with cross handle	39365000	12/31/2020
AXOR Citterio E		
Shower thermostat for exposed installation	36160000	12/31/2020
AXOR Citterio M		
3-hole basin mixer 160 with star handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set	34135000	12/31/2020
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, star handles and escutcheons	34215000	12/31/2020
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, star handles and escutcheons	34217000	12/31/2020
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with star handles and escutcheons	34446000	12/31/2020
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with star handles and escutcheons	34456000	12/31/2020
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with star handle	34980000	12/31/2020
AXOR Uno		
Bath thermostat for exposed installation	34435930	12/31/2020
Shower thermostat for exposed installation	34635930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 70 with loop handle and waste set	38021930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and pop-up waste set	38023930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set	38026930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 190 with loop handle and waste set	38032930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 250 with loop handle and waste set	38034930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 240 with loop handle and pop-up waste set	38036930	12/31/2020

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Uno		
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set	38037930	12/31/2020
3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set	38054930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons	38113930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	38116930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 165 mm	38121930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm	38122930	12/31/2020
Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set	38211930	12/31/2020
Bath spout curved	38411930	12/31/2020
Bath spout curved floor-standing	38412930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle	38421930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38426930	12/31/2020
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle	38436930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle	38442930	12/31/2020
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handles	38445930	12/31/2020
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with loop handle	38621930	12/31/2020
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle	38626930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set	45001930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set	45002930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 200 with zero handle and waste set	45003930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 260 with zero handle and waste set	45004930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer 80 with zero handle and waste set	45005930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 110 with pop-up waste set	45010930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 110 with waste set	45012930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 200 with waste set	45013930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 260 with waste set	45014930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 80 with waste set	45015930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer Select 220 with pop-up waste set	45016930	12/31/2020
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set	45037930	12/31/2020
Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 158 mm	45112930	12/31/2020

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Uno		
Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 221 mm	45113930	12/31/2020
Pillar tap Select 80 without waste set	45130930	12/31/2020
3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set	45133930	12/31/2020
Single lever bidet mixer with zero handle and pop-up waste set	45200930	12/31/2020
Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set	45210930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle	45405930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	45407930	12/31/2020
Bath spout straight	45410930	12/31/2020
Bath spout straight floor-standing	45412930	12/31/2020
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle	45416930	12/31/2020
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles	45444930	12/31/2020
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle	45600930	12/31/2020
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle	45605930	12/31/2020
AXOR Montreux		
Rim mounted bath set	28382000	12/31/2019
AXOR Showers		
Overhead showers		
Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm	26034930	12/31/2020
Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection	26035930	12/31/2020
Plate overhead shower 180 1jet	28484000	12/31/2020
Shower arm 390 mm	26431930	12/31/2020
Ceiling connector 100 mm	26432930	12/31/2020
Ceiling connector 300 mm	26433930	12/31/2020
Wall plates		
Wall plate Softcube	34612000	06/30/2019
Shower hoses		
Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	28127820 28127930	12/31/2020
Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	28128930	12/31/2020
Shower Select Round		
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 1 function	36722930	12/31/2020
Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions	36723930	12/31/2020
Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	36727930	12/31/2020

Phase out products	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Showers		
Thermostatic mixers for exposed installation bath		
Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation	45420930	12/31/2020
Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation	45421930	12/31/2020
Thermostat 800 for exposed/ concealed installation	45440930	12/31/2020
Shower systems		
Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet	27984930	12/31/2020
AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows		
AXOR Wastes for basin/ bidet		
Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers	51300930	12/31/2020
AXOR Traps		
Design trap Flowstar	51303930	12/31/2020
Design trap set Flowstar	51304930	12/31/2020
Design trap Flowstar S	51305930	12/31/2020
Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8	51307930	12/31/2020
AXOR Accessories		
Angle pipe 90°	51313000	12/31/2020
Extension pipe 125 mm	51314000	12/31/2020
Straight pipe 500 mm	51317000	12/31/2020
Straight pipe 300 mm	51318000	12/31/2020
AXOR Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs		
Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	58304930	12/31/2020
Finish set bath filler	58309930	12/31/2020
AXOR Wastes and overflow for bath tubs		
Finish set waste and overflow set	58312930	12/31/2020
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58316930	12/31/2020

New products

New product	Code no.
AXOR Edge	
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer	15487180
Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions	45442180
Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions	45443180
Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set	46010000
Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46011000
Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set	46020000
Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46021000
Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set	46030000
Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46031000
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set	46040000
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46041000
3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set	46050000
3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46051000
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm	46060000
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm - diamond cut	46061000
Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions	46140000
Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut	46141000
Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set	46210000
Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set - diamond cut	46211000
Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions	46240000
Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut	46241000
Bath spout	46410000
Bath spout - diamond cut	46411000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	46420000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut	46421000
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	46430000
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut	46431000
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	46440000
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut	46441000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	46450000
Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	46451000
Rim mounted bath set	46470000
Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	46520000
Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut	46521000

New product	Code no.
AXOR Edge	
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	46650000
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	46651000
Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions	46700000
Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut	46701000
Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions	46710000
Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut	46711000
Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions	46720000
Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions - diamond cut	46721000
Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions	46730000
Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions - diamond cut	46731000
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	46740000
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation - diamond cut	46741000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	46750000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut	46751000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	46760000
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve - diamond cut	46761000
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	46770000
Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut	46771000
AXOR MyEdition	
Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set	47010350 47010360
Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate	47012350
Single lever basin mixer 230 with push-open waste set	47020350 47020360
Single lever basin mixer 230 with push-open waste set without plate	47022350
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set	47040350 47040360
Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate	47042350
3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set	47050350 47050360
3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate	47052350
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	47060350 47060360
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate	47062350
Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set	47210350 47210360

New product	Code no.
AXOR MyEdition	
Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate	47212350
Bath spout	47410350 47410360
Bath spout without plate	47412350
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	47430350 47430360
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate	47432350
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	47440350 47440360
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	47442350
Plate 200 Metal	47903350
Plate 245 Metal	47904350
Plate 150 Metal	47905350
AXOR MyEdition Complementary products	
AXOR overhead showers	
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	35277350
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	35278350
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	35281350
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	35282350
Overhead shower 250/580 3jet	35283350
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm	35306350
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	35308350
Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	35309350
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	35310350
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	35312350
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling	35313350
AXOR hand showers	
Baton hand shower 2jet	28532350
AXOR Porter units	
Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	12626350
AXOR shower hoses	
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	28282350
AXOR Thermostatic module Select	
Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions	18355350
Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions	18356350
Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions	18357350
AXOR ShowerSelect Square	
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function	36714350
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions	36715350

New product	Code no.
AXOR MyEdition Complementary products	
AXOR ShowerSelect Square	
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet	36716350
Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	36717350
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square	36718350
AXOR Universal Accessories designed by Antonio Citterio	
Single hook	42801350
Liquid soap dispenser with shelf	42819350
Towel holder twin-handle	42821350
Rail grab bar 300 mm	42830350
Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	42832350
Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	42833350
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42835350
Roll holder with cover	42836350
Shelf 300	42838350
Shelf 150	42840350
Adapter set	42870350
AXOR Showers	
Thermostatic module Select - Optional parts	
Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select	93307000
Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select	93308000
Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select	93309000
Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select	93310000
Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select	93311000
Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select	93312000
Symbol overhead shower Rain small thernistatic module Select	93663000
AXOR Kitchen mixers	
AXOR Starck	
Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray Eco	12800000
Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout Eco	12801000
Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro Eco	12803000
AXOR Citterio Select	
Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray	39863000 39863800
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout Eco	39864000
AXOR Citterio	
Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray Eco	39832000
Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro Eco	39842000
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout Eco	39853000

New products

New product	Code no.
AXOR Kitchen mixers	
AXOR Citterio M	
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout Eco	34823000
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray Eco	34824000
AXOR Montreux	
Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro Eco	16585000
AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows	
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	
Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	15490180
Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation	28011000
Finish set square	28012000
Installation plate for tile mounted installation	28014000
Finish set oval	28022000

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
01	
01750180	10
10	
10001000	8
10003000	8
10007000	8
10010000	8
10015000	8
10018000	8
10020000	8
10028000	8
10030000	6
10101000	3
10102000	6
10103000	8
10106000	3
10111000	8
10116000	8
10117000	8
10123000	10
10129000	8
10133000	4
10140000	4
10145000	4
10200000	8
10211000	8
10303180	14
10313000	10
10410000	20
10411000	3
10414000	6
10415000	10
10416000	7
10452180	6
10465000	3
10531000	25
10611000	3
10614000	6
10615000	10
10616000	10
10650180	10
10651000	2
10665000	3
10700000	6
10710000	10
10715000	10
10720000	8

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
10750180	3
10751000	3
10754180	11
10755000	5
10820000	3
10820800	3
10821000	4
10821800	3
10822000	2
10822800	3
10823000	30
10823800	30
10902180	20
10921180	4
10924000	4
10930000	20
10932000	5
10941180	3
10942000	3
10970000	20
10971180	11
10972000	5
10973180	8
11	
11020000	6
11021000	6
11024000	3
11025000	5
11026000	8
11040000	4
11220000	3
11420000	5
11425000	7
11430000	6
11445000	2
11620000	2
11625000	5
11626000	20
11731000	6
11732000	6
11733000	7
11925000	10
11960000	25
12	
12010000	4
12011000	4
12012000	5

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
12013000	5
12014000	4
12112000	5
12112450	2
12171000	6
12172000	6
12173000	6
12174000	6
12210000	4
12231000	3
12232000	6
12410000	4
12602000	2
12626000	10
12680000	27
12716000	4
12717000	3
12771000	10
13	
13089000	18
13586000	50
13587000	50
13623180	25
14	
14850000	4
15	
15480180	2
15484180	10
15485180	2
16	
16180180	4
16182180	3
16261000	6
16261820	8
16320000	14
16320820	14
16325000	40
16325820	38
16502000	3
16502820	3
16505000	3
16506000	3
16506820	3
16510000	6
16510820	2
16511000	2
16511820	2

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
16513000	4
16513820	4
16515000	4
16515820	4
16516000	4
16516820	4
16517000	2
16517820	2
16518000	2
16518820	2
16520000	3
16520820	3
16526000	4
16526820	4
16532000	5
16532820	5
16535000	4
16536000	4
16540000	2
16540820	2
16541000	8
16541820	8
16544000	2
16544820	2
16546000	2
16546820	2
16549180	2
16551000	2
16551820	2
16560000	2
16560820	2
16580000	4
16580800	3
16581000	4
16581800	3
16582000	2
16582800	2
16800000	4
16800820	4
16801000	4
16801820	4
16810000	10
16810820	10
16815000	10
16820000	6
16820820	6
16821000	6

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
16821820	6
16830000	20
16830820	20
16884000	100
16884820	80
16930180	25
16970180	25
16973180	50
16974180	50
16982180	20
18	
18010000	3
18020000	2
18112000	2
18113180	15
18115000	2
18210000	3
18440000	3
18455000	6
18471180	25
18472000	3
18655000	10
18730000	20
18745000	6
18750000	7
18770000	20
19	
19418000	2
26	
26023000	2
26025000	10
26032000	2
26034000	2
26035000	2
26050000	15
26051000	15
26431000	9
26432000	24
26433000	10
26909180	3
27	
27348000	10
27419000	10
27451000	100
27515000	160
27830000	6
27980000	6

PACKAGING UNITS

Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
27982000	6
27982820	6
27987000	3
27989000	6
27991000	3
28	
28112000	10
28112820	10
28116000	15
28120000	10
28127000	25
28128000	28
28282000	30
28284000	25
28286000	25
28464000	80
28469000	80
28470180	2
28474000	6
28486180	6
28487000	4
28489000	8
28491000	12
28494000	7
28532000	50
28622000	38
34	
34010000	10
34016000	10
34017000	10
34112000	8
34113000	10
34115000	10
34116000	10
34127000	4
34210000	10
34313000	10
34315000	10
34410000	20
34420000	3
34425000	7
34435000	7
34620000	3
34625000	10
34635000	10
34705000	7
34715000	10
34716000	10
34725000	8
34820000	2
34820800	3
34822000	3
34822800	4
35	
35361180	4
35363180	3
36	
36100000	5
36101000	6
36102000	10
36103000	4
36104000	4
36105000	6
36106000	8
36107000	10
36110000	5
36111000	6
36114000	8
36115000	10
36116000	4
36120000	4
36140000	7
36410000	2
36411000	2
36425000	17
36702000	5
36703000	3
36704000	5
36705000	9
36706000	9
36707000	9
36708180	4
36711000	9
36712000	2
36714000	6
36715000	6
36716000	6
36717000	10
36718000	6
36721000	10
36722000	6
36723000	6
36724000	27
36725000	30
36726000	6
36727000	6
36731000	110
36732000	110
36733000	40
36734000	40
36735000	4
36770180	7
36771000	7
36772000	5
36773000	9
36822000	12
38	
38010000	2
38021000	5
38021820	6
38023000	5
38026000	6
38026820	6
38032000	4
38034000	4
38036000	2
38054000	4
38112000	3
38113000	4
38115000	4
38116000	4
38119000	6
38120000	4
38121000	4
38121820	3
38122000	4
38122820	3
38130000	10
38211000	5
38375000	10
38411000	25
38421000	6
38426000	6
38428000	6
38480000	40
38621000	6
38626000	6
38700000	7
38715000	10
38720000	8
38815000	10
38815800	4
38830000	4
38830800	3
38933000	10
39	
39010000	10
39015000	10
39018000	10
39020000	4
39031000	7
39032000	5
39035000	5
39037000	4
39112000	10
39113000	10
39115000	10
39116000	10
39117000	3
39118000	3
39133000	4
39134000	4
39135000	4
39136000	4
39143000	10
39144000	3
39147000	10
39148000	3
39153000	4
39200000	10
39210000	7
39313000	10
39314000	9
39315000	10
39400000	4
39410000	9
39441000	2
39442000	2
39455000	8
39457000	6
39525000	50
39600000	2
39655000	10
39700000	5
39705000	4
39711000	10
39716000	10
39720000	7
39725000	6
39835000	4
39835800	4
39840000	3
39840800	3
39850000	4
39850800	4
39860000	4
39860800	3
39861000	4
39861800	3
39920000	10
39925000	10
40	
40068000	48
40088000	48
40806000	10
40808000	10
40819000	10
40820000	9
40821000	20
40830000	17
40833000	20
40834000	38
40835000	6
40836000	20
40837000	40
40840000	3
40872000	5
40873000	5
40877180	10
40878180	10
41	
41519000	10
41520000	9
41521000	15
41521820	15
41528000	48
41530000	16
41533000	20
41534000	20
41535000	3
41536000	3
41537000	160
41538000	20
41550000	8
41560000	20

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
41580000	11
41719000	10
41721000	15
41730000	16
41733000	20
41734000	28
41735000	10
41738000	20
41760000	13
41780000	7
42	
42018000	15
42018800	15
42019000	10
42019820	10
42020000	9
42020820	9
42021000	10
42021820	10
42028000	48
42028820	48
42030000	24
42030820	8
42033000	20
42033820	20
42035000	3
42035820	3
42036000	20
42036820	20
42060000	9
42060820	9
42065000	10
42065820	10
42066000	10
42066820	10
42080000	5
42080820	6
42090000	3
42090820	3
42134000	15
42134820	20
42137000	160
42137820	160
42230000	9
42233000	20
42234000	10
42236000	20

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
42237000	50
42240000	3
42260000	10
42271000	36
42272000	20
42274000	15
42280000	3
42401000	50
42430000	16
42433000	20
42434000	20
42435000	2
42436000	10
42460000	14
42480000	10
42706000	10
42708000	6
42720000	9
42730000	10
42733000	10
42734000	10
42735000	5
42736000	10
42737000	40
42801000	45
42802000	9
42803000	9
42818000	15
42818800	15
42819000	9
42821000	4
42830000	18
42832000	6
42833000	8
42834000	9
42835000	4
42836000	15
42837000	10
42838000	3
42840000	11
42841000	10
42842000	6
42846000	10
42870000	28
42871000	100
45	
45001000	5

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
45002000	5
45002820	5
45003000	3
45004000	4
45005000	5
45010000	5
45012000	5
45012820	5
45013000	5
45014000	3
45015000	5
45016000	6
45110000	4
45110820	4
45110930	4
45111000	4
45112000	4
45112820	3
45113000	4
45113820	3
45130000	10
45133000	4
45200000	5
45210000	5
45405000	6
45407000	6
45410000	25
45442180	14
45600000	6
45605000	6
45710180	4
45711000	2
45712000	2
45713000	2
45720000	10
45721000	40
45722000	5
45723000	29
45770180	5
45771000	10
47	
47010000	3
47010600	3
47020000	3
47020600	3
47060000	3
47060600	3

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
47210000	3
47210600	3
47410000	3
47410600	3
47903000	16
47909000	16
51	
51300820	50
51301000	80
51304000	20
51305000	30
51307000	50
58	
58300000	50
58304000	50
60	
60032000	20
93	
93171000	30
96	
96186000	400
96259000	80
96441000	6

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
01				
AX	01700180	130.80	4059625032343	48
AX	01750180	169.90	4059625032350	446
10				
AX	10001000	246.50	4011097754260	98
AX	10003000	246.50	4011097754277	98
AX	10007000	246.50	4011097760803	98
AX	10010000	449.40	4011097177847	117
AX	10015000	419.30	4011097223957	117
AX	10018000	449.40	4011097329406	117
AX	10020000	687.80	4011097223933	117
AX	10028000	687.60	4011097404950	117
AX	10030000	552.10	4011097239071	100
AX	10101000	787.10	4011097545370	416
AX	10102000	246.50	4011097754284	99
AX	10103000	358.50	4011097754291	100
AX	10106000	715.50	4011097545394	416
AX	10111000	449.20	4011097436685	98
AX	10116000	418.90	4011097436722	99
AX	10117000	449.20	4011097436746	98
AX	10123000	517.30	4011097676883	99
AX	10129000	687.30	4011097436807	99
AX	10133000	666.90	4011097177854	117
AX	10140000	865.80	4011097545615	416
AX	10145000	787.10	4011097545639	416
AX	10200000	449.40	4011097177861	118
AX	10211000	449.20	4011097436821	101
AX	10214000	246.50	4011097785103	101
AX	10300000	494.00	4011097493701	102
AX	10303180	224.00	4011097342597	46
AX	10313000	490.60	4011097351551	100
AX	10410000	176.60	4011097177939	106
AX	10411000	690.40	4011097436845	102
AX	10414000	293.70	4011097815893	105
AX	10415000	288.00	4011097338019	118
AX	10416000	293.70	4011097365893	105
AX	10418000	425.20	4011097381633	105
AX	10427000	425.20	4011097815886	105
AX	10444000	878.90	4011097180366	107
AX	10451000	1,211.50	4011097243641	108
AX	10452180	437.90	4011097254104	45
AX	10455000	1,476.00	4011097815862	103
AX	10456000	1,476.00	4011097436869	104
AX	10458000	1,504.80	4011097254098	103
AX	10465000	690.40	4011097815855	102
AX	10480000	242.60	4011097377728	106
AX	10495000	90.50	4011097189437	106
AX	10531000	102.90	4011097678016	115
AX	10611000	500.10	4011097436883	108
AX	10614000	254.50	4011097815831	110
AX	10615000	254.50	4011097333519	119
AX	10616000	254.50	4011097365916	109
AX	10621800	7,806.60	4011097585758	297
AX	10623800	8,516.00	4011097585765	297
AX	10625800	6,387.20	4011097585772	298
AX	10627800	7,096.70	4011097585789	298
AX	10628000	8,956.40	4059625029831	294
AX	10629000	8,956.40	4059625030196	295
AX	10637000	7,902.70	4059625030189	295
AX	10650180	189.50	4011097594309	353
AX	10651000	752.00	4011097594293	353
AX	10658000	149.00	4011097655406	353
AX	10665000	500.10	4011097815817	109
AX	10700000	679.50	4011097338040	111
AX	10710000	557.20	4011097338064	111
AX	10715000	652.60	4011097478425	111
AX	10720000	780.00	4011097338101	112
AX	10750180	880.10	4011097594286	138
AX	10751000	1,064.60	4011097593760	349
AX	10754180	338.60	4011097625690	141
AX	10755000	688.50	4011097625706	350
AX	10790000	99.90	4011097625683	350
AX	10820000	708.80	4011097488134	430
AX	10820800	1,063.20	4059625144817	430
AX	10821000	548.80	4011097688565	430
AX	10821800	742.70	4011097688572	430
AX	10822000	471.40	4011097688541	430
AX	10822800	638.00	4011097688558	430
AX	10823000	137.40	4011097693712	436
AX	10823800	206.10	4011097694566	436
AX	10902180	341.20	4011097306414	131
AX	10912000	3,822.90	4011097424750	116
AX	10915000	90.70	4011097279398	116
AX	10921180	229.40	4011097678542	318
AX	10922180	514.50	4011097814186	295
AX	10924000	989.00	4011097677910	317
AX	10925000	1,359.80	4011097679747	318
AX	10929000	1,174.50	4011097679754	317
AX	10930000	168.20	4011097342061	113
AX	10932000	269.50	4011097594323	352
AX	10941180	229.40	4011097678535	319
AX	10942000	677.70	4011097678559	318
AX	10970000	163.70	4011097342085	112
AX	10971180	140.80	4011097594279	141
AX	10972000	220.10	4011097594316	351
AX	10973180	182.80	4011097606446	354
AX	10980000	228.50	4011097270326	116
AX	10981000	293.90	4011097270494	104
11				
AX	11020000	603.30	4011097598512	212
AX	11021000	603.30	4011097598529	212
AX	11024000	681.40	4011097634340	213
AX	11025000	603.30	4011097604503	212
AX	11026000	723.90	4011097613123	213
AX	11035000	746.70	4011097684949	212
AX	11040000	795.00	4011097613130	214
AX	11041000	723.90	4011097613109	214
AX	11042000	745.40	4011097597782	215
AX	11043000	802.10	4011097597775	215
AX	11220000	603.30	4011097598574	216
AX	11300000	1,348.40	4011097598581	216
AX	11301000	1,206.50	4011097598598	216
AX	11302000	1,490.30	4011097619811	216
AX	11420000	1,064.60	4011097604510	217
AX	11422000	2,412.90	4011097604527	217
AX	11425000	468.50	4011097598604	218
AX	11430000	397.30	4011097598635	218
AX	11436000	1,064.60	4011097652641	218
AX	11440000	7,806.60	4011097598659	220
AX	11443000	1,419.50	4011097637969	219
AX	11445000	1,703.10	4011097637976	220
AX	11620000	922.60	4011097604541	221
AX	11625000	397.30	4011097598666	221
AX	11626000	184.50	4011097598673	203
AX	11730000	610.40	4011097597553	222
AX	11731000	695.30	4011097598697	222
AX	11732000	709.70	4011097597546	222
AX	11733000	795.00	4011097597560	223

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	11925000	205.90	4011097613178	224
AX	11960000	184.50	4011097598734	223
AX	11980000	143.80	4011097667607	213
12				
AX	12010000	467.80	4011097700618	130
AX	12011000	467.80	4011097700625	130
AX	12012000	590.90	4011097700632	130
AX	12013000	714.00	4011097700649	130
AX	12014000	449.70	4011097700656	131
AX	12015000	597.10	4011097702308	131
AX	12016000	2,035.60	4011097727929	134
AX	12110000	364.10	4011097700663	132
AX	12112000	1,086.50	4011097734309	124
AX	12112450	1,321.70	4011097760810	124
AX	12114000	1,377.60	4011097771489	124
AX	12115000	1,232.10	4011097777382	125
AX	12122000	1,261.90	4059625000014	125
AX	12122990	1,892.90	4011097785066	125
AX	12123000	1,261.90	4011097775456	126
AX	12123990	1,892.90	4011097785059	126
AX	12171000	791.70	4011097760797	417
AX	12172000	720.40	4011097760780	417
AX	12173000	870.80	4011097760773	417
AX	12174000	791.70	4011097760766	417
AX	12210000	467.80	4011097702315	132
AX	12231000	485.40	4011097789446	144
AX	12232000	393.80	4011097788081	138
AX	12410000	923.30	4011097704654	133
AX	12415000	356.90	4011097700670	133
AX	12416000	480.10	4011097700687	133
AX	12417000	283.10	4011097703909	134
AX	12422000	221.50	4011097702322	134
AX	12425000	923.30	4011097704661	135
AX	12426000	1,107.90	4011097706320	136
AX	12602000	787.90	4011097706658	137
AX	12605000	307.90	4011097702339	137
AX	12626000	393.80	4011097711102	86
AX	12626350	590.70	4059625236307	86
AX	12680000	168.20	4011097776095	143
AX	12710000	480.10	4011097702346	139
AX	12711000	541.60	4011097702353	139
AX	12712000	615.40	4011097703916	140
AX	12715000	603.10	4011097702360	139
AX	12716000	664.80	4011097702377	139
AX	12717000	1,064.60	4011097743752	138
AX	12731000	209.40	4011097702384	142
AX	12771000	172.30	4011097702391	141
AX	12790000	144.10	4011097712239	140
AX	12800000	548.80	4059625198131	430
AX	12801000	471.40	4059625198148	430
AX	12803000	708.80	4059625198476	430
AX	12918000	99.90	4011097703930	132
13				
AX	13089000	51.30	4059625032305	106
AX	13586000	104.00	4059625032220	73
AX	13587000	46.50	4059625032367	446
AX	13594000	83.80	4011097702100	250
HG	13601000	104.80	4011097783727	362
AX	13603000	937.80	4059625080078	296
AX	13623180	210.00	4059625032213	73
14				
AX	14850000	370.30	4011097333113	434
AX	14960000	51.60	4011097759777	446
AX	14960820	77.40	4011097759784	446
AX	14961000	51.60	4011097759791	447
AX	14961820	77.40	4011097759807	447
AX	14962000	51.60	4011097759814	447
AX	14962820	77.40	4011097759821	447
AX	14963000	51.60	4011097759838	447
AX	14963820	77.40	4011097759845	447
AX	14964000	63.10	4011097759852	447
AX	14965000	63.10	4011097759869	447
AX	14966000	63.10	4011097759876	447
AX	14967000	63.10	4011097759883	448
AX	14968000	63.10	4011097759890	448
AX	14969000	63.10	4011097759906	448
AX	14970000	63.10	4011097759913	448
AX	14971000	63.10	4011097759920	448
AX	14972000	63.10	4011097759937	448
AX	14973000	63.10	4011097759944	449
AX	14974000	63.10	4011097759951	449
15				
AX	15480180	798.10	4059625077498	78
AX	15481180	1,370.90	4059625077528	108
AX	15482180	1,045.10	4059625077566	136
AX	15483180	1,564.50	4059625077580	136
AX	15484180	179.70	4059625077603	160
AX	15485180	653.90	4059625077627	256
AX	15486180	496.00	4059625077658	107
AX	15487180	390.00	4059625190241	49
AX	15490180	60.00	4059625202883	49
16				
AX	16180180	301.50	4011097678894	250
AX	16182180	236.70	4011097797427	251
AX	16261000	412.60	4011097515137	278
AX	16261820	618.90	4011097518237	278
AX	16320000	190.70	4011097518527	284
AX	16320820	286.10	4011097518534	284
AX	16325000	95.30	4011097515144	277
AX	16325820	143.00	4011097518558	277
AX	16502000	571.40	4011097515168	268
AX	16502820	857.10	4011097515175	268
AX	16505000	571.40	4011097515229	269
AX	16505820	857.10	4011097515236	269
AX	16506000	571.40	4011097515250	268
AX	16506820	857.10	4011097515267	268
AX	16510000	924.70	4011097515281	269
AX	16510820	1,387.10	4011097515298	269
AX	16511000	924.70	4011097785035	269
AX	16511820	1,387.10	4011097808451	269
AX	16513000	693.40	4011097509747	269
AX	16513820	1,040.10	4011097515311	269
AX	16514000	693.40	4011097784762	270
AX	16514820	1,040.10	4011097808444	270
AX	16515000	435.00	4011097823317	268
AX	16515820	652.50	4011097823300	268
AX	16516000	435.00	4011097823294	268
AX	16516820	652.50	4011097823287	268
AX	16517000	489.40	4011097823270	268
AX	16517820	734.10	4011097823263	268
AX	16518000	489.40	4011097823256	268
AX	16518820	734.10	4011097823249	268
AX	16520000	571.40	4011097515366	272
AX	16520820	857.10	4011097515373	272
AX	16526000	435.00	4011097823232	272
AX	16526820	652.50	4011097823225	272
AX	16530000	292.00	4011097515427	272
AX	16530820	438.00	4011097517919	272

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	16532000	585.50	4011097509556	271
AX	16532820	878.30	4011097515441	271
AX	16534000	585.50	4011097785028	271
AX	16534820	878.30	4011097808437	271
AX	16535000	630.80	4011097822273	270
AX	16535820	946.20	4011097822259	270
AX	16536000	630.80	4011097822228	270
AX	16536820	946.20	4011097822204	270
AX	16540000	1,090.10	4011097515496	272
AX	16540820	1,635.20	4011097515502	272
AX	16541000	222.30	4011097509709	274
AX	16541820	333.50	4011097515526	274
AX	16544000	1,587.10	4011097509525	276
AX	16544820	2,380.70	4011097515571	276
AX	16546000	1,309.80	4011097509587	275
AX	16546820	1,964.70	4011097515595	275
AX	16547000	2,465.20	4011097515618	273
AX	16547820	3,697.80	4011097515625	273
AX	16549180	852.40	4011097527062	274
AX	16550000	1,309.80	4011097785011	275
AX	16550820	1,964.70	4011097808420	275
AX	16551000	1,090.10	4011097785004	273
AX	16551820	1,635.20	4011097808413	273
AX	16553000	2,465.20	4011097784885	274
AX	16553820	3,697.80	4011097808390	274
AX	16554000	1,587.10	4011097784878	276
AX	16554820	2,380.70	4011097808383	276
AX	16560000	952.30	4011097515649	277
AX	16560820	1,428.50	4011097515656	277
AX	16572000	2,120.50	4011097809694	284
AX	16572820	3,180.80	4011097823218	284
AX	16580000	435.00	4011097823201	435
AX	16580800	609.00	4011097822891	435
AX	16581000	543.70	4011097822884	435
AX	16581800	761.20	4011097822877	435
AX	16582000	652.50	4011097822860	435
AX	16582800	913.40	4011097822853	435
AX	16585000	652.50	4059625198483	435
AX	16800000	739.70	4011097515724	279
AX	16800820	1,109.60	4011097515731	279
AX	16801000	739.70	4011097784861	280
AX	16801820	1,109.60	4011097808314	280
AX	16810000	647.10	4011097509570	278
AX	16810820	970.70	4011097515755	278
AX	16815000	693.40	4011097515779	278
AX	16815820	1,040.10	4011097515786	278
AX	16820000	816.80	4011097513935	280
AX	16820820	1,225.20	4011097515809	280
AX	16821000	816.80	4011097784854	281
AX	16821820	1,225.20	4011097808307	281
AX	16823000	647.10	4011097809687	279
AX	16823820	970.70	4011097809670	279
AX	16824000	693.40	4011097784847	279
AX	16824820	1,040.10	4011097808291	279
AX	16830000	238.20	4011097513928	282
AX	16830820	357.30	4011097515823	282
AX	16871000	146.30	4011097509518	281
AX	16871820	219.50	4011097515847	281
AX	16872000	146.30	4011097784823	282
AX	16872820	219.50	4011097808277	282
AX	16882000	223.40	4011097515885	277
AX	16882820	335.10	4011097515892	277
AX	16883000	223.40	4011097784816	277
AX	16883820	335.10	4011097808246	277

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	16884000	38.20	4011097515915	277
AX	16884820	57.30	4011097515922	277
AX	16930180	250.70	4059625032190	113
AX	16970180	87.50	4059625032404	61
AX	16973180	80.60	4059625032381	61
AX	16974180	83.70	4059625032398	61
AX	16982180	159.00	4059625032183	113
18				
AX	18010000	834.10	4011097519876	228
AX	18013000	1,019.50	4011097516028	228
AX	18020000	1,255.10	4011097523002	228
AX	18112000	1,112.40	4011097527079	229
AX	18113180	227.50	4011097531786	229
AX	18115000	1,112.40	4011097531755	229
AX	18210000	834.10	4011097523781	230
AX	18310180	740.90	4059625036082	54
AX	18311180	864.40	4059625036099	55
AX	18312180	987.80	4059625037805	56
AX	18313180	1,111.30	4059625037812	57
AX	18355000	1,390.90	4059625032879	87
AX	18355350	2,086.40	4059625236314	87
AX	18356000	1,643.70	4059625032862	87
AX	18356350	2,465.60	4059625236543	87
AX	18357000	1,896.70	4059625032855	88
AX	18357350	2,845.10	4059625236536	88
AX	18358000	2,149.60	4059625032848	348
AX	18440000	1,853.80	4011097531144	233
AX	18450000	3,243.90	4011097529561	231
AX	18453000	2,224.30	4011097532059	234
AX	18455000	556.20	4011097523910	231
AX	18471180	89.40	4011097532042	232
AX	18472000	741.40	4011097532028	232
AX	18480000	373.70	4011097562513	232
AX	18655000	514.10	4011097523590	235
AX	18730000	261.20	4011097525082	237
AX	18741000	935.10	4011097525259	235
AX	18745000	944.00	4011097525068	236
AX	18750000	1,112.40	4011097525075	236
AX	18770000	177.30	4011097523903	237
AX	18950000	11,245.70	4011097619323	234
19				
AX	19418000	410.70	4011097664637	107
26				
AX	26020000	1,868.10	4011097726045	339
AX	26021000	838.40	4011097726052	321
AX	26022000	598.70	4011097726069	321
AX	26023000	359.30	4011097726076	329
AX	26025000	95.70	4011097726083	328
AX	26031000	1,676.40	4011097726090	320
AX	26032000	1,377.10	4011097726106	319
AX	26034000	2,318.10	4059625030165	316
AX	26034820	3,477.20	4059625030158	316
AX	26035000	2,212.80	4059625030134	317
AX	26035820	3,319.20	4059625030127	317
AX	26050000	98.90	4011097822846	328
AX	26051000	98.90	4011097822839	328
AX	26431000	263.50	4059625030103	324
AX	26431820	395.30	4059625030097	324
AX	26432000	158.10	4059625030073	323
AX	26432820	237.20	4059625030066	323
AX	26433000	210.70	4059625030042	324
AX	26433820	316.10	4059625030035	324
AX	26434180	226.20	4059625032176	311
AX	26909180	379.20	4011097734224	320

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
27				
AX	27348000	107.70	4011097822822	324
AX	27419000	124.20	4011097401218	324
AX	27451000	33.40	4011097265377	334
AX	27515000	40.00	4011097245201	333
AX	27830000	252.60	4011097484914	116
AX	27831000	286.90	4011097484891	170
AX	27980000	480.60	4011097262574	115
AX	27982000	571.40	4011097523453	284
AX	27982820	857.10	4011097526539	284
AX	27983000	321.50	4011097678023	115
AX	27984000	3,477.20	4059625025710	338
AX	27984820	5,215.80	4059625025703	338
AX	27987000	321.50	4011097733098	330
AX	27989000	322.30	4011097398792	331
AX	27991000	355.90	4011097733104	169
28				
AX	28011000	180.00	4059625206683	454
AX	28012000	348.00	4059625203019	452
AX	28014000	72.00	4059625206669	453
AX	28022000	348.00	4059625202999	453
AX	28112000	67.40	4011097523835	338
AX	28112820	101.10	4011097523842	338
AX	28116000	76.00	4011097525556	277
AX	28116820	114.00	4011097525563	277
AX	28120000	84.10	4011097525587	277
AX	28120820	126.20	4011097525594	277
AX	28127000	54.80	4059625025659	337
AX	28127820	82.20	4059625025642	337
AX	28128000	56.90	4059625025628	337
AX	28128820	85.40	4059625025611	337
AX	28282000	49.30	4011097239156	86
AX	28282350	74.00	4059625236529	86
AX	28284000	58.80	4011097239187	85
AX	28286000	54.20	4011097239163	85
AX	28464000	108.30	4011097554266	326
AX	28469000	115.50	4011097556963	326
AX	28470180	264.00	4011097601762	190
AX	28474000	674.80	4011097434902	283
AX	28486180	128.60	4011097603308	190
AX	28487000	455.70	4011097404905	283
AX	28489000	546.70	4011097400242	169
AX	28491000	404.50	4011097593784	325
AX	28494000	565.30	4011097434025	114
AX	28532000	166.60	4011097488516	85
AX	28532350	249.90	4059625236512	85
AX	28622000	27.70	4059625032145	337
AX	28624000	31.90	4059625032169	164
AX	28626000	30.00	4059625032152	164
AX	28693000	32.90	4011097413433	331
34				
AX	34010000	358.50	4011097559414	196
AX	34016000	336.90	4011097559438	196
AX	34017000	358.50	4011097559407	196
AX	34112000	602.20	4011097559902	197
AX	34113000	516.30	4011097559919	197
AX	34115000	645.20	4011097559926	197
AX	34116000	559.30	4011097559933	197
AX	34127000	573.50	4011097559452	196
AX	34130000	253.20	4011097655536	199
AX	34132000	518.30	4011097705422	198
AX	34133000	573.50	4011097559582	198
AX	34210000	358.50	4011097559469	200
AX	34313000	430.10	4011097559605	199
AX	34315000	487.60	4011097559629	199
AX	34410000	215.00	4011097559476	201
AX	34420000	609.40	4011097559490	200
AX	34425000	329.80	4011097559506	200
AX	34427000	458.80	4011097559513	200
AX	34435000	487.60	4011097559841	204
AX	34435820	731.40	4011097900551	204
AX	34444000	1,118.40	4011097559643	201
AX	34454000	1,362.10	4011097559995	202
AX	34620000	509.10	4011097559520	202
AX	34625000	272.70	4011097559537	203
AX	34635000	416.00	4011097559728	205
AX	34635820	624.00	4011097901756	205
AX	34705000	631.00	4011097559797	205
AX	34715000	501.80	4011097559544	205
AX	34716000	559.30	4011097559551	205
AX	34725000	702.60	4011097559803	206
AX	34820000	427.90	4011097688626	433
AX	34820800	567.80	4011097688633	433
AX	34822000	497.20	4011097688664	433
AX	34822800	672.80	4011097688671	433
AX	34823000	427.90	4059625198179	433
AX	34824000	497.20	4059625198216	433
AX	34920000	122.10	4011097559810	207
AX	34960000	107.60	4011097559827	206
35				
AX	35274000	1,896.70	4059625003671	315
AX	35275000	2,318.10	4059625003664	314
AX	35276000	2,528.90	4059625003657	312
AX	35277000	1,791.30	4059625003640	82
AX	35277350	2,687.00	4059625217559	82
AX	35278000	1,896.70	4059625003626	82
AX	35278350	2,845.10	4059625217566	82
AX	35279000	2,212.80	4059625003602	314
AX	35280000	2,318.10	4059625003589	313
AX	35281000	2,423.50	4059625003565	82
AX	35281350	3,635.30	4059625217535	82
AX	35282000	2,528.90	4059625003541	81
AX	35282350	3,793.40	4059625217542	81
AX	35283000	2,950.40	4059625003527	81
AX	35283350	4,425.60	4059625217528	81
AX	35284000	1,075.20	4059625184684	306
AX	35286000	972.80	4059625184967	307
AX	35287000	972.80	4059625185209	307
AX	35288000	450.60	4059625033296	316
AX	35296000	1,228.80	4059625184691	305
AX	35297000	1,075.20	4059625184974	305
AX	35298000	1,075.20	4059625185216	306
AX	35300000	1,331.20	4059625184707	300
AX	35301000	1,177.60	4059625184981	301
AX	35302000	1,177.60	4059625185223	301
AX	35303000	1,484.80	4059625184950	299
AX	35304000	1,331.20	4059625184998	299
AX	35305000	1,331.20	4059625185230	300
AX	35306000	1,075.20	4059625185247	84
AX	35306350	1,612.80	4059625236505	84
AX	35308000	972.80	4059625185285	85
AX	35308350	1,459.20	4059625236499	85
AX	35309000	972.80	4059625185322	85
AX	35309350	1,459.20	4059625236482	85
AX	35310000	1,228.80	4059625185254	83
AX	35310350	1,843.20	4059625236475	83
AX	35312000	1,075.20	4059625185292	83
AX	35312350	1,612.80	4059625236468	83

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	35313000	1,075.20	4059625185339	84
AX	35313350	1,612.80	4059625236451	84
AX	35314000	1,331.20	4059625185261	303
AX	35316000	1,177.60	4059625185308	304
AX	35317000	1,177.60	4059625185346	304
AX	35318000	1,484.80	4059625185278	302
AX	35320000	1,331.20	4059625185315	302
AX	35321000	1,331.20	4059625185353	303
AX	35361180	300.00	4059625184639	310
AX	35363180	100.00	4059625184646	311
36				
AX	36100000	401.50	4011097751573	174
AX	36101000	401.50	4011097751566	174
AX	36102000	386.10	4011097751559	174
AX	36103000	505.90	4011097751542	175
AX	36104000	582.10	4011097751535	175
AX	36105000	305.20	4011097751528	176
AX	36106000	513.80	4011097751511	176
AX	36107000	469.70	4011097751504	177
AX	36108000	588.10	4011097751498	177
AX	36110000	361.30	4011097755946	174
AX	36111000	361.30	4011097755953	174
AX	36112000	361.30	4011097755960	175
AX	36113000	523.90	4011097755977	175
AX	36114000	606.50	4011097751603	176
AX	36115000	591.90	4011097751580	178
AX	36116000	705.70	4011097751597	177
AX	36120000	401.50	4011097751467	178
AX	36121000	361.30	4011097755984	179
AX	36130000	463.30	4011097785134	179
AX	36140000	466.80	4011097751443	184
AX	36410000	1,346.60	4011097751429	183
AX	36411000	1,068.80	4011097751412	182
AX	36412000	224.50	4011097751405	181
AX	36416000	1,809.50	4011097751399	180
AX	36425000	226.20	4011097751382	179
AX	36455000	329.80	4011097815800	180
AX	36457000	458.80	4011097815794	180
AX	36655000	272.70	4011097815770	183
AX	36701180	593.30	4011097755588	185
AX	36702000	429.80	4011097755571	186
AX	36703000	695.00	4011097755564	184
AX	36704000	720.60	4011097755557	185
AX	36705000	591.80	4011097755540	356
AX	36706000	591.80	4011097755533	355
AX	36707000	644.60	4011097755526	357
AX	36708180	593.30	4011097755519	185
AX	36711000	427.70	4011097755502	355
AX	36712000	789.30	4011097790268	362
AX	36714000	591.80	4011097779416	90
AX	36714350	887.70	4059625236444	90
AX	36715000	644.60	4011097779409	90
AX	36715350	966.90	4059625236437	90
AX	36716000	591.80	4011097779393	89
AX	36716350	887.70	4059625236420	89
AX	36717000	427.70	4011097779386	89
AX	36717350	641.60	4059625236413	89
AX	36718000	427.70	4011097779379	88
AX	36718350	641.60	4059625236406	88
AX	36721000	427.70	4011097779362	357
AX	36721820	641.60	4011097906539	357
AX	36722000	591.80	4011097779355	359
AX	36722820	887.70	4011097906683	359
AX	36723000	644.60	4011097779348	359
AX	36723820	966.90	4011097841458	359
AX	36724000	147.10	4011097755496	190
AX	36725000	84.80	4011097755489	190
AX	36726000	591.80	4011097779331	358
AX	36726820	887.70	4011097906980	358
AX	36727000	427.70	4011097779324	358
AX	36727820	641.60	4011097907130	358
AX	36731000	30.50	4059625031490	334
AX	36732000	30.50	4059625031919	334
AX	36733000	94.80	4059625031957	334
AX	36734000	94.80	4059625031933	334
AX	36735000	442.20	4011097755472	191
AX	36736000	369.70	4011097789330	191
AX	36770180	250.50	4011097755465	142
AX	36771000	137.40	4011097755458	187
AX	36772000	153.50	4011097755441	188
AX	36773000	427.70	4011097755434	356
AX	36822000	305.40	4011097755427	189
38				
AX	38010000	895.70	4011097806518	251
AX	38021000	289.80	4011097823522	242
AX	38021820	434.70	4011097982380	242
AX	38023000	300.30	4011097823515	243
AX	38023820	450.50	4011097982403	243
AX	38026000	300.30	4011097825700	243
AX	38026820	450.50	4011097982427	243
AX	38032000	395.20	4011097823508	244
AX	38032820	592.80	4011097982441	244
AX	38034000	468.90	4011097823492	244
AX	38034820	703.40	4011097982465	244
AX	38036000	421.50	4011097982489	245
AX	38036820	632.30	4011097982496	245
AX	38037000	1,369.80	4011097849355	249
AX	38037820	2,054.70	4011097982915	249
AX	38054000	547.90	4011097849348	246
AX	38054820	821.90	4011097982779	246
AX	38112000	555.50	4011097412979	248
AX	38112820	833.30	4011097909523	248
AX	38113000	365.30	4011097413051	248
AX	38113820	548.00	4011097841854	248
AX	38115000	571.40	4011097413013	248
AX	38115820	857.10	4011097909677	248
AX	38116000	380.70	4011097413099	248
AX	38116820	571.10	4011097842202	248
AX	38119000	859.30	4011097677873	418
AX	38120000	871.70	4011097677880	418
AX	38121000	353.80	4011097849331	247
AX	38121820	530.70	4011097982816	247
AX	38122000	369.00	4011097849324	247
AX	38122820	553.50	4011097982830	247
AX	38130000	219.30	4011097366142	101
AX	38130820	329.00	4011097910123	101
AX	38211000	368.80	4011097823485	251
AX	38211820	553.20	4011097982953	251
AX	38375000	516.60	4011097345154	261
AX	38411000	200.20	4011097849317	258
AX	38411820	300.30	4011097989556	258
AX	38412000	1,032.60	4011097849300	258
AX	38412820	1,548.90	4011097989518	258
AX	38421000	463.70	4011097849294	253
AX	38421820	695.60	4011097983325	253
AX	38426000	305.60	4011097849287	254
AX	38426820	458.40	4011097983349	254
AX	38428000	410.90	4011097849270	254

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	38428820	616.40	4011097983363	254
AX	38436000	895.70	4011097849263	256
AX	38436820	1,343.60	4011097983226	256
AX	38442000	1,685.90	4011097849249	252
AX	38442820	2,528.90	4011097983301	252
AX	38445000	895.70	4011097849232	257
AX	38445820	1,343.60	4011097983264	257
AX	38480000	153.60	4011097377742	255
AX	38480820	230.40	4011097911731	255
AX	38621000	379.30	4011097849225	259
AX	38621820	569.00	4011097983011	259
AX	38626000	263.50	4011097849218	259
AX	38626820	395.30	4011097983189	259
AX	38700000	628.00	4011097345116	262
AX	38715000	566.40	4011097478456	261
AX	38720000	720.70	4011097345130	262
AX	38815000	560.80	4011097688701	434
AX	38815800	759.20	4011097688718	434
AX	38830000	593.10	4011097514413	434
AX	38830800	830.40	4011097514420	434
AX	38882000	177.00	4011097331188	264
AX	38933000	141.60	4011097331164	264
AX	38959000	103.20	4011097705101	72
AX	38960000	48.40	4011097704647	198
AX	38976000	104.00	4011097331133	263
39				
AX	39010000	592.40	4011097391274	148
AX	39015000	491.40	4011097391281	148
AX	39018000	592.40	4011097485461	148
AX	39020000	897.30	4011097480640	149
AX	39031000	592.10	4011097648910	148
AX	39032000	592.10	4011097648927	148
AX	39034000	653.20	4011097648941	149
AX	39035000	491.40	4011097648903	148
AX	39037000	653.20	4011097646626	149
AX	39112000	750.50	4011097488608	150
AX	39113000	603.90	4011097488622	150
AX	39115000	775.00	4011097488646	150
AX	39116000	644.50	4011097488660	150
AX	39117000	946.60	4011097677897	418
AX	39118000	959.20	4011097678009	418
AX	39133000	679.00	4011097400563	151
AX	39134000	833.60	4011097400587	151
AX	39135000	679.00	4011097400600	152
AX	39136000	833.60	4011097400624	151
AX	39143000	592.40	4011097400686	153
AX	39144000	749.10	4011097400709	152
AX	39147000	592.40	4011097400365	154
AX	39148000	749.10	4011097400389	153
AX	39153000	760.20	4011097509044	151
AX	39200000	592.40	4011097391298	154
AX	39210000	592.10	4011097648958	155
AX	39313000	546.70	4011097400648	153
AX	39314000	701.60	4011097400662	152
AX	39315000	546.70	4011097400723	154
AX	39400000	1,013.20	4011097400495	155
AX	39410000	249.90	4011097400761	159
AX	39436000	939.30	4011097650852	160
AX	39441000	1,142.20	4011097488769	157
AX	39442000	1,142.20	4011097488783	157
AX	39445000	1,341.20	4011097400785	161
AX	39446000	1,341.20	4011097400808	161
AX	39447000	978.80	4011097488806	158
AX	39448000	978.80	4011097488820	158

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	39449000	36.00	4011097486079	219
AX	39451000	2,077.70	4011097545691	155
AX	39453000	1,638.10	4011097399638	162
AX	39454000	1,638.10	4011097400846	162
AX	39455000	421.30	4011097400501	156
AX	39457000	546.70	4011097400525	156
AX	39480000	359.00	4011097488844	159
AX	39482000	359.00	4011097488868	159
AX	39525000	94.40	4011097488882	164
AX	39600000	796.10	4011097400884	163
AX	39620000	1,577.40	4011097400914	170
AX	39655000	390.30	4011097400891	163
AX	39670000	1,638.20	4011097545707	171
AX	39700000	749.10	4011097400983	165
AX	39705000	749.10	4011097400969	165
AX	39711000	721.00	4011097478388	165
AX	39716000	721.00	4011097478470	164
AX	39720000	858.40	4011097401027	166
AX	39725000	858.40	4011097401003	166
AX	39832000	557.40	4059625196779	432
AX	39835000	557.40	4011097518763	432
AX	39835800	780.40	4011097527215	432
AX	39840000	716.80	4011097518770	433
AX	39840800	1,003.40	4011097520506	433
AX	39842000	716.80	4059625195963	433
AX	39850000	471.90	4011097518756	432
AX	39850800	660.40	4011097519012	432
AX	39853000	471.90	4059625195949	432
AX	39860000	508.90	4011097783277	431
AX	39860800	712.50	4011097783284	431
AX	39861000	565.50	4011097783291	432
AX	39861800	791.70	4011097783307	432
AX	39862000	619.50	4059625176320	431
AX	39862800	849.90	4059625176306	431
AX	39863000	565.00	4059625257890	431
AX	39863800	766.30	4059625257906	431
AX	39864000	565.50	4059625196724	432
AX	39882000	218.90	4011097401140	169
AX	39883000	218.90	4011097401126	168
AX	39920000	194.90	4011097401102	168
AX	39925000	194.90	4011097401089	167
AX	39960000	124.20	4011097401065	167
AX	39965000	124.20	4011097401041	167
40				
HG	40068000	16.30	4011097218939	390
HG	40088000	16.30	4011097120461	94
AX	40806000	314.00	4011097177946	389
AX	40808000	326.30	4011097177960	389
AX	40819000	282.30	4011097286495	389
AX	40820000	268.00	4011097239194	389
AX	40820820	402.00	4011097561141	389
AX	40821000	218.90	4011097177991	390
AX	40830000	278.10	4011097177953	389
AX	40833000	218.90	4011097178011	389
AX	40834000	218.90	4011097178004	389
AX	40835000	392.70	4011097177984	390
AX	40836000	155.00	4011097177977	390
AX	40837000	112.10	4011097178035	390
AX	40840000	378.30	4011097239200	390
AX	40872000	423.60	4011097594002	354
AX	40873000	511.10	4011097594217	354
AX	40877180	180.60	4011097601755	354
AX	40878180	223.50	4011097601748	354
41				

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	41519000	179.00	4011097331041	406
AX	41519820	268.50	4011097496108	406
AX	41520000	136.50	4011097331065	407
AX	41520820	204.80	4011097931623	407
AX	41521000	131.80	4011097332307	407
AX	41521820	197.70	4011097496115	407
AX	41528000	81.10	4011097331089	396
AX	41528820	121.70	4011097561158	396
AX	41530000	150.70	4011097334042	406
AX	41530820	226.10	4011097496139	406
AX	41533000	131.80	4011097331034	406
AX	41533820	197.70	4011097496146	406
AX	41534000	131.80	4011097331027	406
AX	41534820	197.70	4011097496160	406
AX	41535000	179.00	4011097331102	408
AX	41535820	268.50	4011097496177	408
AX	41536000	179.90	4011097331096	396
AX	41536820	269.90	4011097561165	396
AX	41537000	22.70	4011097331119	396
AX	41537820	34.10	4011097493381	396
AX	41538000	150.70	4011097331072	408
AX	41538820	226.10	4011097493398	408
AX	41550000	254.20	4011097331058	395
AX	41550820	381.30	4011097496207	395
AX	41560000	169.80	4011097334066	407
AX	41560820	254.70	4011097496214	407
AX	41580000	207.50	4011097334080	407
AX	41580820	311.30	4011097496221	407
AX	41719000	181.40	4011097397252	395
AX	41721000	132.50	4011097397269	396
AX	41730000	156.90	4011097401324	395
AX	41733000	132.50	4011097397276	395
AX	41734000	132.50	4011097397283	395
AX	41735000	181.40	4011097397290	397
AX	41738000	151.90	4011097397306	396
AX	41760000	171.60	4011097401348	395
AX	41780000	205.80	4011097401362	395
42				
AX	42018000	179.20	4059625131640	436
AX	42018800	233.00	4059625131657	436
AX	42019000	190.70	4011097516127	410
AX	42019820	286.10	4011097516134	410
AX	42020000	150.70	4011097516158	411
AX	42020820	226.10	4011097516165	411
AX	42021000	150.70	4011097516189	411
AX	42021820	226.10	4011097516196	411
AX	42028000	87.50	4011097516219	411
AX	42028820	131.30	4011097516226	411
AX	42030000	190.70	4011097516240	410
AX	42030820	286.10	4011097516257	410
AX	42033000	142.80	4011097516271	410
AX	42033820	214.20	4011097516288	410
AX	42035000	190.70	4011097516332	412
AX	42035820	286.10	4011097516349	412
AX	42036000	166.90	4011097516363	411
AX	42036820	250.40	4011097516370	411
AX	42060000	206.40	4011097516400	411
AX	42060820	309.60	4011097516417	411
AX	42065000	174.60	4011097516431	410
AX	42065820	261.90	4011097516448	410
AX	42066000	174.60	4011097516462	410
AX	42066820	261.90	4011097516479	410
AX	42080000	222.30	4011097516493	411
AX	42080820	333.50	4011097516509	411

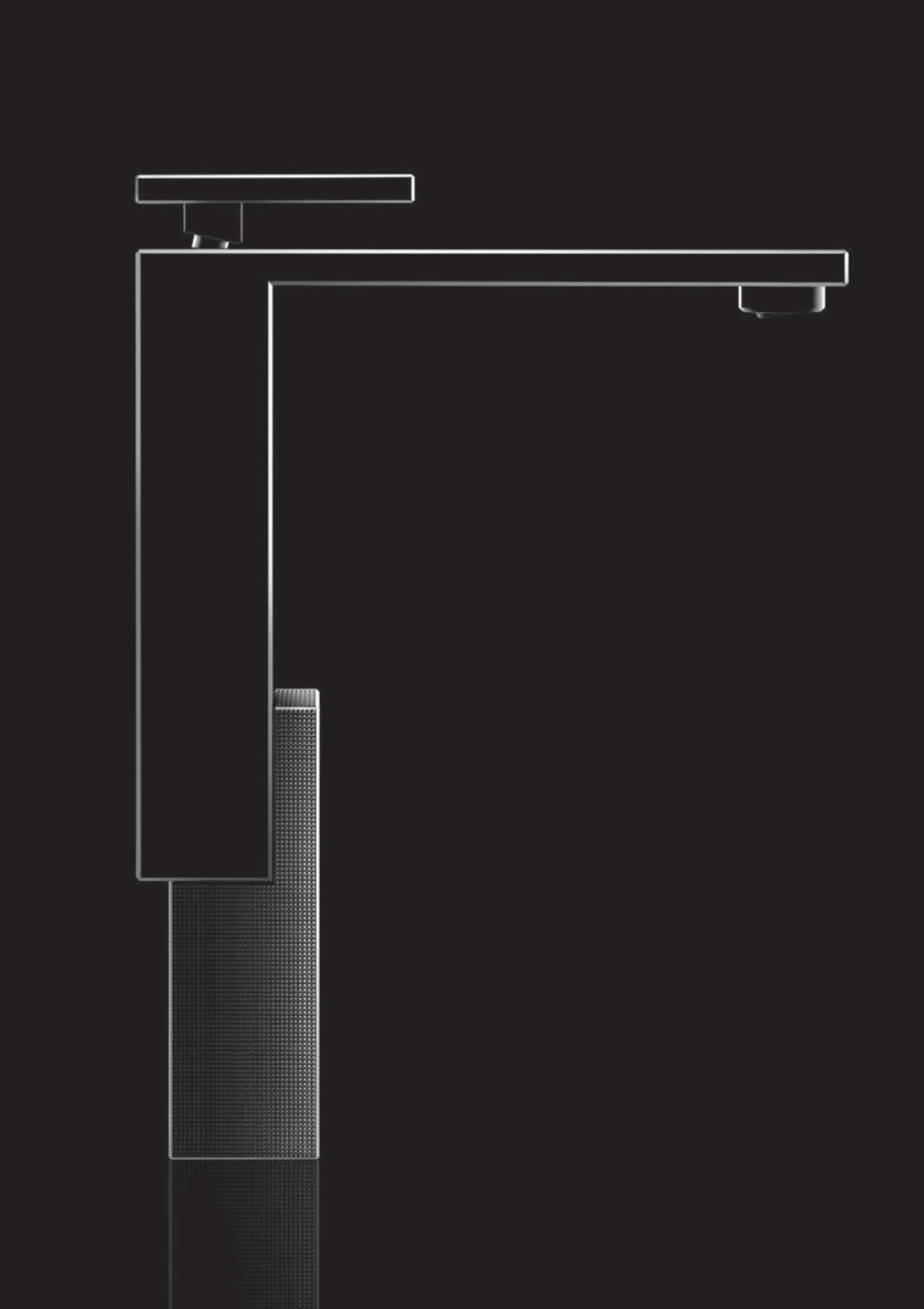
brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	42090000	396.70	4011097516523	412
AX	42090820	595.10	4011097516530	412
AX	42134000	142.80	4011097516554	410
AX	42134820	214.20	4011097516561	410
AX	42137000	40.00	4011097516585	411
AX	42137820	60.00	4011097516592	411
AX	42230000	328.70	4011097527086	402
AX	42233000	151.80	4011097530949	402
AX	42234000	151.80	4011097530925	402
AX	42235000	303.40	4011097529813	403
AX	42236000	219.20	4011097530857	403
AX	42237000	169.00	4011097530901	402
AX	42240000	421.30	4011097532103	403
AX	42260000	370.80	4011097530826	402
AX	42270000	2,022.30	4011097530536	403
AX	42271000	70.40	4011097530918	404
AX	42272000	278.10	4011097530956	403
AX	42274000	185.60	4011097530932	404
AX	42280000	404.30	4011097530840	402
AX	42300000	1,011.10	4011097535302	230
AX	42305000	842.70	4011097535319	230
AX	42310000	792.40	4011097692012	230
AX	42401000	64.10	4011097598758	399
AX	42430000	326.40	4011097598765	399
AX	42433000	141.80	4011097608617	399
AX	42434000	141.80	4011097598772	399
AX	42435000	269.50	4011097613185	400
AX	42436000	238.90	4011097598789	399
AX	42460000	369.30	4011097598796	399
AX	42480000	411.70	4011097598802	399
AX	42706000	221.50	4011097704692	392
AX	42708000	246.20	4011097704708	392
AX	42720000	147.90	4011097704715	392
AX	42730000	197.00	4011097704722	392
AX	42733000	116.80	4011097704746	392
AX	42734000	116.80	4011097704739	392
AX	42735000	271.10	4011097704760	393
AX	42736000	147.90	4011097704753	393
AX	42737000	55.40	4011097704685	392
AX	42801000	48.10	4011097752396	93
AX	42801350	72.20	4059625236390	93
AX	42802000	147.10	4011097752389	382
AX	42803000	135.70	4011097752372	380
AX	42818000	67.60	4059625182840	436
AX	42818800	88.10	4059625182857	436
AX	42819000	203.60	4011097755601	91
AX	42819350	305.40	4059625236383	91
AX	42821000	260.20	4011097752365	93
AX	42821350	390.30	4059625253960	93
AX	42830000	186.60	4011097752358	92
AX	42830350	279.90	4059625236376	92
AX	42832000	220.60	4011097752341	92
AX	42832350	330.90	4059625236369	92
AX	42833000	254.50	4011097752334	93
AX	42833350	381.80	4059625236352	93
AX	42834000	158.40	4011097752327	380
AX	42835000	174.20	4011097752310	94
AX	42835350	261.30	4059625236345	94
AX	42836000	147.10	4011097752303	93
AX	42836350	220.70	4059625241752	93
AX	42837000	295.00	4059625026915	383
AX	42838000	192.30	4011097752198	91
AX	42838350	288.50	4059625241745	91
AX	42840000	131.50	4059625026694	92

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	42840350	197.30	4059625241738	92
AX	42841000	26.00	4011097755595	385
AX	42842000	284.50	4059625026908	383
AX	42846000	110.70	4059625026922	384
AX	42870000	46.00	4011097753706	94
AX	42870350	69.00	4059625241721	94
AX	42871000	55.10	4011097753690	191
AX	42890000	15.90	4011097789323	385
AX	42891000	20.40	4011097789316	385
45				
AX	45001000	300.30	4011097816760	243
AX	45001820	450.50	4011097982663	243
AX	45002000	300.30	4011097816753	243
AX	45002820	450.50	4011097982687	243
AX	45003000	395.20	4011097816746	244
AX	45003820	592.80	4011097982700	244
AX	45004000	468.90	4011097816739	245
AX	45004820	703.40	4011097982724	245
AX	45005000	289.80	4011097816722	242
AX	45005820	434.70	4011097982649	242
AX	45010000	358.30	4011097816715	243
AX	45010820	537.50	4011097982533	243
AX	45012000	358.30	4011097816708	243
AX	45012820	537.50	4011097982557	243
AX	45013000	453.10	4011097815992	244
AX	45013820	679.70	4011097982571	244
AX	45014000	526.90	4011097815985	245
AX	45014820	790.40	4011097982595	245
AX	45015000	347.80	4011097815978	242
AX	45015820	521.70	4011097982519	242
AX	45016000	516.30	4011097982618	245
AX	45016820	774.50	4011097982625	245
AX	45037000	1,369.80	4011097849485	249
AX	45037820	2,054.70	4011097982939	249
AX	45110000	832.60	4011097832432	250
AX	45111000	844.70	4011097832425	250
AX	45112000	453.10	4011097982854	247
AX	45112820	679.70	4011097982861	247
AX	45113000	474.20	4011097982885	247
AX	45113820	711.30	4011097982892	247
AX	45130000	284.50	4011097982748	246
AX	45130820	426.80	4011097982755	246
AX	45133000	547.90	4011097849478	246
AX	45133820	821.90	4011097982793	246
AX	45200000	368.80	4011097815961	252
AX	45200820	553.20	4011097982977	252
AX	45210000	432.00	4011097815954	252
AX	45210820	648.00	4011097982991	252
AX	45405000	305.60	4011097849461	254
AX	45405820	458.40	4011097983387	254
AX	45407000	410.90	4011097849454	254
AX	45407820	616.40	4011097983400	254
AX	45410000	200.20	4011097849430	259
AX	45410820	300.30	4011097989570	259
AX	45412000	1,032.60	4011097849423	258
AX	45412820	1,548.90	4011097989532	258
AX	45416000	1,685.90	4011097849416	253
AX	45416820	2,528.90	4011097983288	253
AX	45420000	1,527.90	4059625011980	344
AX	45420820	2,291.90	4059625011997	344
AX	45421000	1,844.00	4059625012116	344
AX	45421820	2,766.00	4059625012123	344
AX	45440000	1,264.40	4059625012154	345
AX	45440820	1,896.60	4059625012147	345

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	45442180	98.80	4059625037829	52
AX	45443180	115.00	4059625190234	53
AX	45444000	895.70	4011097849393	257
AX	45444820	1,343.60	4011097983240	257
AX	45600000	379.30	4011097849386	259
AX	45600820	569.00	4011097983035	259
AX	45605000	263.50	4011097849379	260
AX	45605820	395.30	4011097983202	260
AX	45710180	306.20	4011097789309	365
AX	45711000	678.60	4011097788999	363
AX	45712000	848.30	4011097788982	364
AX	45713000	1,108.30	4011097788975	364
AX	45720000	158.10	4011097790022	326
AX	45721000	66.80	4011097788968	333
AX	45722000	263.50	4011097790039	328
AX	45723000	186.60	4011097789910	336
AX	45770180	207.90	4011097789903	365
AX	45771000	316.60	4011097789798	365
AX	45790000	228.40	4011097807980	365
46				
AX	46010000	850.00	4059625149034	44
AX	46011000	935.00	4059625149041	44
AX	46020000	1,100.00	4059625149379	44
AX	46021000	1,210.00	4059625149362	44
AX	46030000	1,105.00	4059625149355	44
AX	46031000	1,216.00	4059625149348	44
AX	46040000	2,100.00	4059625149331	45
AX	46041000	2,310.00	4059625149324	45
AX	46050000	1,360.00	4059625149317	45
AX	46051000	1,496.00	4059625149300	45
AX	46060000	1,190.00	4059625149294	46
AX	46061000	1,309.00	4059625149287	46
AX	46140000	2,407.00	4059625149270	53
AX	46141000	2,648.00	4059625149263	53
AX	46210000	850.00	4059625190227	47
AX	46211000	935.00	4059625190210	47
AX	46240000	2,040.00	4059625149256	52
AX	46241000	2,244.00	4059625149249	52
AX	46410000	570.00	4059625190081	50
AX	46411000	626.00	4059625190074	50
AX	46420000	1,010.00	4059625190067	47
AX	46421000	1,111.00	4059625190050	47
AX	46430000	1,998.00	4059625149232	48
AX	46431000	2,197.00	4059625149225	48
AX	46440000	2,730.00	4059625149218	50
AX	46441000	3,003.00	4059625149201	50
AX	46450000	918.00	4059625149195	47
AX	46451000	1,010.00	4059625149188	47
AX	46470000	500.00	4059625203958	49
AX	46520000	495.00	4059625149171	51
AX	46521000	545.00	4059625149164	51
AX	46650000	765.00	4059625189962	51
AX	46651000	842.00	4059625189955	51
AX	46700000	1,700.00	4059625149157	54
AX	46701000	1,870.00	4059625149140	54
AX	46710000	2,006.00	4059625149133	55
AX	46711000	2,207.00	4059625149126	55
AX	46720000	2,367.00	4059625149119	56
AX	46721000	2,604.00	4059625189948	56
AX	46730000	2,793.00	4059625149102	57
AX	46731000	3,072.00	4059625149096	57
AX	46740000	995.00	4059625189931	58
AX	46741000	1,094.00	4059625189924	58
AX	46750000	1,044.00	4059625149089	59

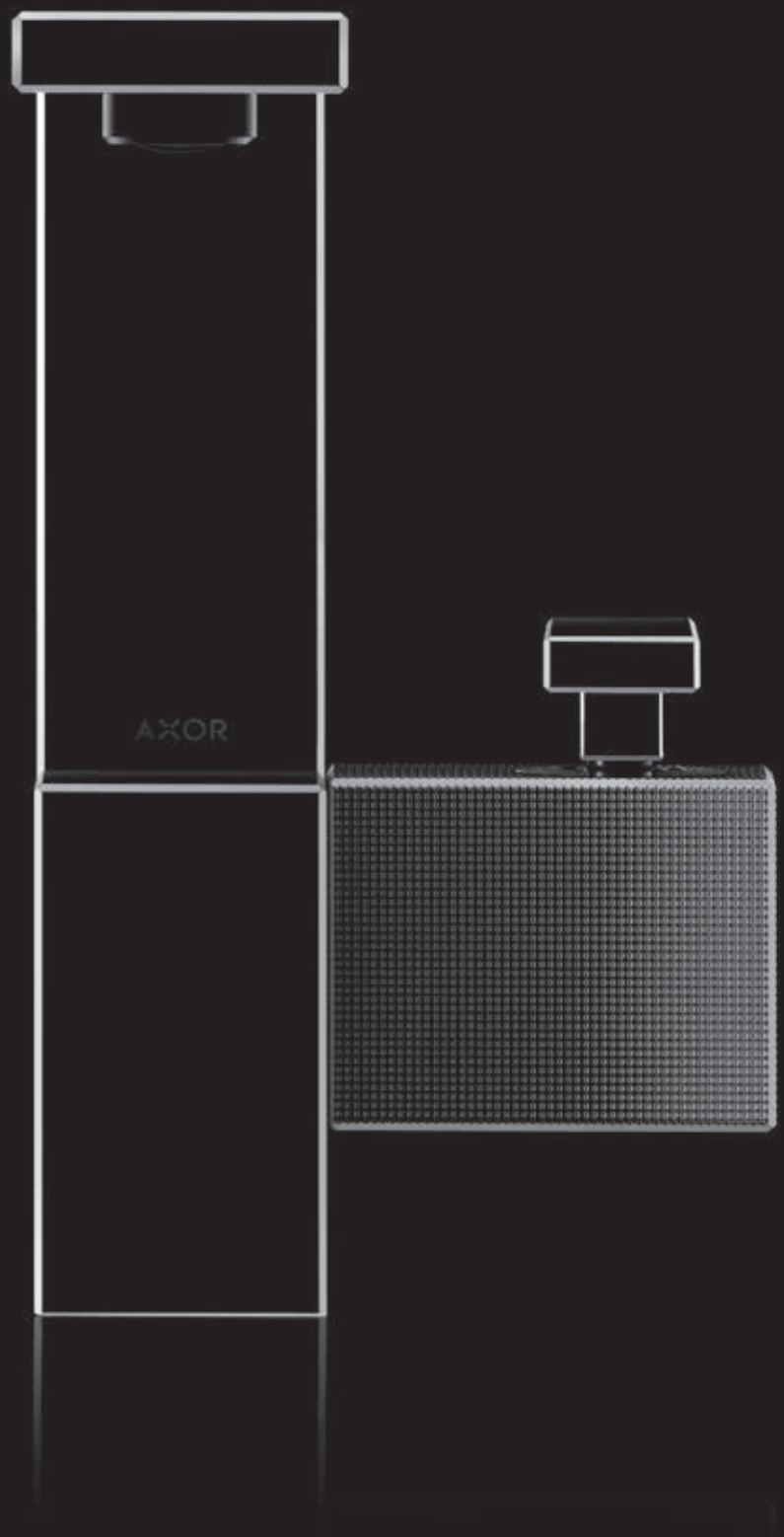
brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	46751000	1,149.00	4059625149072	59
AX	46760000	1,149.00	4059625149065	60
AX	46761000	1,264.00	4059625149058	60
AX	46770000	250.00	4059625189917	61
AX	46771000	275.00	4059625189900	61
47				
AX	47010000	614.40	4059625161401	70
AX	47010350	921.60	4059625161708	70
AX	47010360	921.60	4059625161852	70
AX	47010600	614.40	4059625161555	70
AX	47012000	512.00	4059625186190	70
AX	47012350	768.00	4059625215920	70
AX	47020000	798.70	4059625161388	70
AX	47020350	1,198.10	4059625161685	70
AX	47020360	1,198.10	4059625161838	70
AX	47020600	798.70	4059625161531	70
AX	47022000	665.60	4059625186121	71
AX	47022350	998.40	4059625215913	71
AX	47040000	1,536.00	4059625161364	74
AX	47040350	2,304.00	4059625161661	74
AX	47040360	2,304.00	4059625161814	74
AX	47040600	1,536.00	4059625161517	74
AX	47042000	1,402.90	4059625186114	74
AX	47042350	2,104.40	4059625215906	74
AX	47050000	860.20	4059625161340	71
AX	47050350	1,290.20	4059625161647	71
AX	47050360	1,290.20	4059625161791	71
AX	47050600	860.20	4059625161494	71
AX	47052000	757.80	4059625186138	72
AX	47052350	1,136.70	4059625215890	72
AX	47060000	778.20	4059625161326	72
AX	47060350	1,167.40	4059625161623	72
AX	47060360	1,167.40	4059625161777	72
AX	47060600	778.20	4059625161470	72
AX	47062000	645.10	4059625186145	73
AX	47062350	967.70	4059625214107	73
AX	47210000	803.80	4059625161302	75
AX	47210350	1,205.80	4059625161609	75
AX	47210360	1,205.80	4059625161753	75
AX	47210600	803.80	4059625161456	75
AX	47212000	701.40	4059625186152	75
AX	47212350	1,052.10	4059625215883	75
AX	47410000	409.60	4059625161296	78
AX	47410350	614.40	4059625161593	78
AX	47410360	614.40	4059625161746	78
AX	47410600	409.60	4059625161449	78
AX	47412000	307.20	4059625186169	79
AX	47412350	460.80	4059625215876	79
AX	47430000	1,433.60	4059625161289	77
AX	47430350	2,150.40	4059625161586	77
AX	47430360	2,150.40	4059625161739	77
AX	47430600	1,433.60	4059625161432	77
AX	47432000	1,331.20	4059625186176	78
AX	47432350	1,996.80	4059625215869	78
AX	47440000	2,150.40	4059625161272	76
AX	47440350	3,225.60	4059625161579	76
AX	47440360	3,225.60	4059625161722	76
AX	47440600	2,150.40	4059625161425	76
AX	47442000	2,017.30	4059625186183	76
AX	47442350	3,026.00	4059625215852	76
AX	47900000	102.40	4059625189023	79
AX	47900600	102.40	4059625189030	79
AX	47901000	133.10	4059625189047	71
AX	47901600	133.10	4059625189054	71
AX	47902000	102.40	4059625189061	75
AX	47902600	102.40	4059625189221	75
AX	47903000	102.40	4059625189214	79
AX	47903350	153.60	4059625236338	79
AX	47904000	133.10	4059625189207	71
AX	47904350	199.70	4059625236321	71
AX	47905000	102.40	4059625189191	75
AX	47905350	153.60	4059625241714	75
AX	47906000	307.20	4059625189184	79
AX	47907000	399.40	4059625189177	71
AX	47908000	307.20	4059625189160	75
AX	47909000	307.20	4059625189153	79
AX	47910000	399.40	4059625189146	71
AX	47911000	307.20	4059625189139	75
AX	47913000	307.20	4059625189122	80
AX	47914000	399.40	4059625189115	71
AX	47915000	307.20	4059625189108	75
AX	47916000	307.20	4059625189092	80
AX	47917000	399.40	4059625189085	71
AX	47918000	307.20	4059625189078	75
51				
AX	51300000	67.30	4059625077788	456
AX	51300820	101.00	4059625130049	456
AX	51301000	43.20	4059625032244	457
AX	51302000	72.80	4059625032237	456
AX	51303000	157.00	4059625077795	457
AX	51303350	235.50	4059625260609	457
AX	51303820	235.50	4059625147863	457
AX	51304000	224.80	4059625077801	457
AX	51304820	337.20	4059625147887	457
AX	51305000	88.10	4059625077818	457
AX	51305820	132.20	4059625147900	457
AX	51306000	37.30	4059625077689	457
AX	51307000	60.50	4059625079263	458
AX	51307820	90.80	4059625147924	458
AX	51308000	33.20	4059625077696	458
AX	51309000	17.30	4059625077719	458
AX	51310000	18.60	4059625077726	458
AX	51312000	16.00	4059625077702	458
AX	51315000	29.00	4059625077757	459
AX	51316000	22.30	4059625032251	459
AX	51320000	21.80	4059625077733	459
AX	51321000	28.60	4059625077740	459
58				
AX	58300000	205.00	4059625077771	450
AX	58301180	117.70	4059625077467	450
AX	58302180	165.00	4059625077481	450
AX	58303000	317.00	4059625077504	450
AX	58304000	188.30	4059625077511	451
AX	58304820	282.50	4059625147948	451
AX	58305180	108.10	4059625077535	451
AX	58306180	151.60	4059625077542	451
AX	58307000	285.40	4059625077559	452
AX	58308000	104.50	4059625032299	452
AX	58309000	98.60	4059625077573	454
AX	58309820	147.90	4059625184578	454
AX	58310000	66.40	4059625077597	454
AX	58311000	25.40	4059625077610	454
AX	58312000	39.00	4059625077634	454
AX	58312820	58.50	4059625147962	454
AX	58313180	47.10	4059625077641	455
AX	58314180	72.70	4059625077665	455
AX	58315000	67.00	4059625077672	455
AX	58316000	79.00	4059625077474	455

brand	code no.	Euro	EAN	page
AX	58316820	118.50	4059625147986	455
60				
AX	60030000	31.30	4059625032336	456
AX	60031000	68.10	4059625032312	456
AX	60032000	55.70	4059625032329	456
AX	60033000	12.40	4059625077450	456
92				
AX	92726000	181.00	4011097788111	93
AX	92990000	44.80	4059625032206	61
93				
AX	93171000	33.00	4059625032374	449
AX	93307000	41.50	4059625163368	348
AX	93308000	41.50	4059625163375	348
AX	93309000	41.50	4059625163382	348
AX	93310000	41.50	4059625163399	348
AX	93311000	41.50	4059625164303	349
AX	93312000	41.50	4059625164310	349
HG	93571610	8.20	4059625142684	362
HG	93572610	8.20	4059625142691	363
HG	93573610	8.20	4059625142714	362
HG	93574610	8.20	4059625142721	363
HG	93575610	8.20	4059625142738	363
HG	93576610	8.20	4059625142745	363
HG	93577610	8.20	4059625142752	363
HG	93578610	8.20	4059625142769	363
HG	93579610	8.20	4059625142776	362
AX	93663000	41.50	4059625261323	348
96				
HG	96186000	8.00	4011097161754	115
AX	96259000	51.10	4011097422640	215
AX	96380000	8.20	4011097344997	169
AX	96383000	29.30	4011097350707	215
AX	96397000	8.60	4011097369570	331
AX	96441000	117.40	4011097432717	75
HG	96500000	49.00	4011097380018	106
AX	96660000	11.80	4011097404745	132
97				
AX	97686000	226.60	4011097502779	50
98				
HG	98806000	3.70	4011097570822	78
AX	98860000	46.60	4011097571065	446



AXOR EDGE

Basin	44
Bidet	47
Bath	47
Shower	51
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	52



AXOR EDGE

ARCHITECTONICS.
IN PERFECTION.

The cube. Ushered into art by the avant-garde of the early 20th century. Taken to a new level by AXOR Edge. An asymmetrical arrangement of rectangular prisms, crafted with ultra-precision. A masterpiece through and through. Cube by cube. Transcending aesthetic and technical boundaries. Cut with diamonds, for edges and surfaces that verge on perfection.

AXOR Edge takes exclusivity to new heights. Bold yet refined. With flawlessly smooth surfaces that reflect light evenly. Intensely. Enlivened with structured surfaces that act as a counterpart. Enhancing the effect of the high-gloss surfaces. Creating fascinating contrasts. Expressing individual personality. With a level of precision achieved only with state-of-the-art diamond-cutting technology.

With AXOR FinishPlus, the collection becomes an even more personal statement. A testimony to the discerning taste of its owner. Particulary in Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. AXOR Edge consists of 25 products. For the washbasin. For the bathtub. For the shower. In perfection.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud



Refinement finds its personal expression in the choice of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Four lucent finishes enhance the natural brilliance of AXOR Edge. From Polished Gold Optic to Polished Black Chrome. Manufactured to the highest technical standards. Finished using PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) in AXOR's vacuum chambers. Cutting-edge technology that gives the finish more resistance, greater longevity and, above all, unprecedented brilliance and color. Ultra-radiance for an ultra-luxurious bathroom.

Basin

		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	**Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set** / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 130 / projection 160 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1¼ / material waste set: metal / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46010000 46010XXX	850.00 1,275.00
NEW	Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46011000 46011XXX	935.00 1,402.50
NEW	**Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set** / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 190 / projection 175 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.9 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1¼ / material waste set: metal / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46020000 46020XXX	1,100.00 1,650.00
NEW	Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46021000 46021XXX	1,210.00 1,815.00
NEW	**Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set** / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 280 / projection 180 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1¼ / material waste set: metal / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46030000 46030XXX	1,105.00 1,657.50
NEW	Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46031000 46031XXX	1,216.00 1,824.00

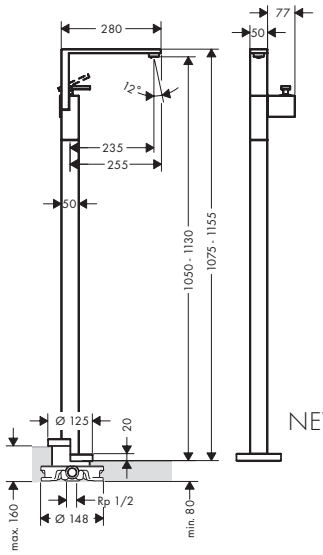
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro

NEW





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set

NEW

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 235 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5.4 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	46040000	2,100.00
	Special Finishes*	46040XXX	3,150.00

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46041000	2,310.00
	Special Finishes*	46041XXX	3,465.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

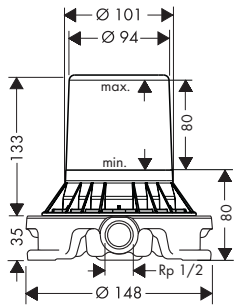
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

		10452180	437.90

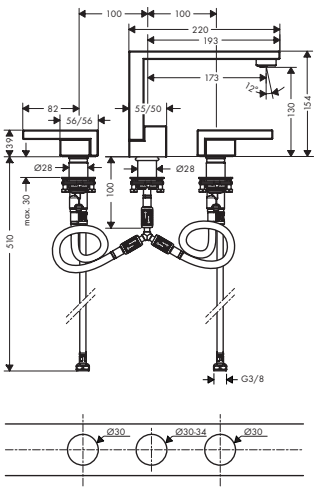
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

NEW





3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set

NEW

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection 173 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	46050000	1,360.00
	Special Finishes*	46050XXX	2,040.00

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ 3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	46051000	1,496.00
	Special Finishes*	46051XXX	2,244.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

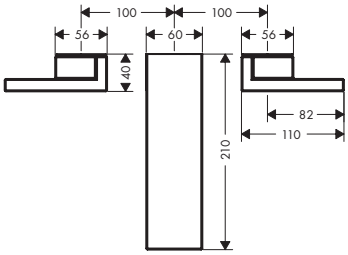
Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set	Chrome Special Finishes*	46060000 46060XXX	1,190.00 1,785.00





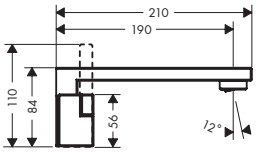
- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 190 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4.6 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

NEW	/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm and push-open waste set - diamond cut	Chrome Special Finishes*	46061000 46061XXX	1,309.00 1,963.50

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.



Required parts:

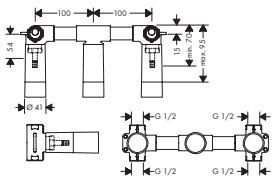
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00

Optional parts:

/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00





- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection from above or below
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

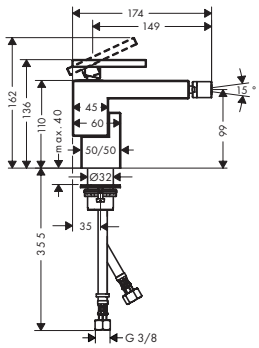
Optional parts:

/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

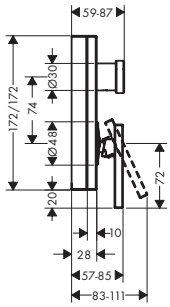
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

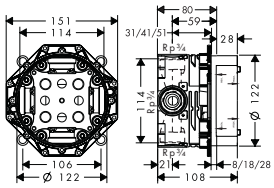
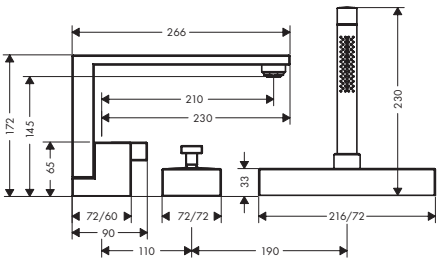
Bidet

			finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			**Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set** / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection 149 mm / aerator with ball pivot / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 6.7 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1¼ / material waste set: metal / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46210000 46210XXX	850.00 1,275.00
			Alternative products:			
NEW			/ Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46211000 46211XXX	935.00 1,402.50

Bath

			finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			**Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation** / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 23.8 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23.8 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 23.4 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with automatic resetting / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46450000 46450XXX	918.00 1,377.00
			Alternative products:			
NEW			/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46451000 46451XXX	1,010.00 1,515.00
NEW			/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46420000 46420XXX	1,010.00 1,515.00
NEW			/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46421000 46421XXX	1,111.00 1,666.50
			Required parts:			
			/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
			Optional parts:			
			/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
			/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

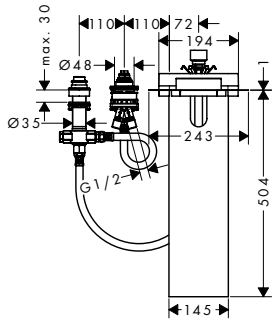
		finish	code no.	Euro
 	**Basic set iBox universal** / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
	/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
NEW  	**3-hole rim mounted bath mixer** / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder / projection 210 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance / flow rate at 3 bar: 20.2 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20.2 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46430000 46430XXX	1,998.00 2,997.00
	Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)			
NEW	Alternative products: / 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46431000 46431XXX	2,197.00 3,295.50
NEW	Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer		15487180	390.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro

NEW





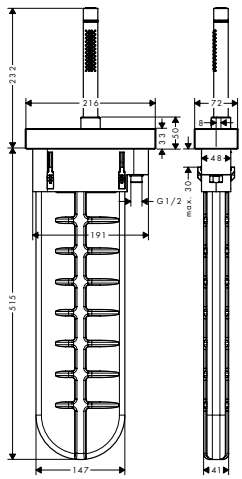
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15487180 — 390.00

- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / connection thread: G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

NEW





Rim mounted bath set

Chrome — 46470000 — 500.00

- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / 1 inlet/ 1 outlet
- / connection thread G ½
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/ min
- / suitable for suitable for installation on bath rim
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:

NEW / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set — 15490180 — 60.00

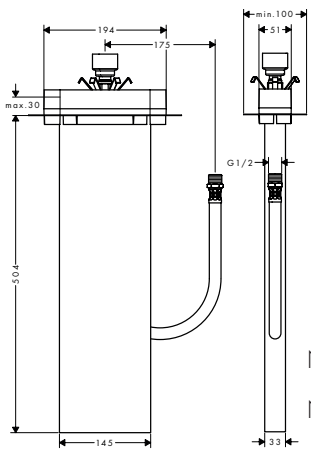
Optional parts:

NEW / Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000 — 72.00

NEW / Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000 — 180.00

NEW





Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

15490180 — 60.00

- / 1 outlet
- / connection thread R ½
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

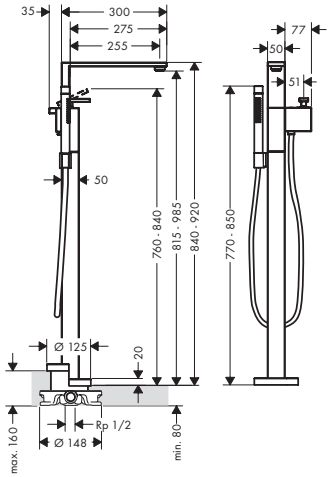
NEW / Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000 — 72.00

NEW / Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000 — 180.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	46440000	2,730.00
	Special Finishes*	46440XXX	4,095.00

Air Power

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 255 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Alternative products:

NEW
- / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut

	Chrome	46441000	3,003.00
	Special Finishes*	46441XXX	4,504.50

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

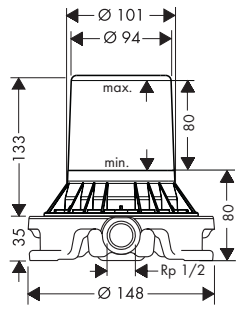
Required parts:

/	Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/	Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60
/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180 437.90

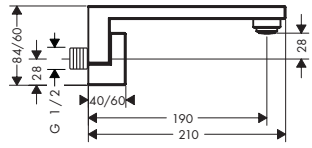
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/	Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

NEW				





Bath spout

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	46410000	570.00
	Special Finishes*	46410XXX	855.00

- / projection 190 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / flow rate: 23 l/min
- / connection dimension: G ½
- / spray type: laminar spray

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

NEW
- / Bath spout diamond cut

	Chrome	46411000	626.00
	Special Finishes*	46411XXX	939.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

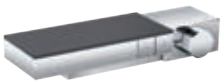
Shower

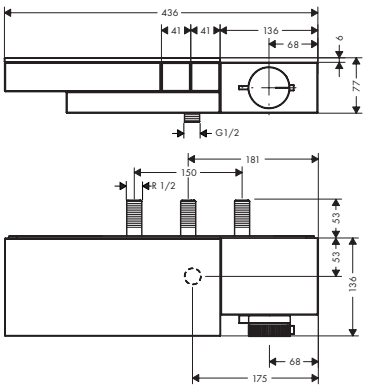
		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	**Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation** / 1 outlet / connection type: basic set / flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46650000 46650XXX	765.00 1,147.50
NEW	Alternative products: / Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46651000 46651XXX	842.00 1,263.00
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		13587000 93171000	46.50 33.00
	Basic set iBox universal / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		13587000 93171000	46.50 33.00
NEW	**Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose** / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46520000 46520XXX	495.00 742.50
	Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)			
NEW	Alternative products: / Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46521000 46521XXX	545.00 817.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

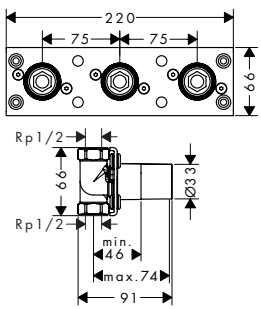
		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	**Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions** / 2 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets / centre distance: 150 mm / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 24.4 l/ min / flow rate at 3 bar: 24.4 l/ min / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 14 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / shelf made of safety glass / shelf finish: frosted grey glass / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46240000 46240XXX	2,040.00 3,060.00
	Alternative products:			
NEW	/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46241000 46241XXX	2,244.00 3,366.00
	Required parts:			
	/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180	98.80





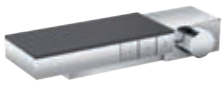
	Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: Rp ½		45442180	98.80

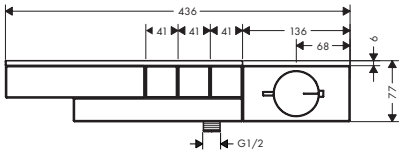


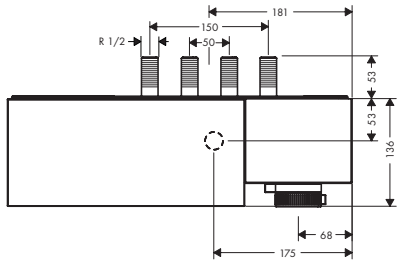


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

NEW



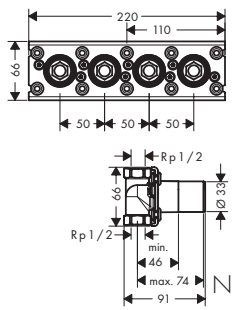




		finish	code no.	Euro
	Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions / 3 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets / centre distance: 150 mm / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 21.2 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / shelf made of safety glass / shelf finish: frosted grey glass / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46140000 46140XXX	2,407.00 3,610.50
	Alternative products:			
NEW	/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46141000 46141XXX	2,648.00 3,972.00
	Required parts:			
NEW	/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions		45443180	115.00

NEW





		finish	code no.	Euro
	Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions / suitable for AXOR Edge Thermostat for 3 functions exposed/concealed installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: Rp ½		45443180	115.00
	Required parts:			
NEW	/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46140000 46140XXX	2,407.00 3,610.50
NEW	/ Thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed special finishes.	Chrome Special Finishes*	46141000 46141XXX	2,648.00 3,972.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			

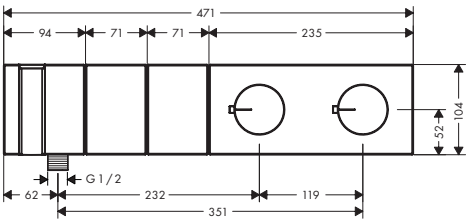


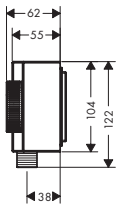
Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions

Chrome	46700000	1,700.00
Special Finishes*	46700XXX	2,550.00

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50 % flow rate reduction and integrated shut-off function
- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 34.5 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 34.5 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.





Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Alternative products:

NEW

Chrome	46701000	1,870.00
Special Finishes*	46701XXX	2,805.00

- / Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

	18310180	740.90

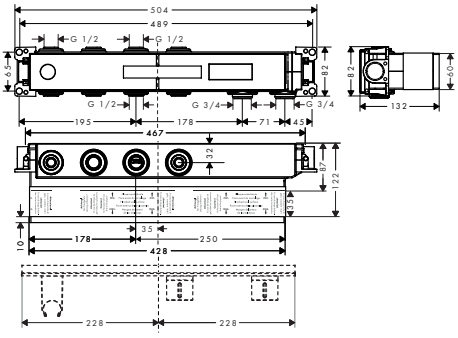
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

18310180 740.90



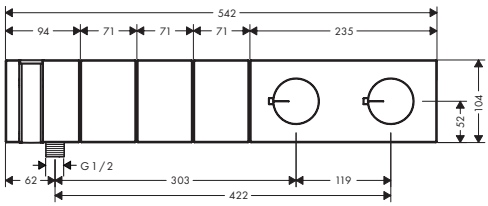
- / 2 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

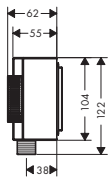


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

NEW







		finish	code no.	Euro
	Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions	Chrome Special Finishes*	46710000 46710XXX	2,006.00 3,009.00

Select

/ consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50 % flow rate reduction and integrated shut-off function
/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 37.5 l/min
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 37.5 l/min
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 14 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, Select valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Alternative products:

NEW

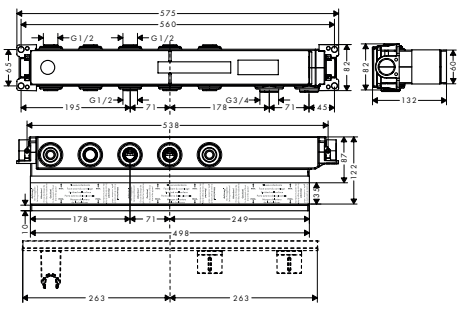
/ Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut	Chrome Special Finishes*	46711000 46711XXX	2,207.00 3,310.50

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions		18311180	864.40





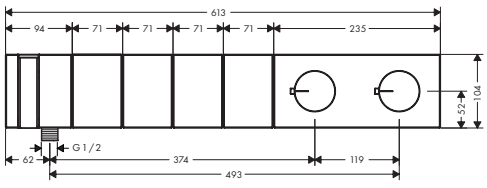
	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions	18311180	864.40

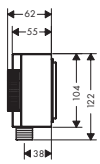
/ 3 outlets
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions	Chrome Special Finishes*	46720000 46720XXX	2,367.00 3,550.50







- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50 % flow rate reduction and integrated shut-off function
- / 4 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 38.7 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 38.7 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Waterfall, Rain large, Mono

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Alternative products:

		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	/ Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions - diamond cut	Chrome Special Finishes*	46721000 46721XXX	2,604.00 3,906.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

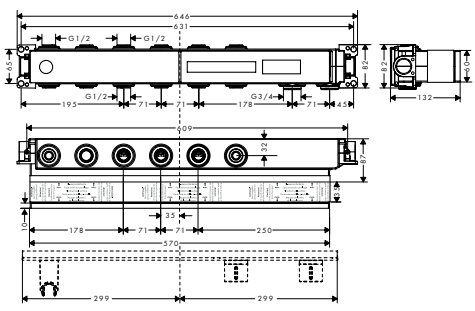
Required parts:

		code no.	Euro
/	Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18312180	987.80

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

18312180 987.80





- / 4 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

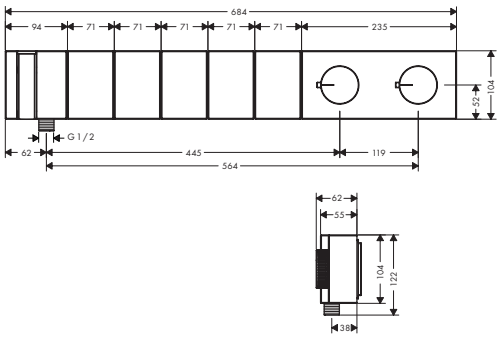
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome	46730000	2,793.00
	Special Finishes*	46730XXX	4,189.50

NEW





- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50 % flow rate reduction and integrated shut-off function
- / 5 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 37.9 l/min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 37.9 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, handshower, Mono, PowderRain small and PowderRain large

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Alternative products:

NEW	/ Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions - diamond cut	Chrome	46731000	3,072.00
		Special Finishes*	46731XXX	4,608.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

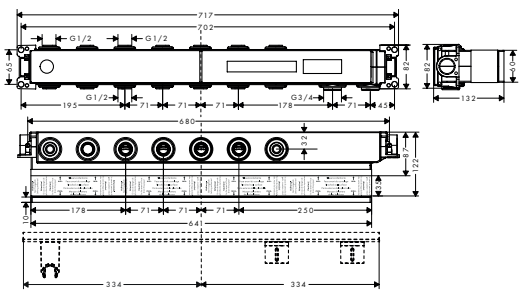
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions		18313180	1,111.30

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

18313180 1,111.30





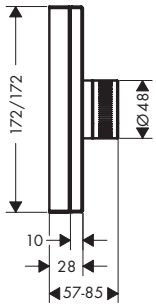
- / 5 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	46740000	995.00
	Special Finishes*	46740XXX	1,492.50

NEW





- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

NEW

/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome	46741000	1,094.00
	Special Finishes*	46741XXX	1,641.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

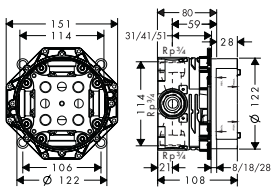
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80





- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

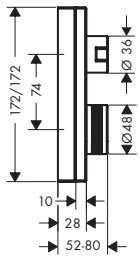
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	Chrome	46750000	1,044.00
	Special Finishes*	46750XXX	1,566.00

/ 1 outlet
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

NEW / Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut	Chrome	46751000	1,149.00
	Special Finishes*	46751XXX	1,723.50

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

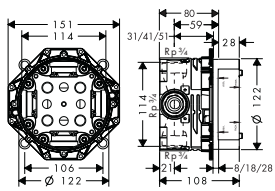
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Basic set iBox universal

		01700180	130.80





/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

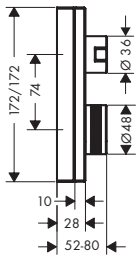
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	Chrome	46760000	1,149.00
	Special Finishes*	46760XXX	1,723.50

/ 2 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Alternative products:

NEW

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve - diamond cut	Chrome	46761000	1,264.00
	Special Finishes*	46761XXX	1,896.00

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

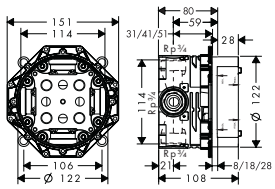
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Basic set iBox universal

		01700180	130.80





/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

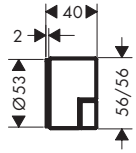
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

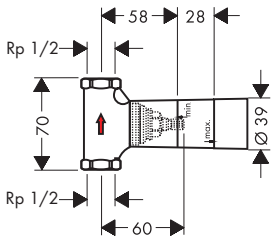
	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW			
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	46770000	250.00
	Special Finishes*	46770XXX	375.00
/ connection type: DN15/DN20			
/ 1 outlet			
This product is not available in brushed special finishes.			
Alternative products:			
NEW / Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome	46771000	275.00
	Special Finishes*	46771XXX	412.50
This product is not available in brushed special finishes.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ connection type: DN15			
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets			
/ flow rate: 52 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Accessories

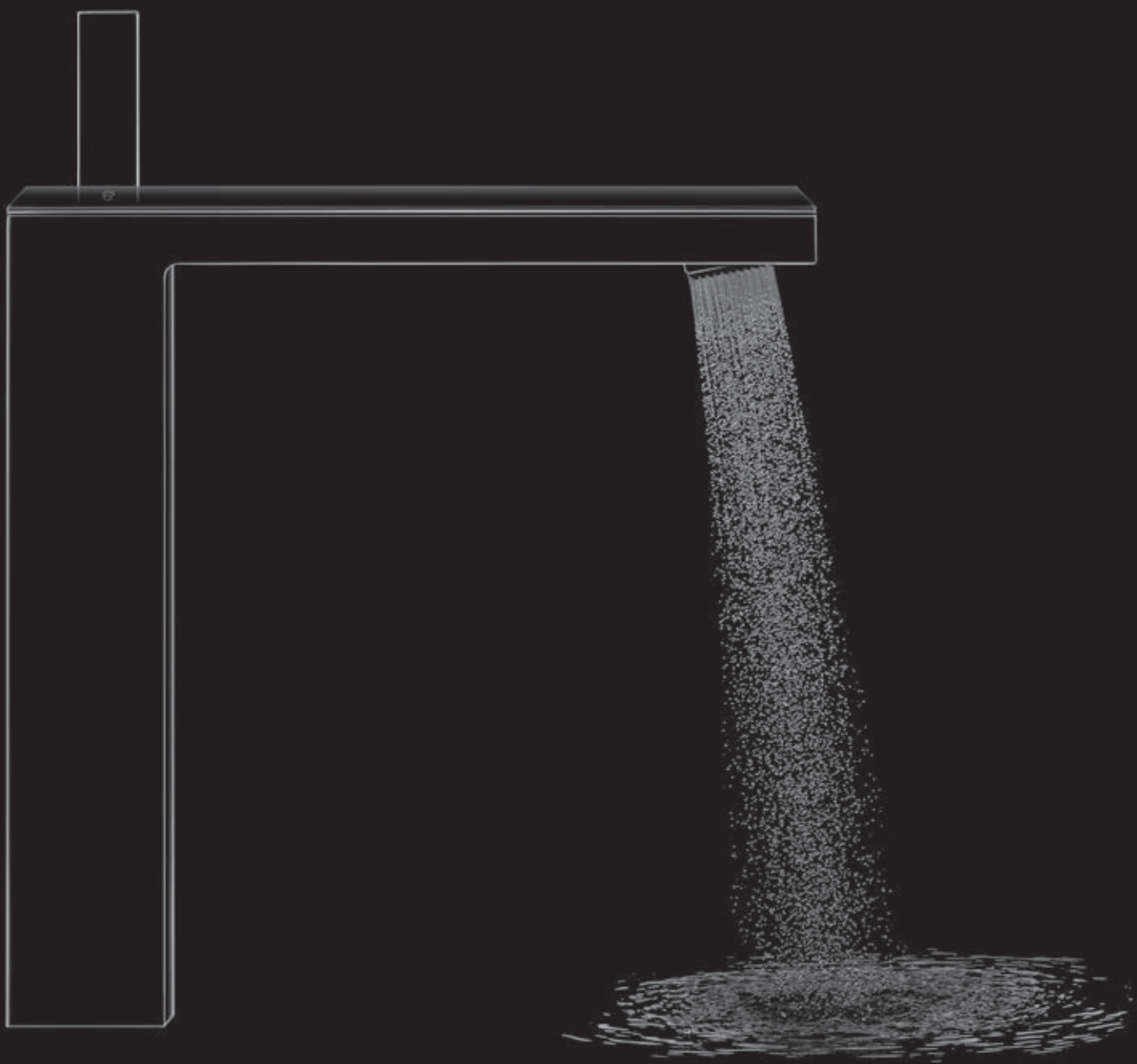
finish code no. Euro



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR MYEDITION

Basin	70
Bidet	75
Bath	76
Plates	79
Complementary products	81



AXOR MYEDITION

A PERSONAL STATEMENT. IN PERFECTION.

Setting oneself apart from the masses. Gratifying the need for uniqueness. Striking out in a new direction. This is the mission statement of AXOR MyEdition. Clear, linear design sets the stage for personal fulfilment. For one's own creativity. With a wide range of plates. Upon request available in exclusive materials. Individualisation. In perfection.

True luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. The exclusive PVD surfaces of AXOR FinishPlus set new standards. Surfaces of exceptional lustre, robustness and durability. Manufactured with state-of-the-art engineering. From unique specimens to large-scale production. From Polished Gold Optic to Brushed Black Chrome. Uni or bicolour. Brushed or polished. Numerous ways to express one's own personality. Individualisation par excellence.

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection: a metal body, chrome-plated or with one of different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Crowned with a fascinating plate: with an exclusive portfolio of materials, AXOR Signature opens the door to path-breaking possibilities. Glass, metal, wood, marble, leather. More radiance. New sensual experiences. Thanks to special materials from Mother Nature. A new concept for mixers. Premiere for AXOR MyEdition.

Black Walnut

Black Marble
(Nero Marquina)
from the Basque region

Plate in Black Glass

Plate in Mirror Glass



ASSORTMENT LOGIC

The versions Chrome (body) / Mirror Glass (plate) and Chrome / Black Glass as well as Satin Black / Black Glass and Satin Black / Brushed Bronze are available as standard with own article number for all 9 AXOR MyEdition products. Additionally to the standard versions the products can be conf igured individually and ordered with separate article number for the product body and the plate. (see next page)

				PRODUCT PLATES								
												
				Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome		
				Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
Product body		Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black	47010000			47010600 47010350					
		Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47012000 47900000			47012000 47900600			47012000 47903000		
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black	47012XXX 47900000			47012XXX 47900600			47012XXX 47903000		
		Single lever basin mixer 230	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black		47020000			47020600 47020350				
		Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47022000 47901000			47022000 47901600			47022000 47904000	
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black		47022XXX 47901000			47022XXX 47901600			47022XXX 47904000	
		3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black	47050000			47050600 47050350					
		3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47052000 47900000			47052000 47900600			47052000 47903000		
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black	47052XXX 47900000			47052XXX 47900600			47052XXX 47903000		
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black		47060000			47060600 47060350				
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47062000 47901000			47062000 47901600			47062000 47904000	
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black		47062XXX 47901000			47062XXX 47901600			47062XXX 47904000	
		Single lever basin mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black		47040000			47040600 47040350				
		Single lever basin mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47042000 47901000			47042000 47901600			47042000 47904000	
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black		47042XXX 47901000			47042XXX 47901600			47042XXX 47904000	
		Single lever bidet mixer	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black			47210000			47210600 47210350			
		Single lever bidet mixer without plate	Chrome			47212000 47902000			47212000 47902600			47212000 47905000
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black			47212XXX 47902000			47212XXX 47902600			47212XXX 47905000
		4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black	47430000			47430600 47430350					
		4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000 47900000			47432000 47900600			47432000 47903000		
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black	47432XXX 47900000			47432XXX 47900600			47432XXX 47903000		
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black		47440000			47440600 47440350				
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47442000 47901000			47442000 47901600			47442000 47904000	
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black		47442XXX 47901000			47442XXX 47901600			47442XXX 47904000	
		Tub filler	Standard product Chrome incl. Satin Black	47410000			47410600 47410350					
		Tub filler without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000		
			PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black	47412XXX 47900000			47412XXX 47900600			47412XXX 47903000		

PRODUCT PLATES

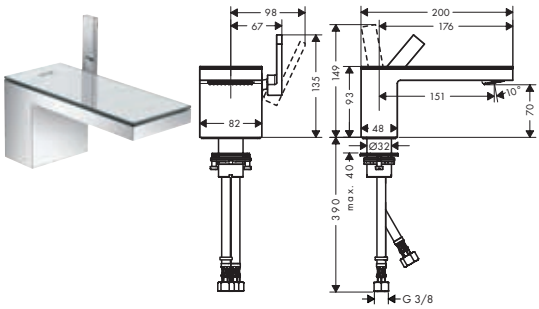






PVD surfaces incl. Satin Black			Wood: Black Walnut			White marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: grey Nappa leather		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
Brushed Bronze 47010360														
47012000 47903XXX			47012000 47906000			47012000 47909000			47012000 47913000			47012000 47916000		
47012XXX 47903XXX			47012XXX 47906000			47012XXX 47909000			47012XXX 47913000			47012XXX 47916000		
	Brushed Bronze 47020360													
	47022000 47904XXX			47022000 47907000			47022000 47910000			47022000 47914000			47022000 47917000	
	47022XXX 47904XXX			47022XXX 47907000			47022XXX 47910000			47022XXX 47914000			47022XXX 47917000	
Brushed Bronze 47050360														
47052000 47903XXX			47052000 47906000			47052000 47909000			47052000 47913000			47052000 47916000		
47052XXX 47903XXX			47052XXX 47906000			47052XXX 47909000			47052XXX 47913000			47052XXX 47916000		
	Brushed Bronze 47060360													
	47062000 47904XXX			47062000 47907000			47062000 47910000			47062000 47914000			47062000 47917000	
	47062XXX 47904XXX			47062XXX 47907000			47062XXX 47910000			47062XXX 47914000			47062XXX 47917000	
	Brushed Bronze 47040360													
	47042000 47904XXX			47042000 47907000			47042000 47910000			47042000 47914000			47042000 47917000	
	47042XXX 47904XXX			47042XXX 47907000			47042XXX 47910000			47042XXX 47914000			47042XXX 47917000	
		Brushed Bronze 47210360												
		47212000 47905XXX			47212000 47908000			47212000 47911000			47212000 47915000			47212000 47918000
		47212XXX 47905XXX			47212XXX 47908000			47212XXX 47911000			47212XXX 47915000			47212XXX 47918000
Brushed Bronze 47430360														
47432000 47903XXX			47432000 47906000			47432000 47909000			47432000 47913000			47432000 47916000		
47432XXX 47903XXX			47432XXX 47906000			47432XXX 47909000			47432XXX 47913000			47432XXX 47916000		
	Brushed Bronze 47440360													
	47442000 47904XXX			47442000 47907000			47442000 47910000			47442000 47914000			47442000 47917000	
	47442XXX 47904XXX			47442XXX 47907000			47442XXX 47910000			47442XXX 47914000			47442XXX 47917000	
Brushed Bronze 47410360														
47412000 47903XXX			47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000		
47412XXX 47903XXX			47412XXX 47906000			47412XXX 47909000			47412XXX 47913000			47412XXX 47916000		

Basin



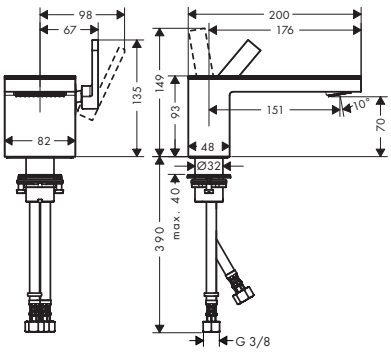
Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47010000	614.40
NEW	Satin Black	47010350	921.60
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47010360	921.60
	Chrome/Black Glass	47010600	614.40

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate

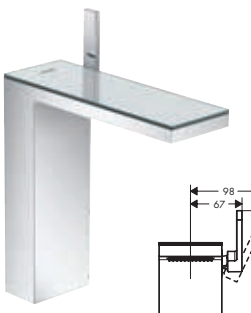
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

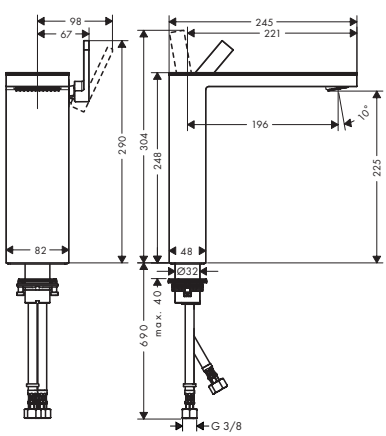
	Chrome	47012000	512.00
NEW	Satin Black	47012350	768.00
	Special Finishes*	47012XXX	768.00

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000	102.40
	NEW Satin Black	47903350	153.60
	Special Finishes*	47903XXX	153.60
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000	102.40
	Black	47900600	102.40
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000	307.20





Single lever basin mixer 230 with push-open waste set

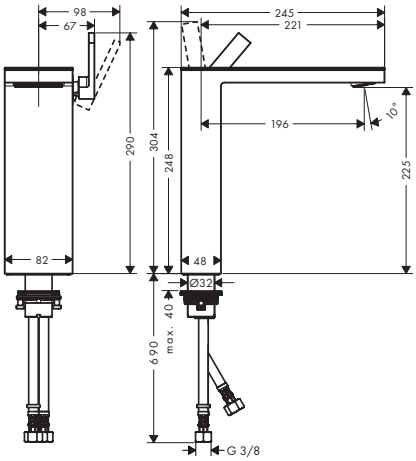
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection 196 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47020000	798.70
NEW	Satin Black	47020350	1,198.10
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47020360	1,198.10
	Chrome/Black Glass	47020600	798.70

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





Single lever basin mixer 230 with push-open waste set without plate

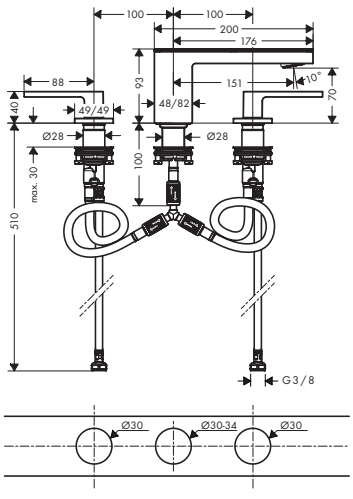
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 230
/ projection 196 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	47022000	665.60
NEW	Satin Black	47022350	998.40
NEW	Special Finishes*	47022XXX	998.40

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000	133.10
NEW	Satin Black	47904350	199.70
	Special Finishes*	47904XXX	199.70
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000	133.10
	Black	47901600	133.10
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000	399.40





3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, plate, waste set
/ ComfortZone 70
/ projection 151 mm
/ plate of glass made of safety glass
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ push-open waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

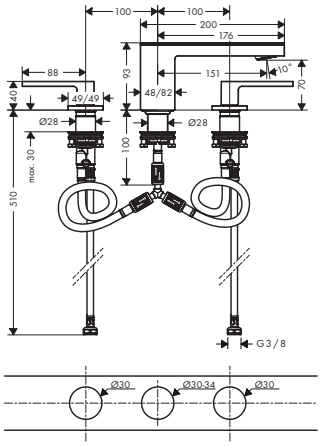
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47050000	860.20
NEW	Satin Black	47050350	1,290.20
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47050360	1,290.20
	Chrome/Black Glass	47050600	860.20

Optional parts:

/ Design trap set Flowstar	Chrome	51304000	224.80
	Brushed Nickel	51304820	337.20
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.	Special Finishes*	51304XXX	337.20
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	47052000	757.80
NEW		Satin Black	47052350	1,136.70
		Special Finishes*	47052XXX	1,136.70

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

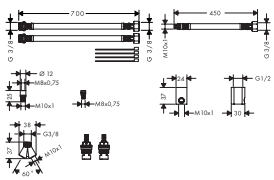
Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal		Chrome	47903000	102.40
	NEW	Satin Black	47903350	153.60
		Special Finishes*	47903XXX	153.60
/ Plate 200 Glass		Mirror	47900000	102.40
		Black	47900600	102.40
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut			47906000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			47909000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina			47913000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Leather		Grey	47916000	307.20

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20



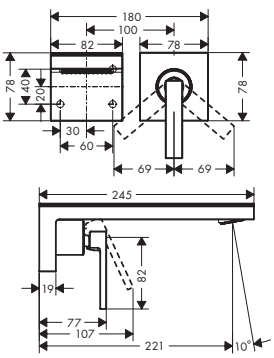


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

	38959000	103.20

- / for free positioning of spout and handles
- / length of hoses 700 mm





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm

		Chrome/Mirror Glass	47060000	778.20
NEW		Satin Black	47060350	1,167.40
NEW		Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47060360	1,167.40
		Chrome/Black Glass	47060600	778.20

Eco Smart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, plate, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

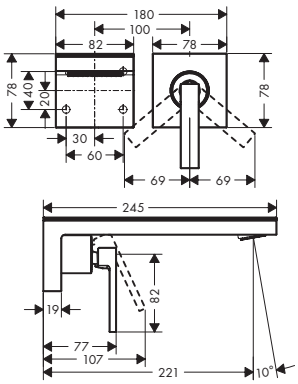
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate		Chrome	47062000	645.10
	NEW	Satin Black	47062350	967.70
		Special Finishes*	47062XXX	967.70





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 221 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal		Chrome	47904000	133.10
	NEW	Satin Black	47904350	199.70
		Special Finishes*	47904XXX	199.70
/ Plate 245 Glass		Mirror	47901000	133.10
		Black	47901600	133.10
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut			47907000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			47910000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina			47914000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Leather		Grey	47917000	399.40

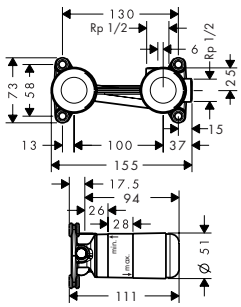
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

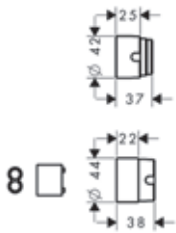
13623180 210.00

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00





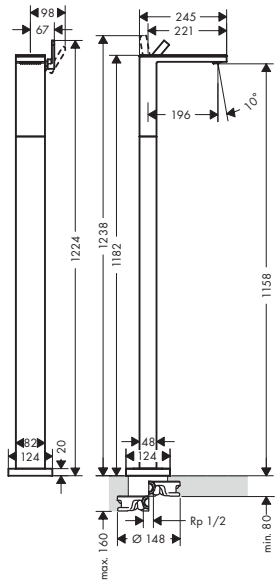
Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000 104.00

- / extension length: 25 mm

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / projection 196 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47040000	1,536.00
NEW	Satin Black	47040350	2,304.00
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47040360	2,304.00
	Chrome/Black Glass	47040600	1,536.00

Eco Smart · Quick Clean

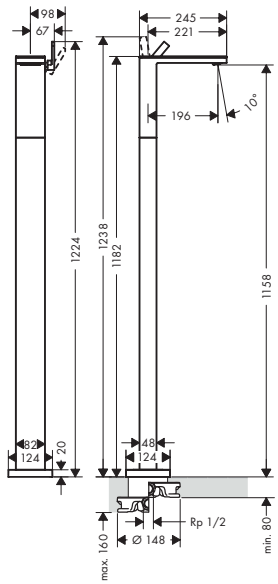
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40





Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with push-open waste set without plate

NEW

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / projection 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	47042000	1,402.90
NEW	Satin Black	47042350	2,104.40
	Special Finishes*	47042XXX	2,104.40

Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000	133.10
NEW	Satin Black	47904350	199.70
	Special Finishes*	47904XXX	199.70
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000	133.10
	Black	47901600	133.10
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000	399.40

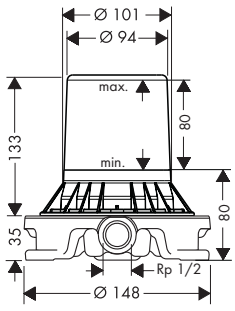
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

		10452180	437.90

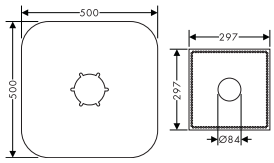
Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

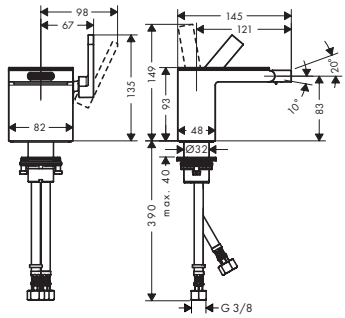




Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set





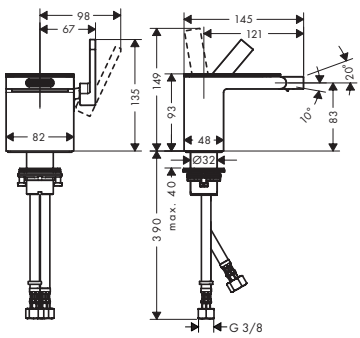
- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, plate, waste set
- / projection 121 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47210000	803.80
NEW	Satin Black	47210350	1,205.80
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47210360	1,205.80
	Chrome/Black Glass	47210600	803.80

Air Power · Eco Smart

Single lever bidet mixer with push-open waste set without plate





- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 121 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / isolated water conduction
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	47212000	701.40
NEW	Satin Black	47212350	1,052.10
	Special Finishes*	47212XXX	1,052.10

Air Power · Eco Smart

Required parts (choose one)

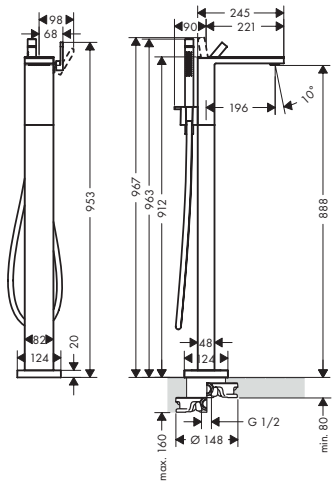
		finish	code no.	Euro
/	Plate 150 Metal	Chrome	47905000	102.40
NEW		Satin Black	47905350	153.60
		Special Finishes*	47905XXX	153.60
/	Plate 150 Glass	Mirror	47902000	102.40
		Black	47902600	102.40
/	Plate 150 Black Walnut		47908000	307.20
/	Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47911000	307.20
/	Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina		47915000	307.20
/	Plate 150 Leather	Grey	47918000	307.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Bath

		finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing		Chrome/Mirror Glass	47440000	2,150.40
	NEW	Satin Black	47440350	3,225.60
	NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47440360	3,225.60
		Chrome/Black Glass	47440600	2,150.40





- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, plate, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:

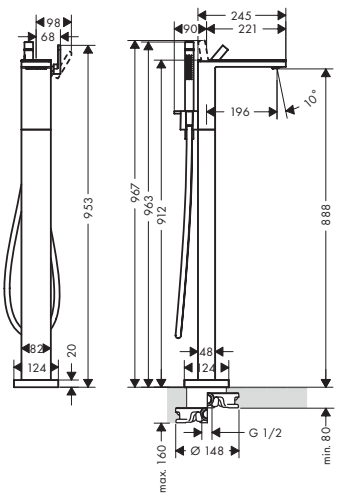
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate		Chrome	47442000	2,017.30
	NEW	Satin Black	47442350	3,026.00
	NEW	Special Finishes*	47442XXX	3,026.00





- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 245 Metal		Chrome	47904000	133.10
	NEW	Satin Black	47904350	199.70
		Special Finishes*	47904XXX	199.70
/ Plate 245 Glass		Mirror	47901000	133.10
		Black	47901600	133.10
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut			47907000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			47910000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina			47914000	399.40
/ Plate 245 Leather		Grey	47917000	399.40

Required parts:

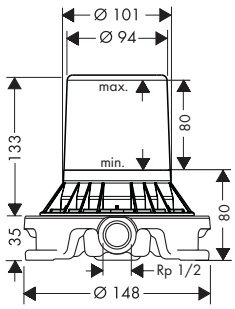
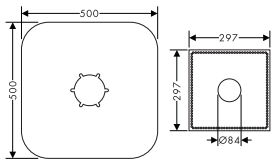
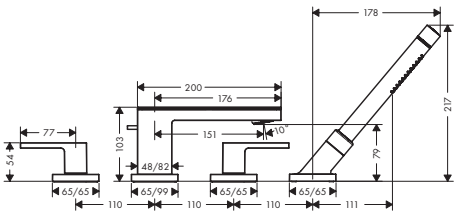
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

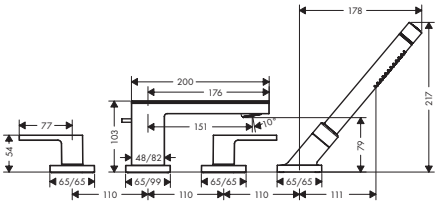
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 	**Basic set for mixers floor-standing** / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		10452180	437.90
	Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
 	**Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing**		96441000	117.40
 	**4-hole rim mounted bath mixer** / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, plate, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder / projection 150 mm / connection type: basic set / plate of glass made of safety glass / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / with automatic resetting / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome/Mirror Glass NEW Satin Black NEW Satin Black / Brushed Bronze Chrome/Black Glass	47430000 47430350 47430360 47430600	1,433.60 2,150.40 2,150.40 1,433.60
	Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)			
	Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10
	Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000	1,331.20
NEW	Satin Black	47432350	1,996.80
	Special Finishes*	47432XXX	1,996.80

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
/ projection 150 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ connection dimension: DN15

Quick Clean

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts (choose one)

/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000	102.40
NEW	Satin Black	47903350	153.60
	Special Finishes*	47903XXX	153.60
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000	102.40
	Black	47900600	102.40
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000	307.20

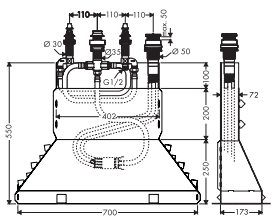
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





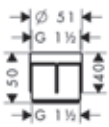
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

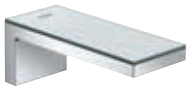
Optional parts:

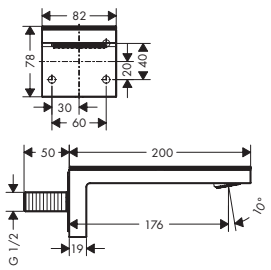
/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





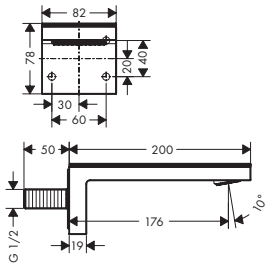
Bath spout	Chrome/Mirror Glass	47410000	409.60
NEW	Satin Black	47410350	614.40
NEW	Satin Black / Brushed Bronze	47410360	614.40
	Chrome/Black Glass	47410600	409.60

/ consists of: bath spout, plate
/ projection 176 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ plate of metal
/ flow rate: 20 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ spray type: normal spray

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath spout without plate			
/ projection 176 mm / wall-mounted / flow rate: 20 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 / spray type: normal spray	NEW Chrome	47412000	307.20
	NEW Satin Black	47412350	460.80
	NEW Special Finishes*	47412XXX	460.80
Required parts (choose one)			
/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000	102.40
	NEW Satin Black	47903350	153.60
	NEW Special Finishes*	47903XXX	153.60
/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000	102.40
	Black	47900600	102.40
/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000	307.20
/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000	307.20

Plates



Plate 200 Metal			
	NEW Chrome	47903000	102.40
	NEW Satin Black	47903350	153.60
	NEW Special Finishes*	47903XXX	153.60
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000	133.10
	NEW Satin Black	47904350	199.70
	NEW Special Finishes*	47904XXX	199.70
/ Plate 150 Metal	Chrome	47905000	102.40
	Satin Black	47905350	153.60
	Special Finishes*	47905XXX	153.60



Plate 200 Glass			
	Mirror	47900000	102.40
	Black	47900600	102.40
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000	133.10
	Black	47901600	133.10
/ Plate 150 Glass	Mirror	47902000	102.40
	Black	47902600	102.40



Plate 200 Black Walnut	47906000	307.20
/ Since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Black Walnut	47907000	399.40
/ Plate 150 Black Walnut	47908000	307.20



Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47909000	307.20
/ Since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:		
/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47910000	399.40
/ Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro	47911000	307.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 **Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina** / Since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		47913000	307.20
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina		47914000	399.40
/ Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina		47915000	307.20
 **Plate 200 Leather**	Grey	47916000	307.20
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Leather	Grey	47917000	399.40
/ Plate 150 Leather	Grey	47918000	307.20

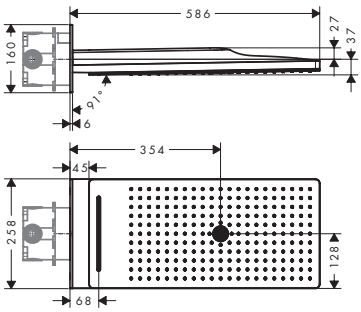
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Overhead showers

		finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250/580 3jet	NEW	Chrome	35283000	2,950.40
		Satin Black	35283350	4,425.60
		Special Finishes*	35283XXX	4,425.60





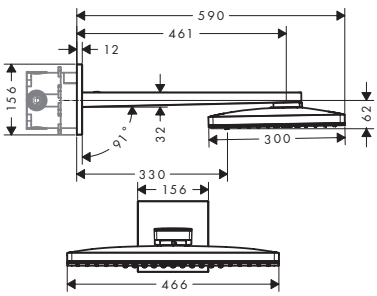
- / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 20 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 20 l/min
- / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	NEW	Chrome	35282000	2,528.90
		Satin Black	35282350	3,793.40
		Special Finishes*	35282XXX	3,793.40





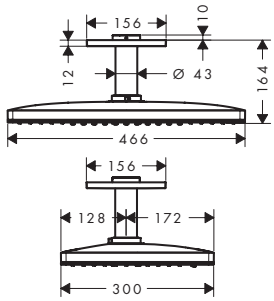
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35281000	2,423.50
NEW	Satin Black	35281350	3,635.30
NEW	Special Finishes*	35281XXX	3,635.30

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
/ spray type: Rain, RainStream, MonoRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 23 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
/ flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 22 l/min
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 23 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

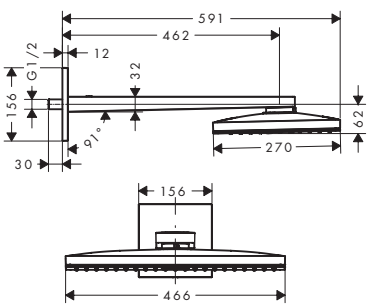
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





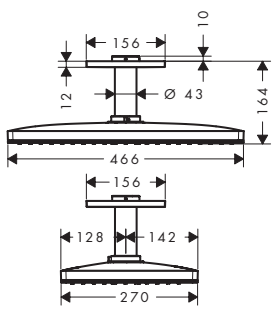
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35278000	1,896.70
NEW	Satin Black	35278350	2,845.10
	Special Finishes*	35278XXX	2,845.10

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
/ shower arm length: 460 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15





Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35277000	1,791.30
NEW	Satin Black	35277350	2,687.00
	Special Finishes*	35277XXX	2,687.00

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
/ spray type: Rain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 21 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 21 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

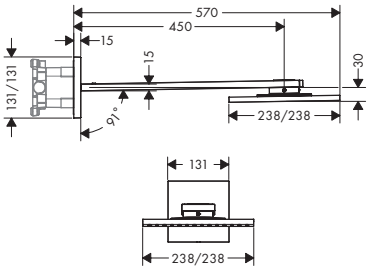
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35310000	1,228.80
NEW	Satin Black	35310350	1,843.20
NEW	Special Finishes*	35310XXX	1,843.20

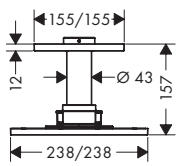
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180	300.00





	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000	1,075.20
NEW	Satin Black	35312350	1,612.80
	Special Finishes*	35312XXX	1,612.80

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

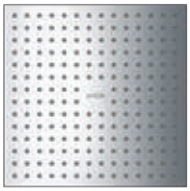
Required parts:

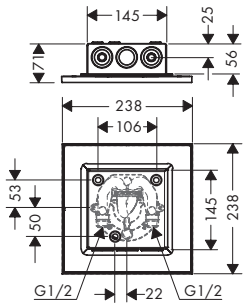
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling

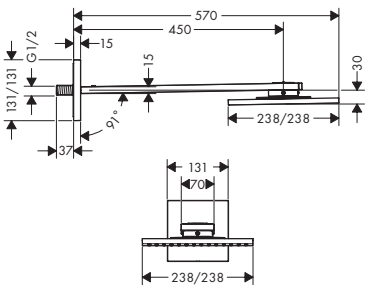
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35313000	1,075.20
NEW	Satin Black	35313350	1,612.80
NEW	Special Finishes*	35313XXX	1,612.80

Quick Clean

Required parts:
/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling — 35363180 — 100.00





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ shower arm length: 450 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

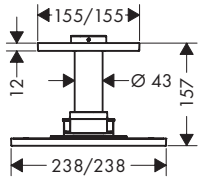
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35306000	1,075.20
NEW	Satin Black	35306350	1,612.80
	Special Finishes*	35306XXX	1,612.80

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection

NEW

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35308000	972.80
	Satin Black	35308350	1,459.20
	Special Finishes*	35308XXX	1,459.20

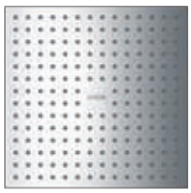
Quick Clean

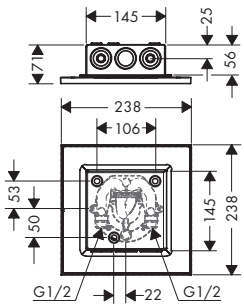
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling

NEW

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35309000	972.80
	Satin Black	35309350	1,459.20
	Special Finishes*	35309XXX	1,459.20

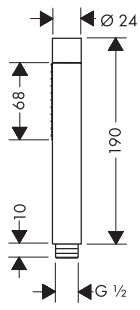
Quick Clean

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180	100.00

Hand showers





Baton hand shower 2jet

NEW

- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / spray type: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	28532000	166.60
	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
	Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90

Quick Clean

Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	10531000	102.90
	Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40

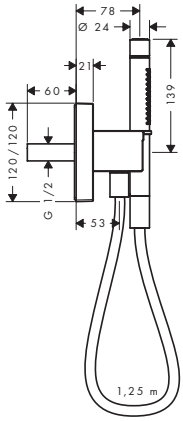
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000	49.30
NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
	Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000	54.20
	Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000	58.80
	Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Porter units





		finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose		Chrome	12626000	393.80
	NEW	Satin Black	12626350	590.70
	NEW	Special Finishes*	12626XXX	590.70

/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

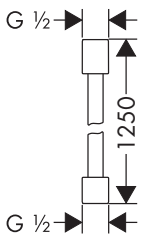
Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation			28486180	128.60

Shower hoses





		finish	code no.	Euro
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00

/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect
/ with plastic coating, easy to clean
/ shower hose length: 1.25 m
/ pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
/ kink-protected
/ cylindrical nuts on both ends

Alternative sizes:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

Optional parts:

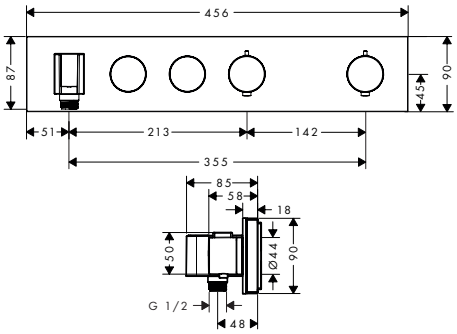
/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	28532000	166.60
	NEW	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90
/ Baton hand shower 1jet		Chrome	10531000	102.90
		Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40
/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	12680000	168.20
		Special Finishes*	12680XXX	252.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic module Select





Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions

NEW

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	18355000	1,390.90
Satin Black	18355350	2,086.40
Special Finishes*	18355XXX	2,086.40

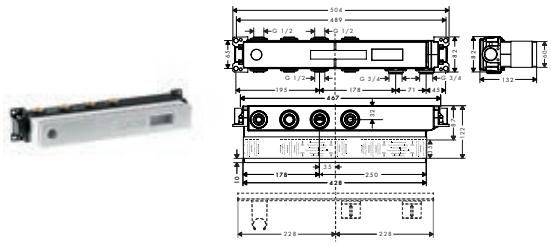
Select

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions — 18310180 — 740.90

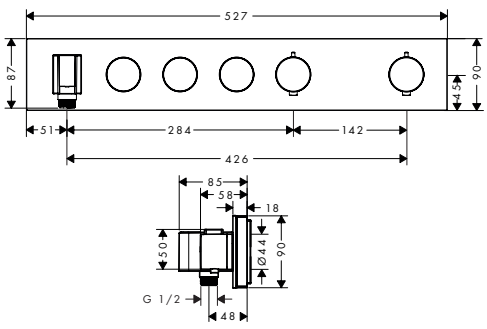
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

18310180 — 740.90



- / 2 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20





Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions

NEW

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

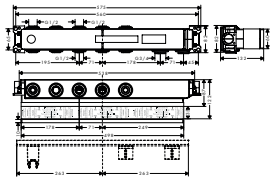
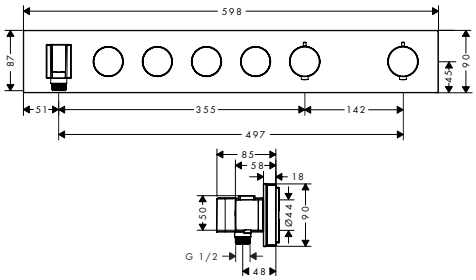
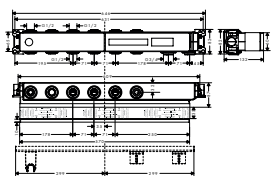
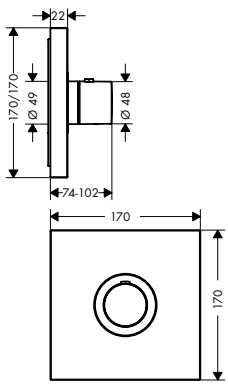
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	18356000	1,643.70
Satin Black	18356350	2,465.60
Special Finishes*	18356XXX	2,465.60

Select

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions — 18311180 — 864.40

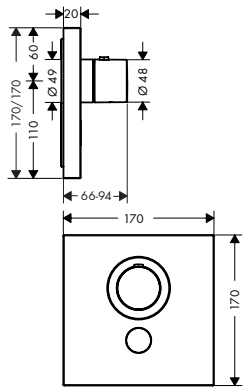
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	Euro
 	**Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions** / 3 outlets / connection thread Rp ¾ / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		18311180	864.40
 	**Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions** / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function / 4 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, Select valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: basic set / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower	NEW	Chrome Satin Black Special Finishes*	18357000 18357350 18357XXX	1,896.70 2,845.10 2,845.10
	Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions		18312180	987.80
 	**Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions** / 4 outlets / connection thread Rp ¾ / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		18312180	987.80
ShowerSelect Square				
 	**Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square** / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set	NEW	Chrome Satin Black Special Finishes*	36718000 36718350 36718XXX	427.70 641.60 641.60
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
	/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions	NEW	Chrome Satin Black Special Finishes*	36717000 36717350 36717XXX	427.70 641.60 641.60
	/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





		finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet		Chrome	36716000	591.80
	NEW	Satin Black	36716350	887.70
		Special Finishes*	36716XXX	887.70

/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 34 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

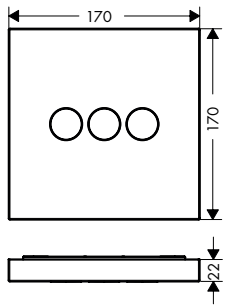
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions		Chrome	36717000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36717350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36717XXX	641.60
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000	33.00





		finish	code no.	Euro
Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions		Chrome	36717000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36717350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36717XXX	641.60

/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/min
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

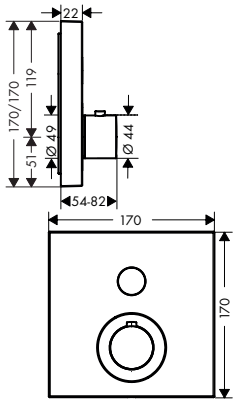
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square		Chrome	36718000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36718350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36718XXX	641.60
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet		Chrome	36716000	591.80
	NEW	Satin Black	36716350	887.70
		Special Finishes*	36716XXX	887.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36714000	591.80
NEW	Satin Black	36714350	887.70
	Special Finishes*	36714XXX	887.70

Select

/ 1 outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

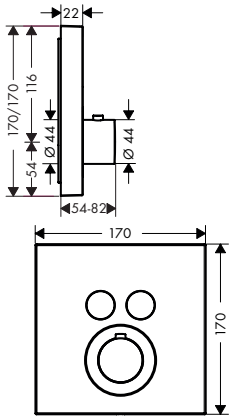
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36715000	644.60
NEW	Satin Black	36715350	966.90
	Special Finishes*	36715XXX	966.90

Select

/ 2 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

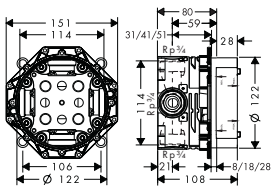
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

	01700180	130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

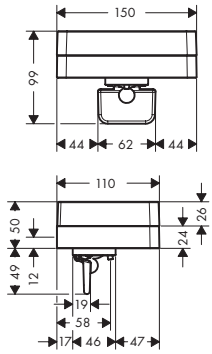
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Universal Accessories designed by Antonio Citterio





Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

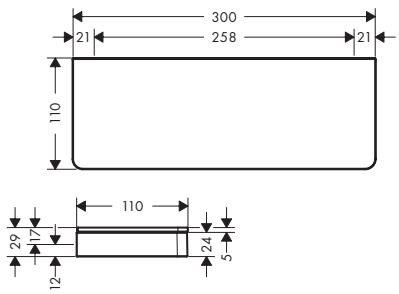
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ can be used additional as a shelf
/ material: glass, metal
/ filling capacity 180 ml
/ dosage 0.5 ml
/ suitable for shower

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42819000	203.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42819350	305.40
		Special Finishes*	42819XXX	305.40

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80





Shelf 300

/ drilling distance 258 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ two adapter sets # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail (for asymmetric installation only one adapter set)
/ combinable with roll holder # 42836000 (adapter # 42870000 necessary)
/ length 300 mm
/ suitable for shower

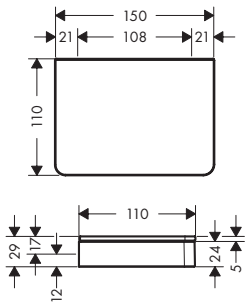
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42838000	192.30
	NEW	Satin Black	42838350	288.50
		Special Finishes*	42838XXX	288.50

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Roll holder with cover		Chrome	42836000	147.10
	NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
		Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Shelf 150

NEW

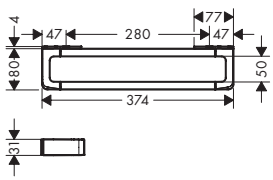
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ combinable with roll holder # 42836000 (adapter # 42870000 necessary)
/ length 150 mm
/ suitable for shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42840000	131.50
	Satin Black	42840350	197.30
	Special Finishes*	42840XXX	197.30

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000	46.00
NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
	Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000	186.60
NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000	220.60
NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000	254.50
NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Roll holder with cover	Chrome	42836000	147.10
NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
	Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70





Rail grab bar 300 mm

NEW

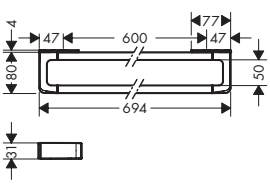
/ drilling distance 280 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ across or upright mountable
/ length 374 mm
/ use as a rail for accessoiries and grab bar

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42830000	186.60
	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90

Optional parts:

/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation	Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider	Chrome	92726000	181.00
	Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50





Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

NEW

/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder
/ drilling distance 600 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ length 694 mm

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42832000	220.60
	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90

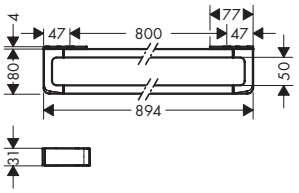
Optional parts:

/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation	Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider	Chrome	92726000	181.00
	Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Rail bath towel holder 800 mm

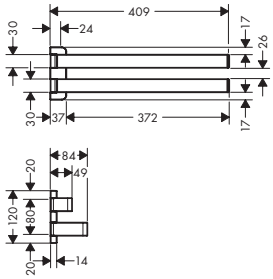
/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder
/ drilling distance 800 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ length 894 mm

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42833000	254.50
NEW		Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80

Optional parts:

/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail		Chrome	42871000	55.10
		Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider		Chrome	92726000	181.00
		Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50



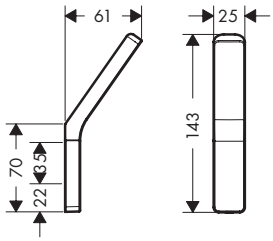


Towel holder twin-handle

/ drilling distance 80 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ length 409 mm
/ arms swivel independently

		Chrome	42821000	260.20
NEW		Satin Black	42821350	390.30
		Special Finishes*	42821XXX	390.30



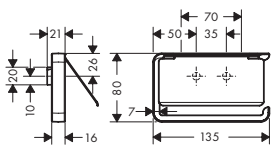


Single hook

/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted

		Chrome	42801000	48.10
NEW		Satin Black	42801350	72.20
		Special Finishes*	42801XXX	72.20





Roll holder with cover

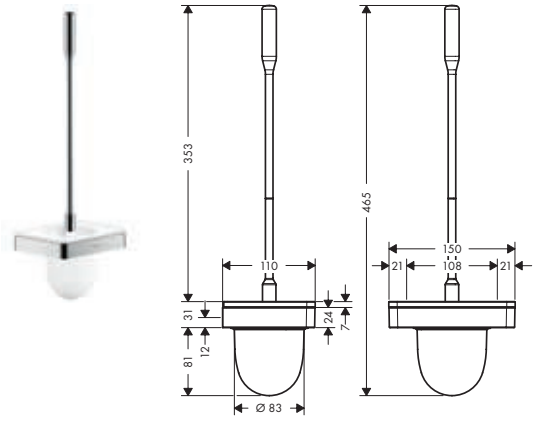
/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ mirror-inverted installation possible
/ combinable with soap dish / shelf # 42803000 and shelf 300 mm # 42838000 (adapter set # 42870000 necessary)

		Chrome	42836000	147.10
NEW		Satin Black	42836350	220.70
		Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70

Optional parts:

/ Soap dish/ shelf		Chrome	42803000	135.70
		Special Finishes*	42803XXX	203.60
/ Shelf 300		Chrome	42838000	192.30
	NEW	Satin Black	42838350	288.50
		Special Finishes*	42838XXX	288.50
/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

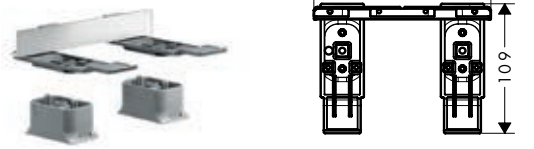


Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted

Optional parts:
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42835000	174.20
NEW	Satin Black	42835350	261.30
	Special Finishes*	42835XXX	261.30
	White	40088000	16.30



Adapter set

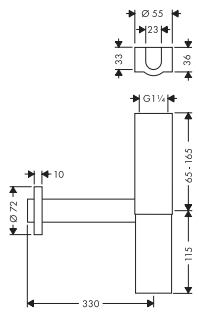
/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail
/ for combination of soap dish/shelf # 42803000 or shelf 300 mm # 42838000 with roll holder # 42836000

Optional parts:
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm

	Chrome	42870000	46.00
NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
	Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
	Chrome	42830000	186.60
NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
	Chrome	42832000	220.60
NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
	Chrome	42833000	254.50
NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80

Traps





NEW

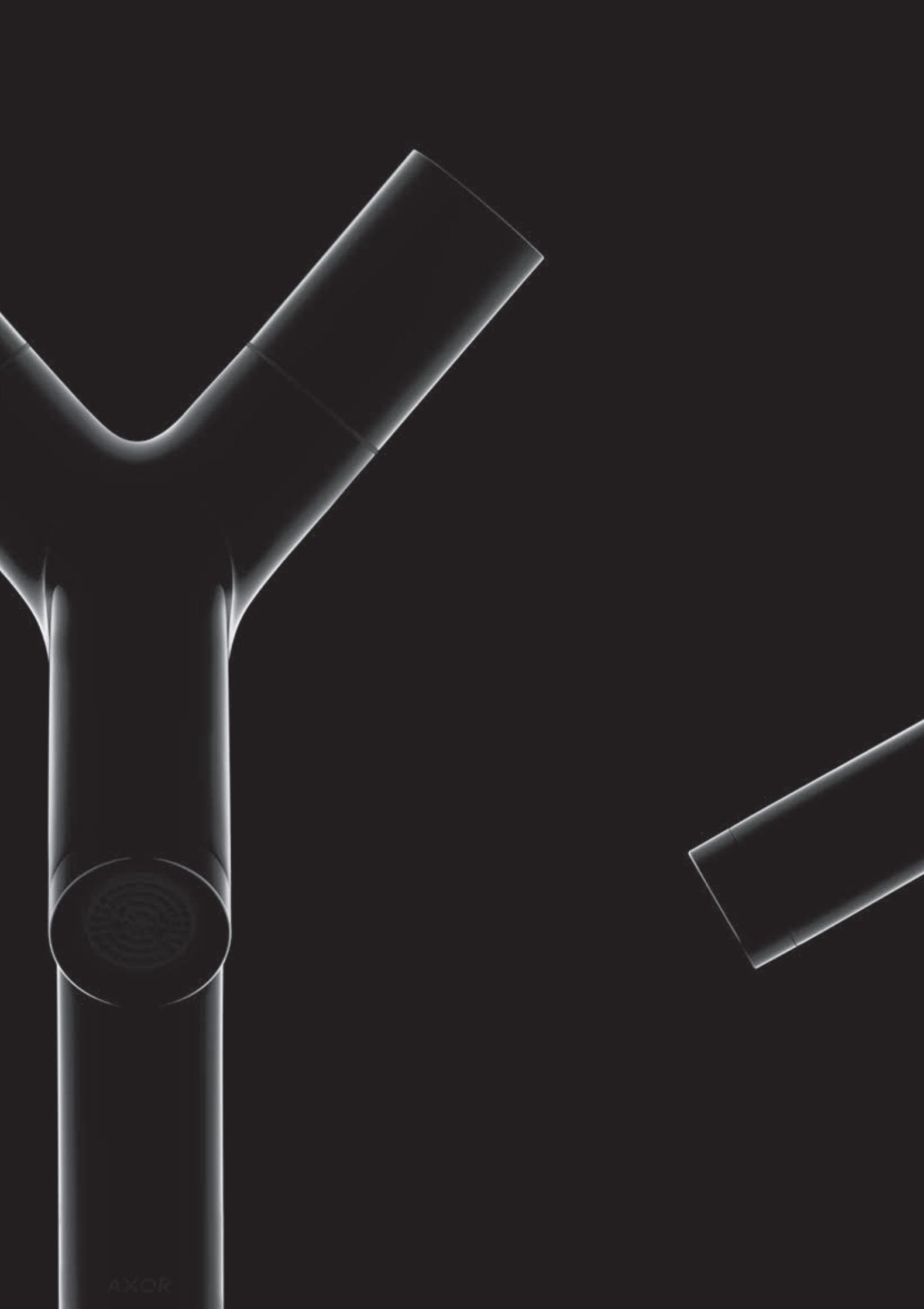
Design trap Flowstar

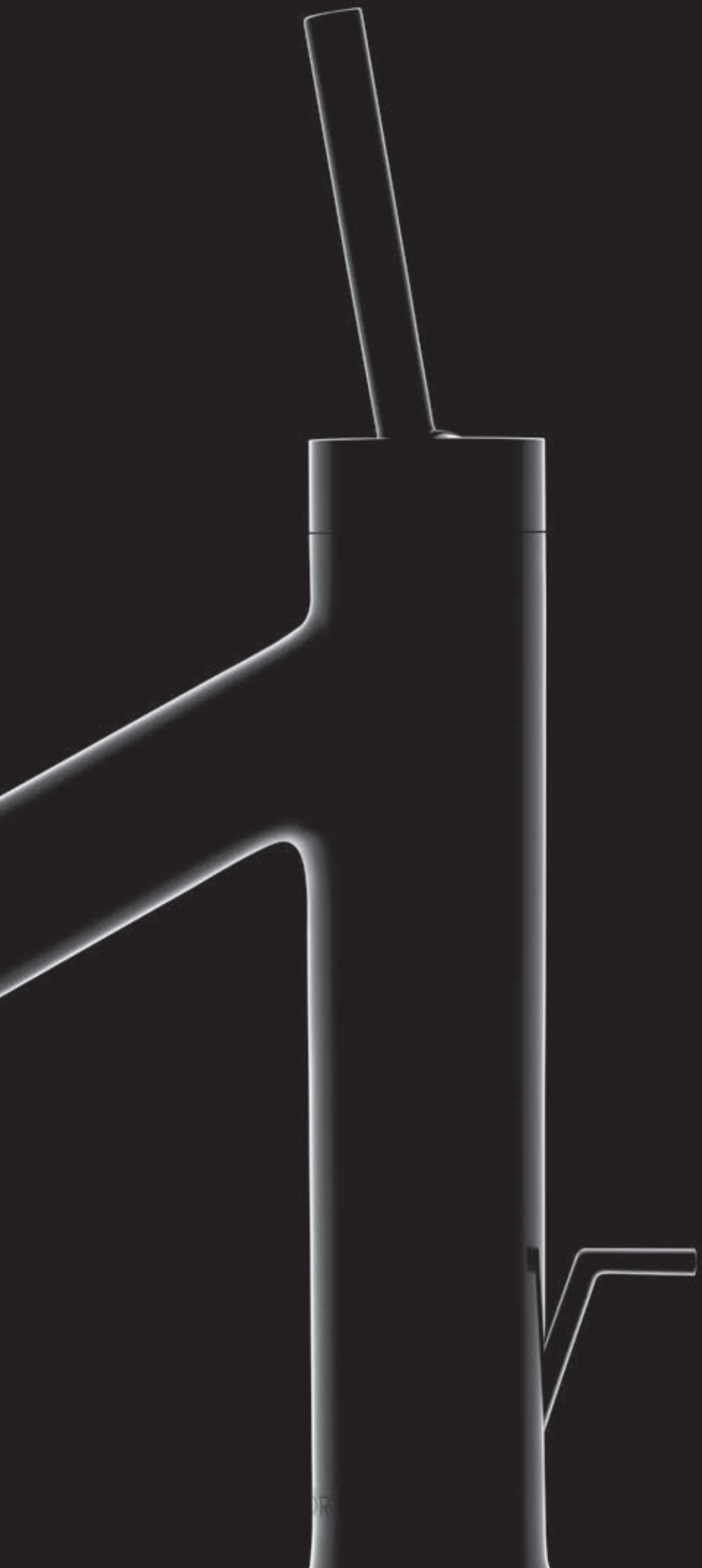
/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ connection dimension outlet G 1¼

	Chrome	51303000	157.00
NEW	Satin Black	51303350	235.50
	Brushed Nickel	51303820	235.50
	Special Finishes*	51303XXX	235.50

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





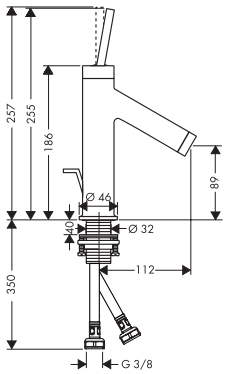
AXOR STARCK

Basin	98
Bidet	101
Bath	102
Shower	108
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	111
Overhead showers	114
Hand showers	114
Shower sets	115
Shower systems	116
AXOR Starck Classic	117
AXOR Starck V	122

Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	10111000	449.20
	Special Finishes*	10111XXX	673.80





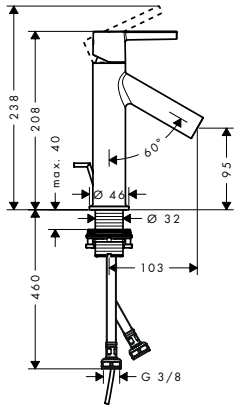
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	10117000	449.20
	Special Finishes*	10117XXX	673.80

Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	10001000	246.50
	Special Finishes*	10001XXX	369.80





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

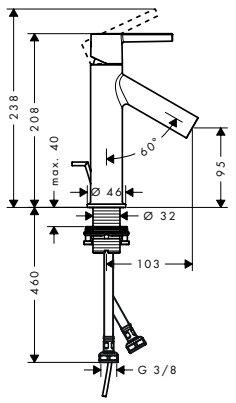
Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome	10003000	246.50
	Special Finishes*	10003XXX	369.80

This product is available in the special finish brushed red gold only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Single lever basin mixer 100 CoolStart with lever handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	10007000	246.50
	Special Finishes*	10007XXX	369.80





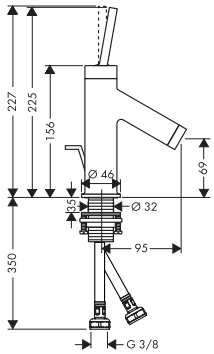
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / cold water in middle position

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 70 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	Chrome	10116000	418.90
	Special Finishes*	10116XXX	628.40

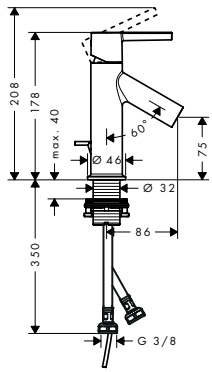




- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 95 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 80 with lever handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	Chrome	10102000	246.50
	Special Finishes*	10102XXX	369.80

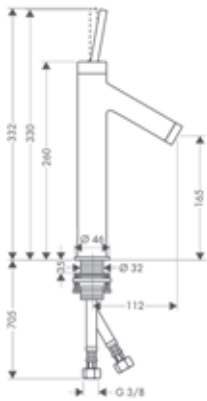




- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 170 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	10123000	517.30
	Special Finishes*	10123XXX	776.00

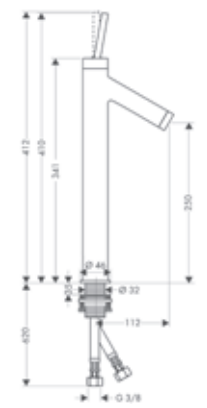




- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 250 with pin handle for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	10129000	687.30
	Special Finishes*	10129XXX	1,031.00



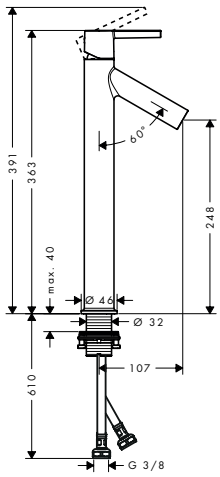


- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	10103000	358.50
	Special Finishes*	10103XXX	537.80

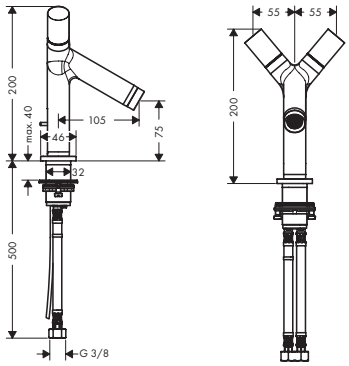




- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 107 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set	Chrome	10030000	552.10
	Special Finishes*	10030XXX	828.20



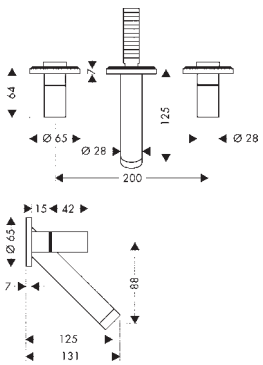


- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 80
- projection 105 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finish polished red gold.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 125 mm	Chrome	10313000	490.60
	Special Finishes*	10313XXX	735.90





- consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- projection 125 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finish polished red gold.

Required parts:

	code no.	Euro
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180	224.00
/ Seal	96383000	29.30

Optional parts:

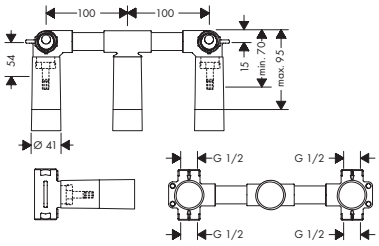
	code no.	Euro
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000	51.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

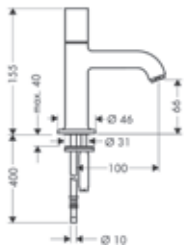
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





	finish	code no.	Euro
Pillar tap 70 without waste set / ComfortZone 70 / projection 100 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valve 180° / for cold water connection / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	38130000 38130820 38130XXX	219.30 329.00 329.00

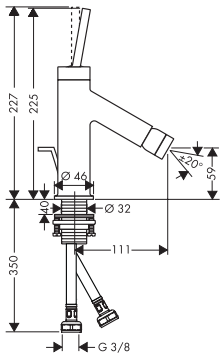




Bidet

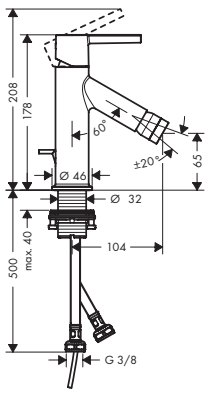
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bidet mixer with pin handle and pop-up waste set / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection 111 mm / aerator with ball pivot / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	10211000 10211XXX	449.20 673.80





	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set / projection 104 mm / aerator with ball pivot / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min / ceramic cartridge / suitable for continous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	10214000 10214XXX	246.50 369.80



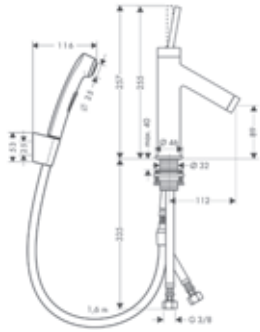


*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 90 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	10300000	494.00
	Special Finishes*	10300XXX	741.00

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 112 mm
- / normal spray
- / spray type Bidette: shower spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

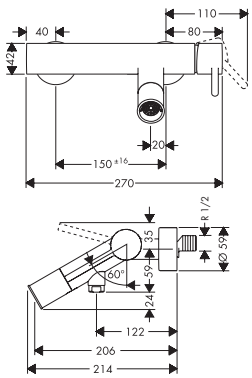
This product is not available in the special finish polished gold-optic.

Bath

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with pin handle	Chrome	10411000	690.40
	Special Finishes*	10411XXX	1,035.60

Air Power



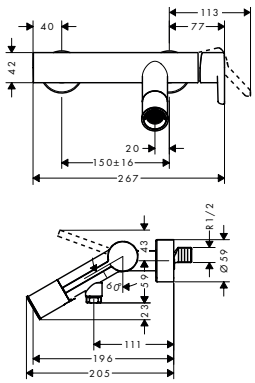


- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle	Chrome	10465000	690.40
	Special Finishes*	10465XXX	1,035.60

Air Power



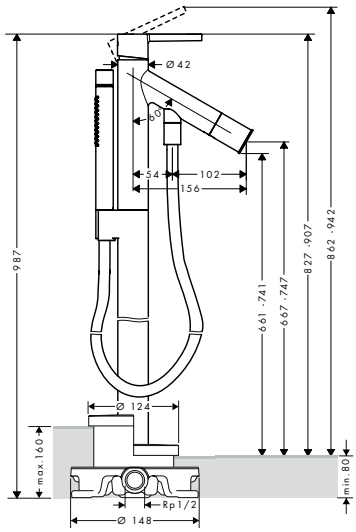


- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10455000	1,476.00
	Special Finishes*	10455XXX	2,214.00

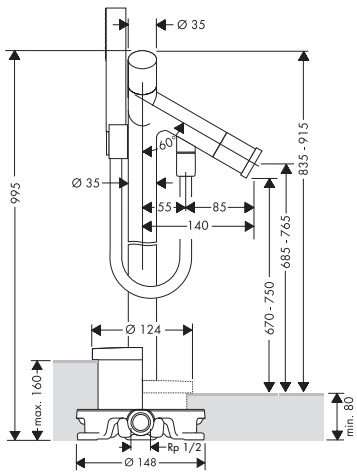
Air Power

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:			
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts:			
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
/ Extension 60 mm for spout	Chrome	10981000	293.90
	Special Finishes*	10981XXX	440.90
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000	226.60





2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10458000	1,504.80
	Special Finishes*	10458XXX	2,257.20

Air Power

- / consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 140 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

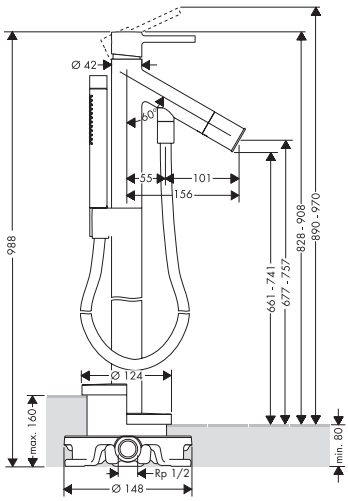
Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:			
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 60 mm for spout	Chrome	10981000	293.90
	Special Finishes*	10981XXX	440.90
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000	226.60
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle	Chrome	10456000	1,476.00
	Special Finishes*	10456XXX	2,214.00





- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

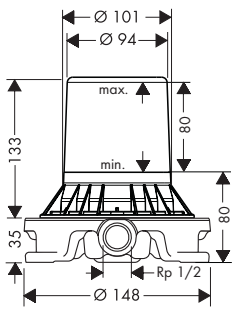
Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:			
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts:			
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
/ Extension 60 mm for spout	Chrome	10981000	293.90
	Special Finishes*	10981XXX	440.90
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000	226.60



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180 437.90



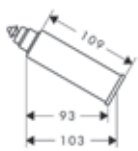
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:			
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40



Extension 60 mm for spout

	Chrome	10981000	293.90
	Special Finishes*	10981XXX	440.90



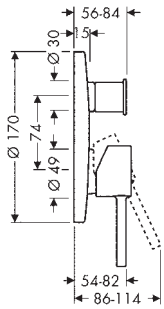
- / extension length: 60 mm

Optional parts:			
/ 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing	Chrome	10458000	1,504.80
	Special Finishes*	10458XXX	2,257.20
/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle	Chrome	10456000	1,476.00
	Special Finishes*	10456XXX	2,214.00
/ Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle	Chrome	10455000	1,476.00
	Special Finishes*	10455XXX	2,214.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



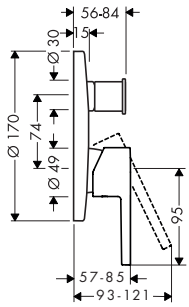


Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10416000	293.70
	Special Finishes*	10416XXX	440.60
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	10418000	425.20
	Special Finishes*	10418XXX	637.80
This product is available in the special finish polished gold optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14961820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14961XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10414000	293.70
	Special Finishes*	10414XXX	440.60
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	10427000	425.20
	Special Finishes*	10427XXX	637.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14961820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14961XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

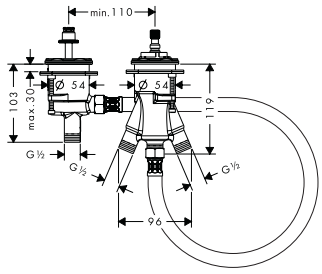
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Extension set 2.5 cm / extension length: 25 mm		96500000	49.00
Bath spout / projection 122 mm / flow rate: 25 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray	Chrome Special Finishes*	10410000 10410XXX	176.60 264.90
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 50 mm for bath spout	Chrome Special Finishes*	10495000 10495XXX	90.50 135.80
Extension 50 mm for bath spout / extension length: 50 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	10495000 10495XXX	90.50 135.80
Optional parts:			
/ Bath spout	Chrome Special Finishes*	10410000 10410XXX	176.60 264.90
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles / 2 outlets / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	10480000 10480XXX	242.60 363.90
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		13089000	51.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





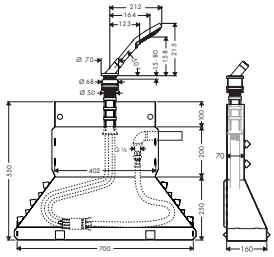
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower — Chrome 19418000 410.70; Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

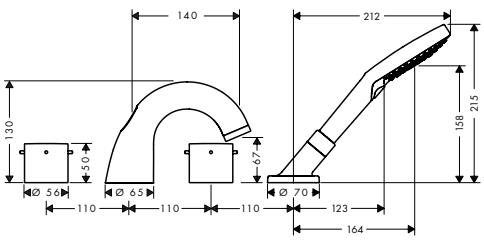
This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Chrome 19418000 410.70; Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 3.70





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 140 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 10444000 878.90; Special Finishes* 10444XXX 1,318.40

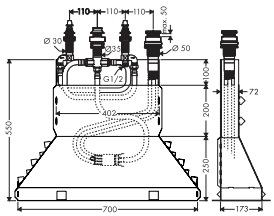
Air Power — Quick Clean

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 798.10

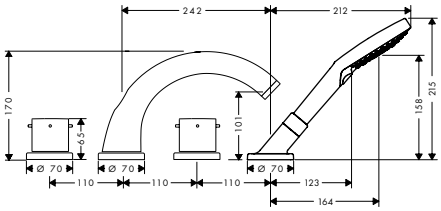
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15480180	798.10
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





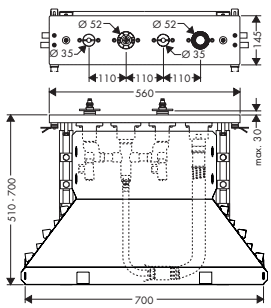
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with zero handles / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 242 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	10451000 10451XXX	1,211.50 1,817.30
Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer		15481180	1,370.90





Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15481180	1,370.90
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

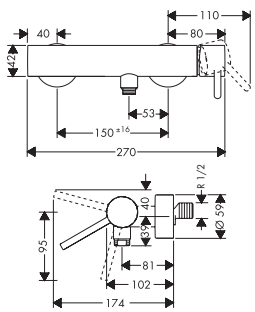




Shower

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with pin handle / 1 outlet / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	10611000 10611XXX	500.10 750.20

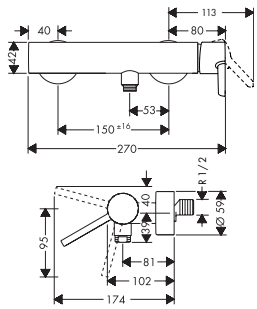




Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



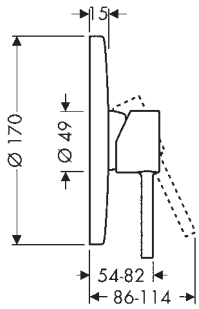


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	10665000	500.10
Special Finishes*	10665XXX	750.20





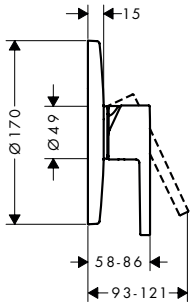
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

	Chrome	10616000	254.50
	Special Finishes*	10616XXX	381.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	10614000	254.50
	Special Finishes*	10614XXX	381.80

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

This product is not available in the special finish brushed red gold.

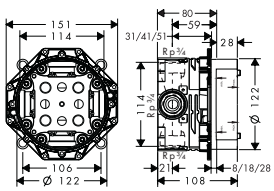
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

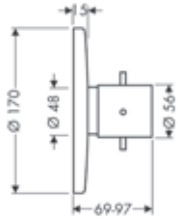
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

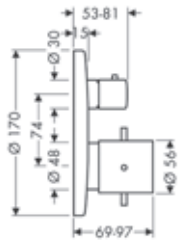
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	10715000	652.60
	Special Finishes*	10715XXX	978.90
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/ min			
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 38° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	10710000	557.20
	Special Finishes*	10710XXX	835.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





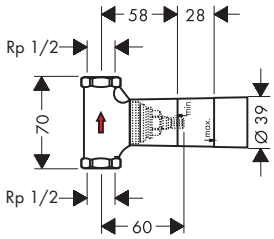
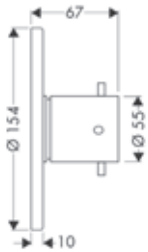
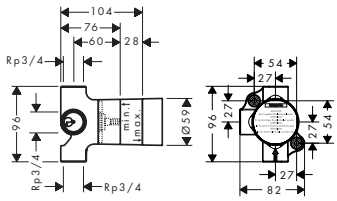
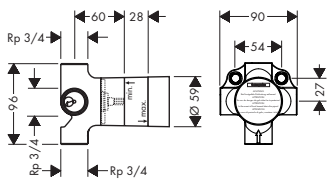
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	10700000	679.50
	Special Finishes*	10700XXX	1,019.30
/ 1 outlet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min			
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 38° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14963820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14963XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	Chrome	10720000	780.00
	Special Finishes*	10720XXX	1,170.00
/ 2 outlets / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14962820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14962XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	10970000	163.70
	Special Finishes*	10970XXX	245.60
/ connection type: DN15/DN20			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 			
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15		16973180	80.60
Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15 / Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16974180 16970180	83.70 87.50
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
 			
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome Special Finishes*	10930000 10930XXX	168.20 252.30
Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16930180 16982180	250.70 159.00
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
 			
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16982180	159.00
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
 			
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16930180	250.70
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Overhead showers



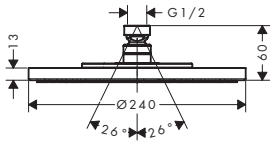


Plate overhead shower 240 1jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	28494000	565.30
	Special Finishes*	28494XXX	848.00

Air Power · Quick Clean

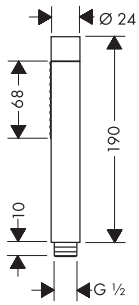
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/ min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/ min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000	263.50
	Brushed Nickel	26431820	395.30
	Special Finishes*	26431XXX	395.30
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

Hand showers





Baton hand shower 2jet

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	28532000	166.60
NEW		Satin Black	28532350	250.00
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90

Quick Clean

- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / spray type: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	10531000	102.90
	Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40

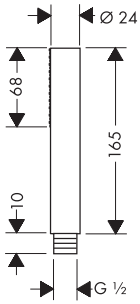
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	NEW	Chrome	28282000	49.30
		Satin Black	28282350	73.90
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Baton hand shower 1jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10531000	102.90
	Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40

Quick Clean

- / spray type: Rain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / not suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Alternative products:

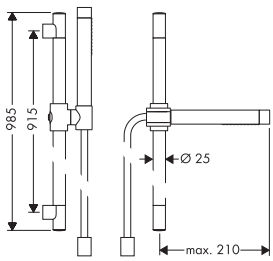
/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	28532000	166.60
	NEW	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	27980000	480.60
	Special Finishes*	27980XXX	720.90

Quick Clean

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

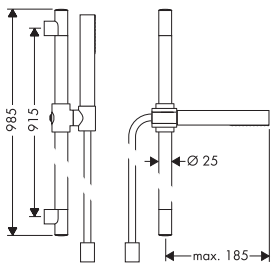
Alternative products:

/ Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	27983000	321.50
	Special Finishes*	27983XXX	482.30

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	27983000	321.50
	Special Finishes*	27983XXX	482.30

Eco Smart Quick Clean

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 8 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

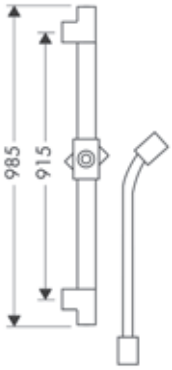
Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	27830000	252.60
	Special Finishes*	27830XXX	378.90





/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ wall bar type: chrome-plated brass pipe
/ bar width: 25 mm
/ fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
/ slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable
/ chrome-plated wall supports

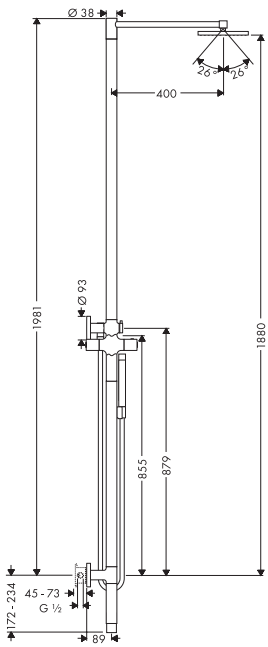
Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:			
/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

Shower systems

Shower column with thermostat and plate overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome	10912000	3,822.90
	Special Finishes*	10912XXX	5,734.40





/ consists of: shower column, plate overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower hose
/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ overhead shower AXOR Starck
/ flow rate overhead shower: 13.6 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ protection against scalding: at 38° C
/ hot water restriction
/ flow rate hand shower: 13.4 l/ min
/ for suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Required parts:			
/ Basic set		10902180	341.20
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns		10980000	228.50
/ Seal		96660000	11.80
/ Soap dish/ shelf	Chrome	10915000	90.70
	Special Finishes*	10915XXX	136.10

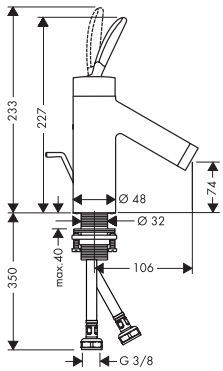
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Basin Classic

finish | code no. | Euro

Single lever basin mixer 70 with pop-up waste set





- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 70
- projection 106 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10010000	449.40
Special Finishes*	10010XXX	674.10

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

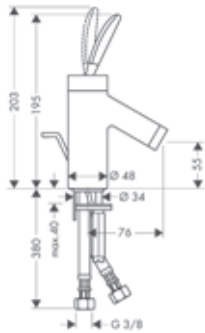
Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 70 with waste set

Chrome	10018000	449.40
Special Finishes*	10018XXX	674.10

Single lever basin mixer 60 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set





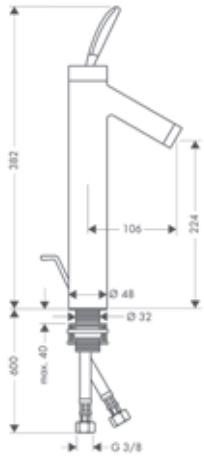
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 60
- projection 76 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10015000	419.30
Special Finishes*	10015XXX	629.00

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with pop-up waste set





- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 106 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10020000	687.80
Special Finishes*	10020XXX	1,031.70

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

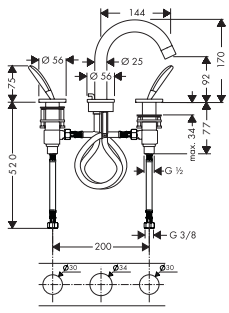
Alternative products:

- Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set

Chrome	10028000	687.60
Special Finishes*	10028XXX	1,031.40

3-hole basin mixer 90 with pop-up waste set





- consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 144 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15
- flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible

Chrome	10133000	666.90
Special Finishes*	10133XXX	1,000.40

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

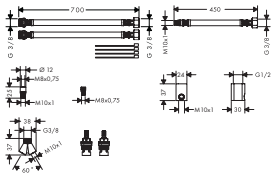
Optional parts:

- Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000 — 103.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





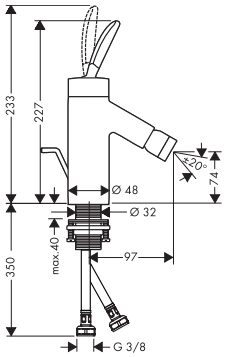
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

/ for free positioning of spout and handles
/ length of hoses 700 mm

38959000 103.20

Bidet Classic





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

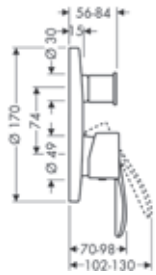
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 97 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	10200000	449.40
Special Finishes*	10200XXX	674.10

Air Power Quick Clean

Bath Classic





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

Chrome	10415000	288.00
Special Finishes*	10415XXX	432.00

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

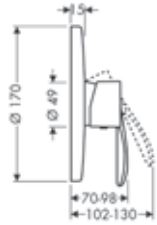
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14961820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14961XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

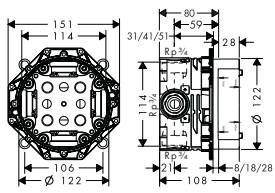
Shower Classic





	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	10615000	254.50
	Special Finishes*	10615XXX	381.80
/ 1 outlet			
/ connection type: basic set			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min			
/ ceramic cartridge			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ with silencer			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾			
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation			
/ rotationally-symmetric installation			
/ sound-decoupled installation			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Accessories

finish code no. Euro



For matching AXOR Starck Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR STARCK V

THE VITALITY OF WATER.



Water releases energy. Boldness channels it into a spectacular form. AXOR Starck V sets the water free, revealing an extraordinary natural spectacle: a vortex. In all its strength and glory. Vital and elemental. A daring idea.

Design: Philippe Starck



AXOR Starck V has received numerous awards:

German Design Award WINNER 2015

interior innovation award 2015

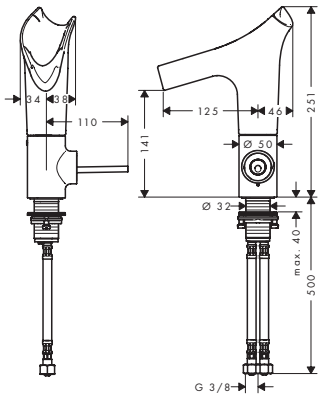
Wallpaper* DESIGN AWARDS 2015 Winner

iF DESIGN AWARD 2015

DESIGN PLUS powered by: ISH

Basin





Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	12112000	1,086.50
	White	12112450	1,321.70
	Special Finishes*	12112XXX	1,629.80

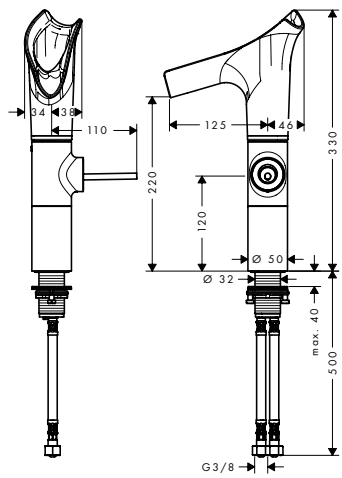
Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set	Chrome	12114000	1,377.60
	Special Finishes*	12114XXX	2,066.40

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut	Chrome	12122000	1,261.90
	Polished Gold Optic	12122990	1,892.90
	Special Finishes*	12122XXX	1,892.90
/ Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut	Chrome	12123000	1,261.90
	Polished Gold Optic	12123990	1,892.90
	Special Finishes*	12123XXX	1,892.90





Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set

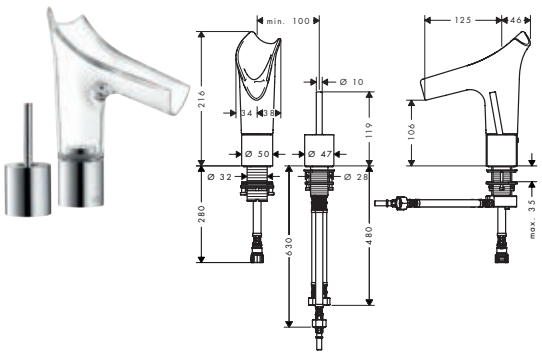
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / not recommended for the public and semi-public area

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	12114000	1,377.60
	Special Finishes*	12114XXX	2,066.40

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set	Chrome	12112000	1,086.50
	White	12112450	1,321.70
	Special Finishes*	12112XXX	1,629.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

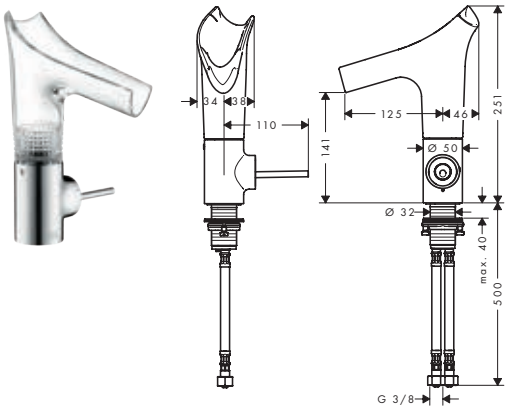


2-hole basin mixer 110 with waste set

- / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 95° or 120°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / not recommended for the public and semi-public area

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	12115000	1,232.10
Special Finishes*	12115XXX	1,848.20

Eco Smart | Comfort Zone



Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	12122000	1,261.90
Polished Gold Optic	12122990	1,892.90
Special Finishes*	12122XXX	1,892.90

Eco Smart | Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut

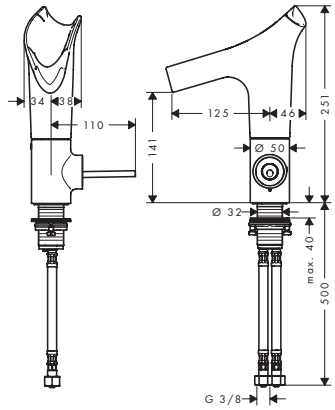
Chrome	12123000	1,261.90
Polished Gold Optic	12123990	1,892.90
Special Finishes*	12123XXX	1,892.90

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome	12112000	1,086.50
White	12112450	1,321.70
Special Finishes*	12112XXX	1,629.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - bevel cut

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	12123000	1,261.90
Polished Gold Optic	12123990	1,892.90
Special Finishes*	12123XXX	1,892.90

Eco Smart | Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set - diamond cut

Chrome	12122000	1,261.90
Polished Gold Optic	12122990	1,892.90
Special Finishes*	12122XXX	1,892.90

- / Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set

Chrome	12112000	1,086.50
White	12112450	1,321.70
Special Finishes*	12112XXX	1,629.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR STARCK ORGANIC

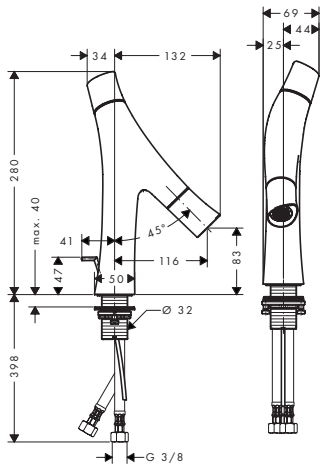


Basin	130
Bidet	132
Bath	133
Shower	137
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	138
Hand showers	143
Shower sets	144

Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro





2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 80
/ projection 116 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

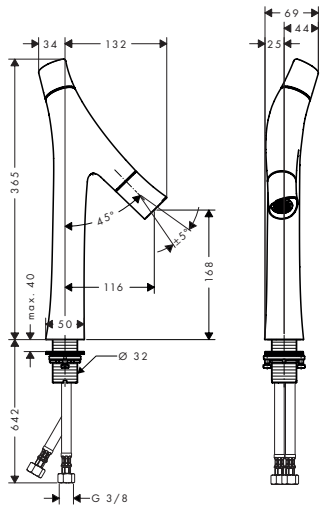
Chrome	12010000	467.80
Special Finishes*	12010XXX	701.70

Alternative products:

/ 2-handle basin mixer 80 with waste set

Chrome	12011000	467.80
Special Finishes*	12011XXX	701.70



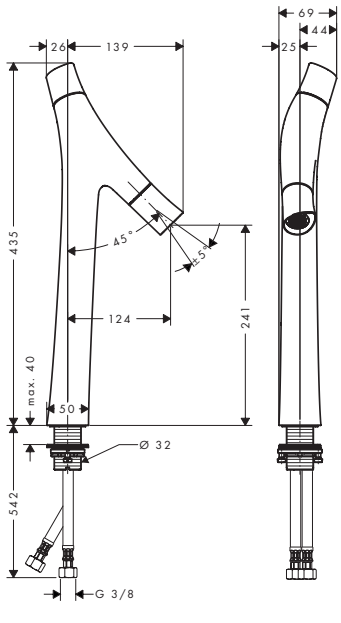


2-handle basin mixer 170 for washbowls with waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 116 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	12012000	590.90
Special Finishes*	12012XXX	886.40





2-handle basin mixer 240 for washbowls with waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 240
/ projection 124 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

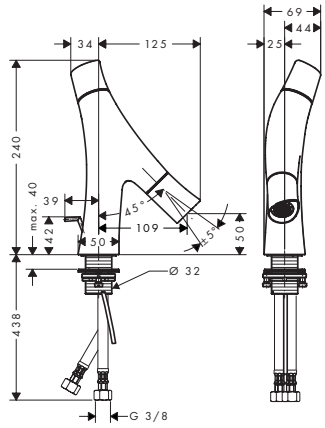
Chrome	12013000	714.00
Special Finishes*	12013XXX	1,071.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





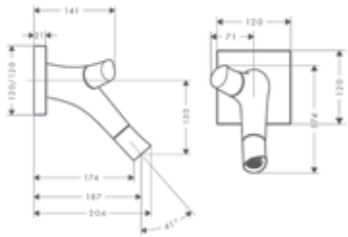
2-handle basin mixer 50 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 109 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	12014000	449.70
Special Finishes*	12014XXX	674.60

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone





2-handle basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 187 mm

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ projection 187 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	12015000	597.10
Special Finishes*	12015XXX	895.70

Eco Smart · Quick Clean

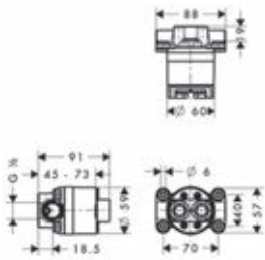
Required parts:

/ Basic set	10902180	341.20
/ Seal	96660000	11.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000	99.90





Basic set

	10902180	341.20

Required parts:

/ Seal	96660000	11.80

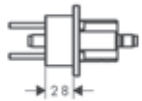
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns	10980000	228.50
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	11980000	143.80
/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted	12918000	99.90

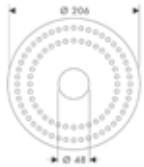
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted / extension for basic set		12918000	99.90
Seal		96660000	11.80
Optional parts: / Basic set		10902180	341.20







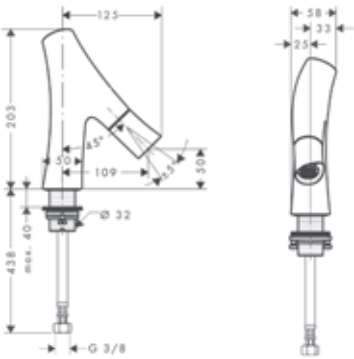


Pillar tap 50 without waste set

Chrome		12110000	364.10
Special Finishes*		12110XXX	546.20

/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 109 mm
/ shower spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valve for volume control
/ with isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ for cold water connection
/ connection dimension: DN15





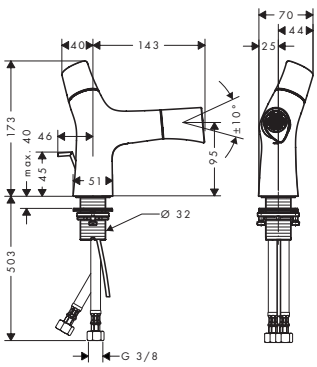
Bidet

2-handle bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

Chrome		12210000	467.80
Special Finishes*		12210XXX	701.70

/ consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 143 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
/ flow rate booster: 7.2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge for temperature control, ceramic valve for volume control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature and volume control
/ isolated water conduction
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15





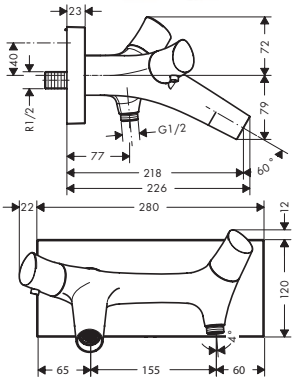
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath

	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	12410000	923.30
	Special Finishes*	12410XXX	1,385.00



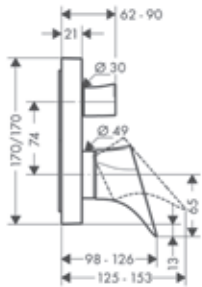


- / projection 218 mm
- / 2 outlets
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000	49.30
NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
	Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

	Chrome	12415000	356.90
	Special Finishes*	12415XXX	535.40

- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	12416000	480.10
	Special Finishes*	12416XXX	720.20

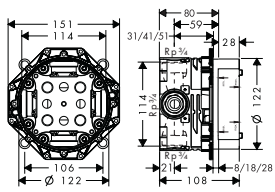
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole red blue	Chrome	14968000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14968XXX	94.70
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50





Basic set iBox universal 01700180 130.80

- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

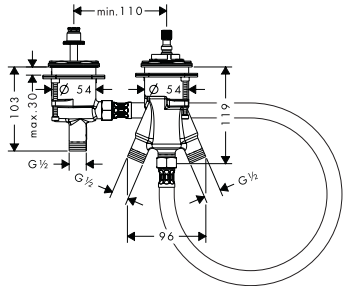
	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath spout	Chrome	12417000	283.10
/ projection 160 mm / flow rate: 25 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: laminar spray	Special Finishes*	12417XXX	424.70
Bath thermostat floor-standing	Chrome	12016000	2,035.60
/ consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 175 mm / 2 outlets / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / dirt filter included	Special Finishes*	12016XXX	3,053.40
Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX) / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)			
Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe		97686000	226.60
Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
/ for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome	12422000	221.50
/ 2 outlets / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Special Finishes*	12422XXX	332.30
Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

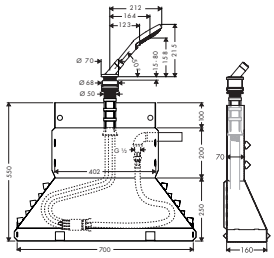
15486180 496.00

/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower — Chrome 19418000 410.70; Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Chrome 19418000 410.70
Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

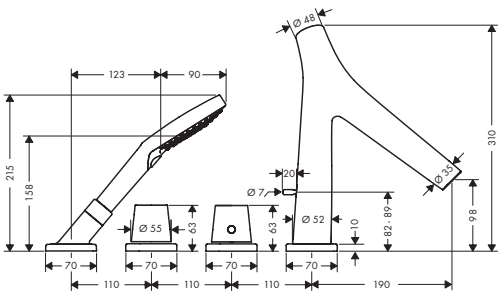
/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 3.70





4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

Chrome 12425000 923.30
Special Finishes* 12425XXX 1,385.00

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 190 mm
/ 2 outlets
/ spray type mixer: laminar spray
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate: 20 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN15

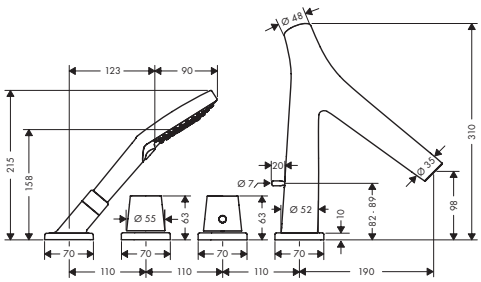
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer — 15482180 1,045.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

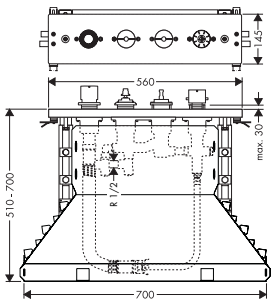
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15482180	1,045.10
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 outlets / spray type mixer: laminar spray / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	12426000 12426XXX	1,107.90 1,661.90
Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15483180	1,564.50





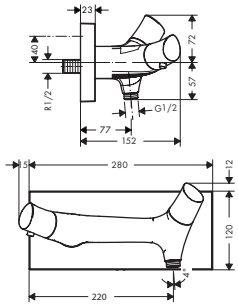
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15483180	1,564.50
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower





Shower thermostat for exposed installation

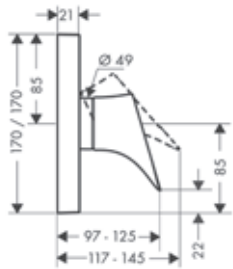
- / 1 outlet
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	12602000	787.90
	Special Finishes*	12602XXX	1,181.90

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000	49.30
NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
	Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	12605000	307.90
	Special Finishes*	12605XXX	461.90

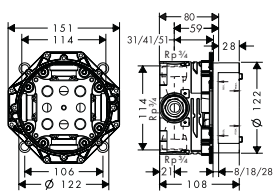
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14965XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

	01700180	130.80

- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

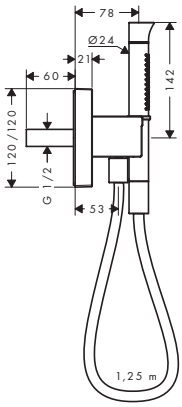
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

	Chrome	12232000	393.80
	Special Finishes*	12232XXX	590.70

/ consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

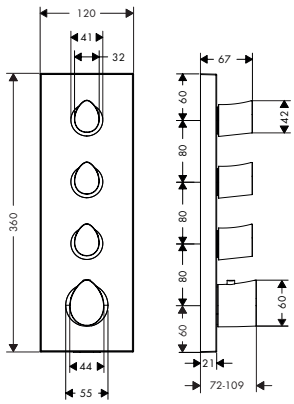
Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60

Thermostatic module





Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

	Chrome	12717000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	12717XXX	1,596.90

/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN20

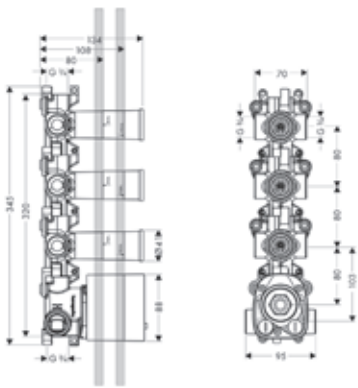
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		10750180	880.10

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm	Chrome	12790000	144.10
	Special Finishes*	12790XXX	216.20





Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation

		10750180	880.10

/ 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
/ spindle valves
/ connection from left or right
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome	10751000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	10751XXX	1,596.90
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12717000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	12717XXX	1,596.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

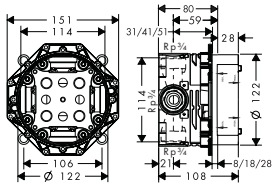
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	12711000	541.60
	Special Finishes*	12711XXX	812.40
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min			
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	12710000	480.10
	Special Finishes*	12710XXX	720.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 1-hole arrow	Chrome	14966000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14966XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	12715000	603.10
	Special Finishes*	12715XXX	904.70
/ 1 outlet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min			
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14970XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	Chrome	12716000	664.80
	Special Finishes*	12716XXX	997.20
/ 2 outlets			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min			
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14969XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80





/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

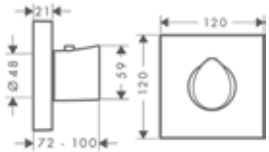
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation

	Chrome	12712000	615.40
	Special Finishes*	12712XXX	923.10





/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60

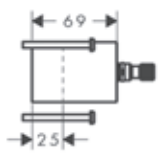
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm	Chrome	12790000	144.10
	Special Finishes*	12790XXX	216.20

Extension set 25 mm

	Chrome	12790000	144.10
	Special Finishes*	12790XXX	216.20





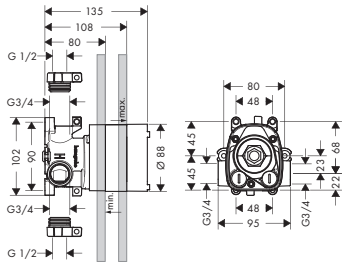
/ extension for basic set
/ extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60





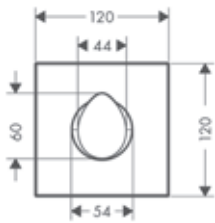
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12712000	615.40
	Special Finishes*	12712XXX	923.10
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10755000	688.50
	Special Finishes*	10755XXX	1,032.80
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000	429.80
	Special Finishes*	36702XXX	644.70

Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12771000	172.30
	Special Finishes*	12771XXX	258.50





- / connection type: DN15/DN20
- / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used

Required parts:

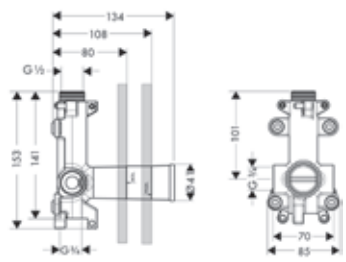
/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180	140.80
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15	16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20	16970180	87.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation		10971180	140.80





- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

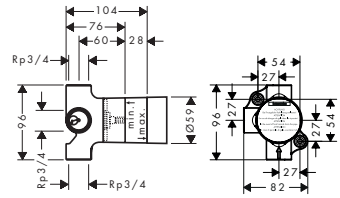
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/ min / connection dimension: DN15		16973180	80.60
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000	209.40
	Special Finishes*	12731XXX	314.10
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180	250.50
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation / 2 outlets / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp ¾ / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20		36770180	250.50
Required parts:			
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000	153.50
	Special Finishes*	36772XXX	230.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000	269.50
	Special Finishes*	10932XXX	404.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000	209.40
	Special Finishes*	12731XXX	314.10
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

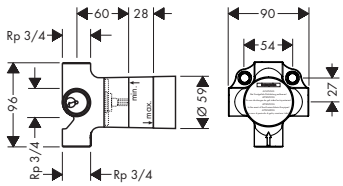
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
/ 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/ min / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/ min / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

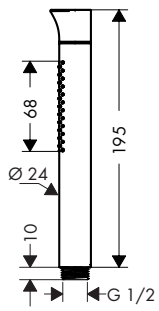




Hand showers

	finish	code no.	Euro
Baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome	12680000	168.20
	Special Finishes*	12680XXX	252.30
/ spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / spray type: Rain, MonoRain / flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/ min / metal cover / rinseable dirt filter / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continous flow water heaters / not suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers			
Optional parts:			
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW Satin Black	28282350	74.00
	Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000	54.20
	Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000	58.80
	Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

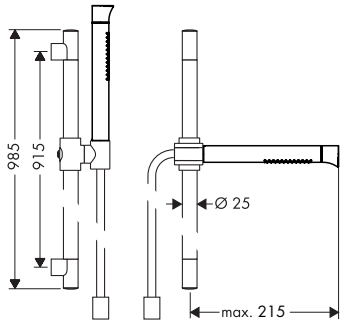




*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Shower sets





	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome	12231000	485.40
	Special Finishes*	12231XXX	728.10

Quick Clean

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Starck Organic Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.



AXOR CITTERIO

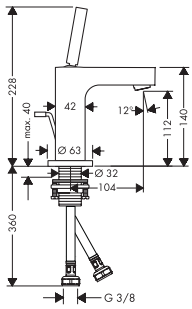
Basin	148
Bidet	154
Bath	155
Shower	163
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	164
Overhead showers	169
Shower sets	169
Shower systems	170



Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 110
/ projection 104 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

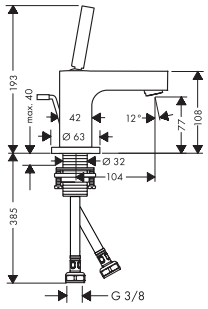
	Chrome	39010000	592.40
	Special Finishes*	39010XXX	888.60

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	39018000	592.40
	Special Finishes*	39018XXX	888.60





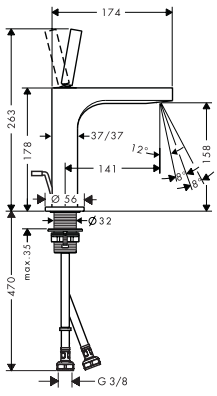
Single lever basin mixer 80 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 80
/ projection 104 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

	Chrome	39015000	491.40
	Special Finishes*	39015XXX	737.10

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 160
/ projection 141 mm
/ laminar spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

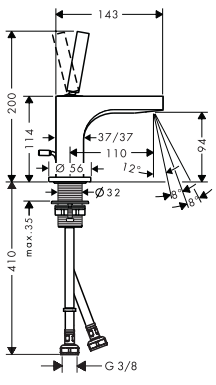
	Chrome	39031000	592.10
	Special Finishes*	39031XXX	888.20

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 160 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	39032000	592.10
	Special Finishes*	39032XXX	888.20





Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 110 mm
/ laminar spray
/ swiveling spray former
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

	Chrome	39035000	491.40
	Special Finishes*	39035XXX	737.10

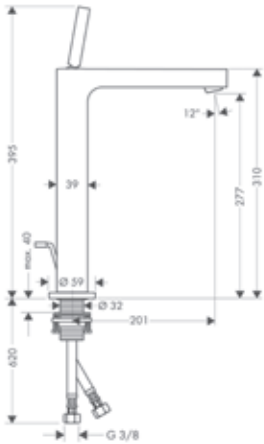
Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 280 with pin handle for washbowls with pop-up waste set	Chrome	39020000	897.30
	Special Finishes*	39020XXX	1,346.00

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone



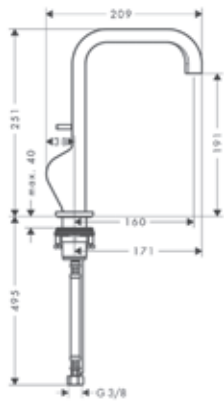


- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection 201 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	39034000	653.20
	Special Finishes*	39034XXX	979.80

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection 160 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

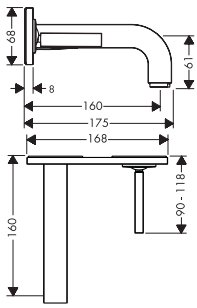
Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 190 with pin handle and waste set	Chrome	39037000	653.20
	Special Finishes*	39037XXX	979.80

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

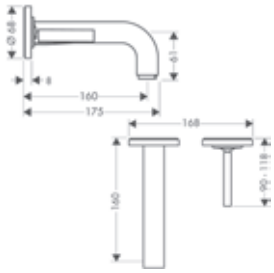
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and plate	Chrome	39112000	750.50
	Special Finishes*	39112XXX	1,125.80
/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 160 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation			
Alternative sizes:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and plate	Chrome	39115000	775.00
	Special Finishes*	39115XXX	1,162.50
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39113000	603.90
	Special Finishes*	39113XXX	905.90
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39116000	644.50
	Special Finishes*	39116XXX	966.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00

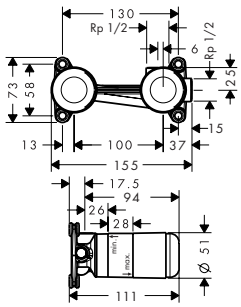
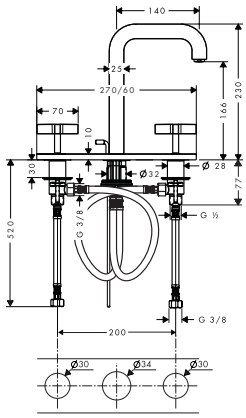
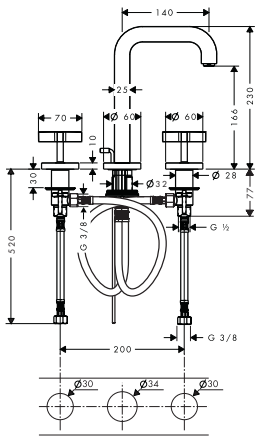
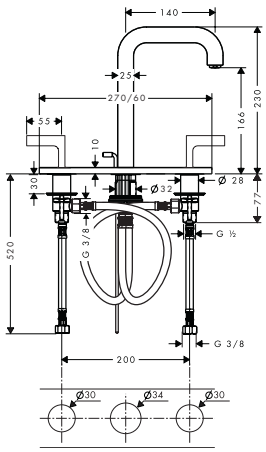




Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 160 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39113000	603.90
	Special Finishes*	39113XXX	905.90
/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 160 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation			
Alternative sizes:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	39116000	644.50
	Special Finishes*	39116XXX	966.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
  **Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted** / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / connection dimension: DN15		13623180	210.00
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00
  **3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, plate and pop-up waste set** / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection 140 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces	Chrome Special Finishes*	39134000 39134XXX	833.60 1,250.40
  **3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set** / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection 140 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	39133000 39133XXX	679.00 1,018.50
Alternative sizes: / 3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 205 mm, cross handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set	Chrome Special Finishes*	39153000 39153XXX	760.20 1,140.30
Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20
  **3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, plate and pop-up waste set** / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection 140 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces	Chrome Special Finishes*	39136000 39136XXX	833.60 1,250.40

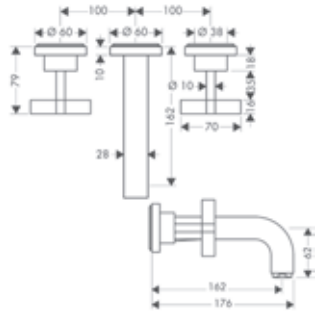
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set	Chrome	39135000	679.00
	Special Finishes*	39135XXX	1,018.50
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection 140 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer / for free positioning of spout and handles / length of hoses 700 mm		38959000	103.20
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, cross handles and plate	Chrome	39144000	749.10
	Special Finishes*	39144XXX	1,123.70
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 226 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative sizes: / 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, cross handles and plate	Chrome	39314000	701.60
	Special Finishes*	39314XXX	1,052.40
Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts: / Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, cross handles and escutcheons

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 162 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39313000	546.70
	Special Finishes*	39313XXX	820.10

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Alternative sizes:

/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, cross handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39143000	592.40
	Special Finishes*	39143XXX	888.60

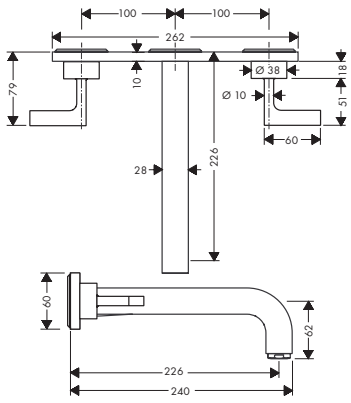
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00

Optional parts:

/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and plate

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 226 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39148000	749.10
	Special Finishes*	39148XXX	1,123.70

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00

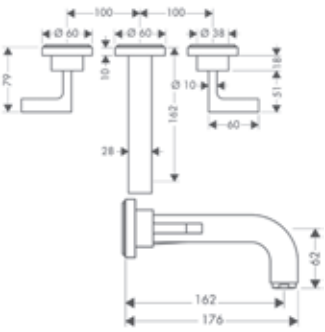
Optional parts:

/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

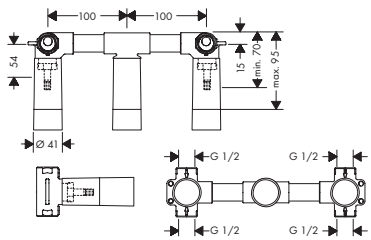
	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 162 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39315000	546.70
	Special Finishes*	39315XXX	820.10
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 162 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative sizes:			
/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 222 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39147000	592.40
	Special Finishes*	39147XXX	888.60
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting			
/ connection from above or below			
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

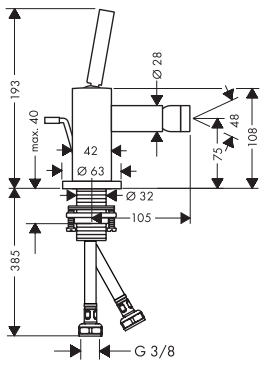




Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	Chrome	39200000	592.40
	Special Finishes*	39200XXX	888.60
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set			
/ projection 105 mm			
/ aerator with ball pivot			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min			
/ joystick ceramic cartridge			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼			
/ connection dimension: DN15			

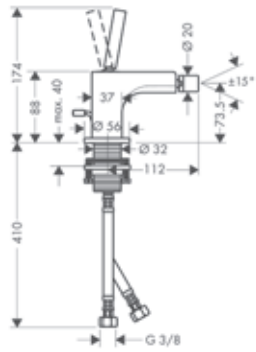




Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	Chrome	39210000	592.10
	Special Finishes*	39210XXX	888.20



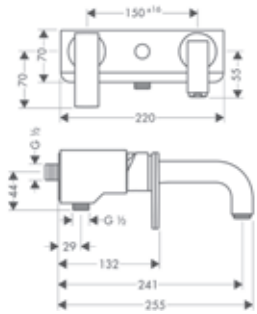


- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 112 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Bath

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handle	Chrome	39400000	1,013.20
	Special Finishes*	39400XXX	1,519.80

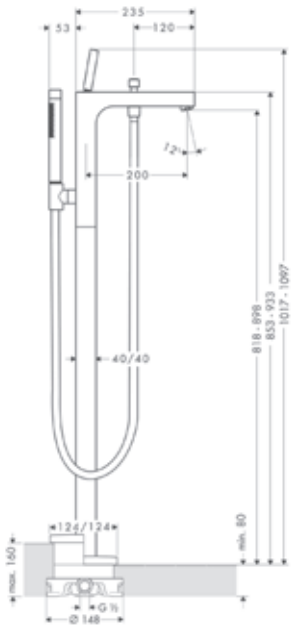




- projection 241 mm
- connection type: G ½
- centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- temperature limitation adjustable
- with automatic resetting
- non-return valve
- with silencer
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with pin handle	Chrome	39451000	2,077.70
	Special Finishes*	39451XXX	3,116.60



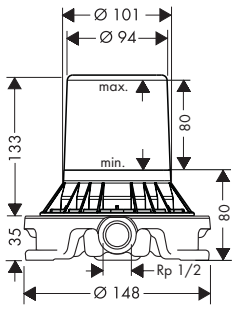
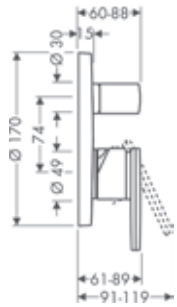
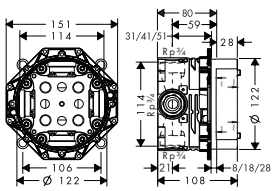


- consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- projection 200 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- with automatic resetting
- intrinsically safe against backflow
- connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Required parts:		
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

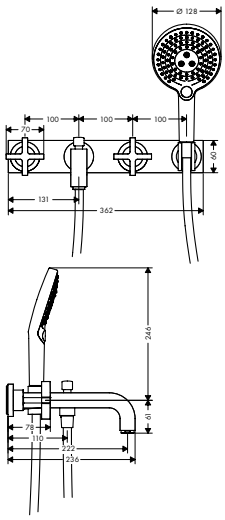
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	Euro
		**Basic set for mixers floor-standing** / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		10452180	437.90
		Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
		**Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle** / connection type: basic set / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters	Chrome Special Finishes*	39455000 39455XXX	421.30 632.00
		Alternative products: / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome Special Finishes*	39457000 39457XXX	546.70 820.10
		Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
		Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole	Chrome Special Finishes*	14967000 14967XXX	63.10 94.70
		/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
		/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
		**Basic set iBox universal** / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
		Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
		/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and plate

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

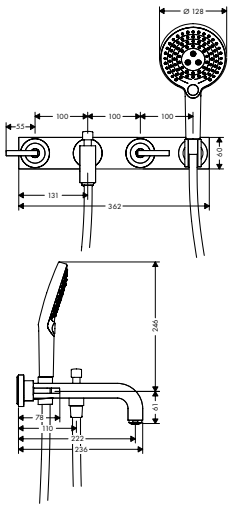
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

Optional parts:
/ Seal
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	39441000	1,142.20
Special Finishes*	39441XXX	1,713.30
	10303180	224.00
	96383000	29.30
	96259000	51.10





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and plate

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

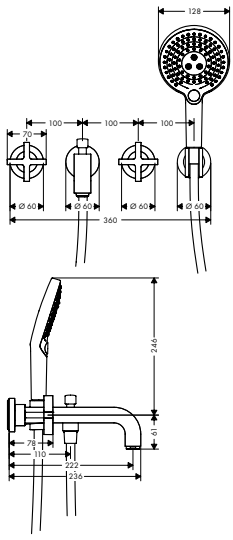
Optional parts:
/ Seal
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	39442000	1,142.20
Special Finishes*	39442XXX	1,713.30
	10303180	224.00
	96383000	29.30
	96259000	51.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





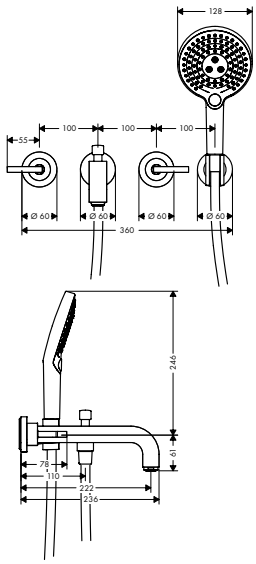
3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and escutcheons

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39447000	978.80
	Special Finishes*	39447XXX	1,468.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and escutcheons

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ projection 222 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)
/ Shower holder round (# 39525000)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39448000	978.80
	Special Finishes*	39448XXX	1,468.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

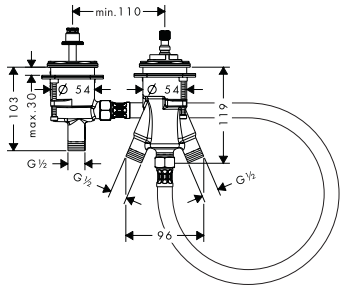
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
Bath spout / projection 165 mm / flow rate: 25 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray	Chrome Special Finishes*	39410000 39410XXX	249.90 374.90
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with cross handles / 2 outlets / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	39480000 39480XXX	359.00 538.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		13089000	51.30
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with lever handles / 2 outlets / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	39482000 39482XXX	359.00 538.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		13089000	51.30

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

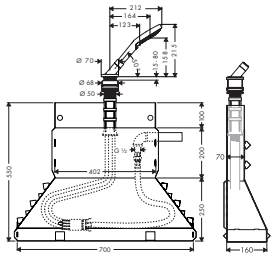
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G ½ / connection dimension: DN15		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome Special Finishes*	19418000 19418XXX	410.70 616.10
This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			





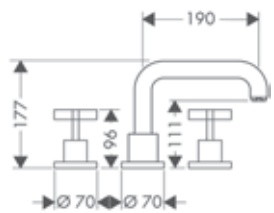
	finish	code no.	Euro
Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m	Chrome Special Finishes*	19418000 19418XXX	410.70 616.10
This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			
Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





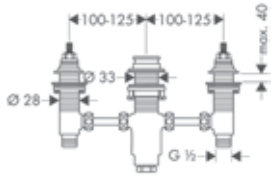
	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles / projection 190 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	39436000 39436XXX	939.30 1,409.00
Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15484180	179.70





	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maintenance opening required / connection thread: G ½ / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°		15484180	179.70





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39445000	1,341.20
	Special Finishes*	39445XXX	2,011.80

Air Power | Quick Clean

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 190 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 — 798.10

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39446000	1,341.20
	Special Finishes*	39446XXX	2,011.80

Air Power | Quick Clean

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose
/ projection 190 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 — 798.10

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70

Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10

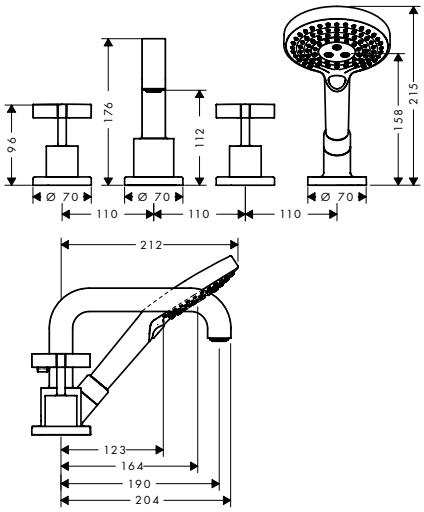
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39453000	1,638.10
	Special Finishes*	39453XXX	2,457.20





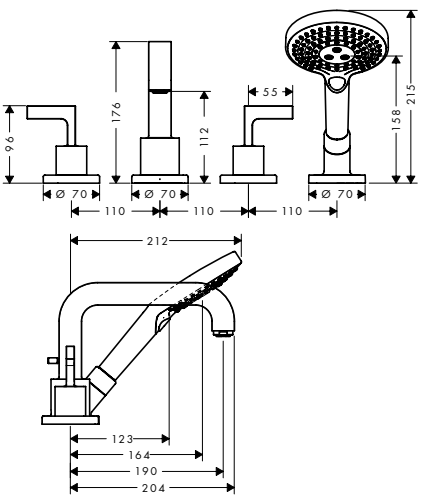
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:		
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90
Optional parts:		
/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	39454000	1,638.10
	Special Finishes*	39454XXX	2,457.20





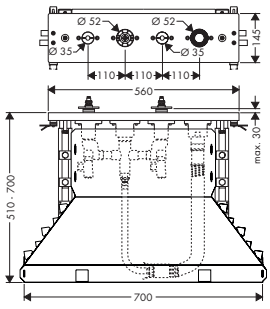
- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:		
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90
Optional parts:		
/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90





- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

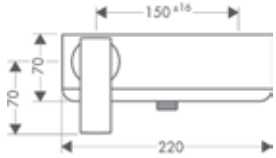
Optional parts:		
/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with lever handle	Chrome	39600000	796.10
	Special Finishes*	39600XXX	1,194.20

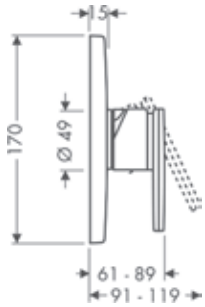




- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	39655000	390.30
	Special Finishes*	39655XXX	585.50





- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Required parts:

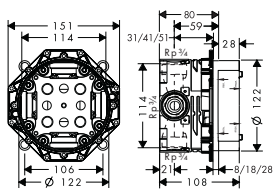
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14965XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80





- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

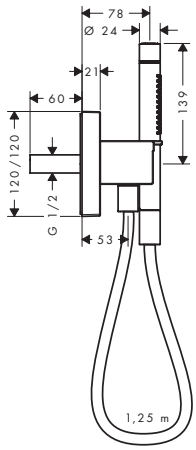
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

NEW

- / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

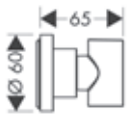
Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

	Chrome	12626000	393.80
	Satin Black	12626350	590.70
	Special Finishes*	12626XXX	590.70

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60





Shower holder round

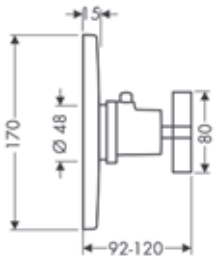
- / fixed holding position
- / for hoses with conical nut
- / metal

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle

- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

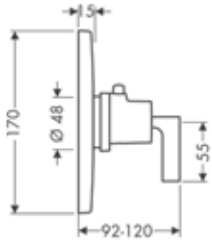
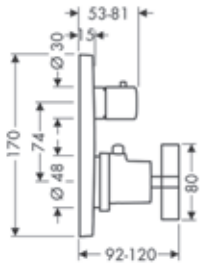
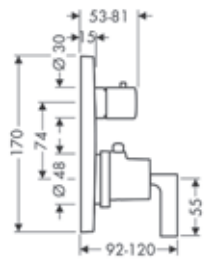
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome	14964000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14964XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

	Chrome	39716000	721.00
	Special Finishes*	39716XXX	1,081.50

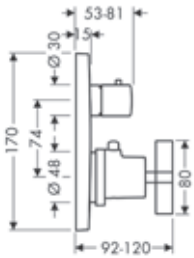
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
  **Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle** / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	39711000 39711XXX	721.00 1,081.50
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts: / Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome Special Finishes*	14964000 14964XXX	63.10 94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
  **Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and cross handle** / 1 outlet / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	39705000 39705XXX	749.10 1,123.70
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome Special Finishes*	14970000 14970XXX	63.10 94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
  **Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and lever handle** / 1 outlet / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	39700000 39700XXX	749.10 1,123.70
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome Special Finishes*	14970000 14970XXX	63.10 94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro



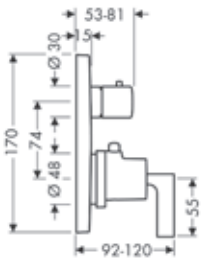


Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and cross handle

/ 2 outlets
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 38° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14969XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00



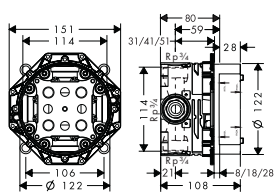


Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve and lever handle

/ 2 outlets
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 38° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14969XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

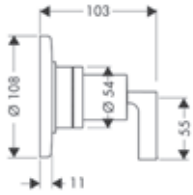
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	39965000	124.20
/ connection type: DN15/DN20	Special Finishes*	39965XXX	186.30
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	39960000	124.20
/ connection type: DN15/DN20	Special Finishes*	39960XXX	186.30
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ connection type: DN15			
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets			
/ flow rate: 52 l/min			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	39925000	194.90
	Special Finishes*	39925XXX	292.40
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

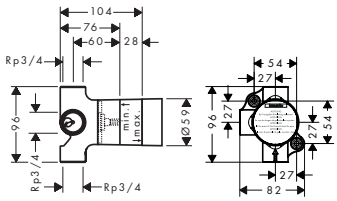
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome Special Finishes*	39920000 39920XXX	194.90 292.40
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





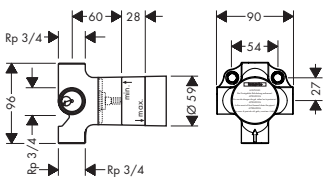
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





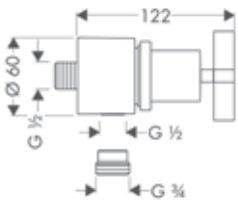
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16930180	250.70
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15/DN20 / with non-return valve	Chrome Special Finishes*	39883000 39883XXX	218.90 328.40



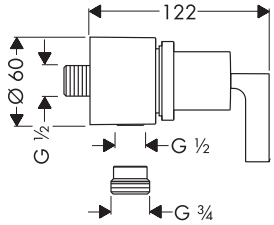


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle	Chrome	39882000	218.90
	Special Finishes*	39882XXX	328.40



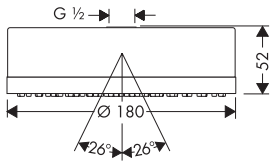


- / connection type: DN15
- / hose connection DN15/DN20
- / with non-return valve

Overhead showers

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome	28489000	546.70
	Special Finishes*	28489XXX	820.10





- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 24 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 24 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

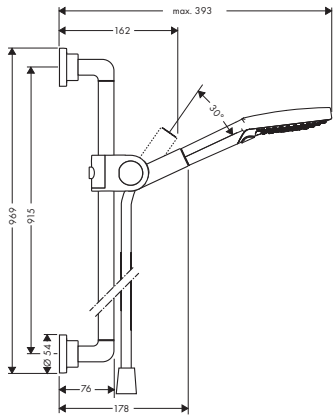
Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000	263.50
	Brushed Nickel	26431820	395.30
	Special Finishes*	26431XXX	395.30
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

Shower sets

	finish	code no.	Euro
shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome	27991000	355.90
	Special Finishes*	27991XXX	533.90





- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, Whirl, RainAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

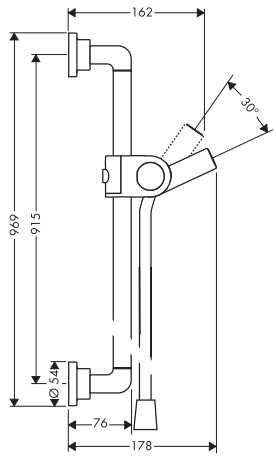
Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer 7 mm	Chrome	96380000	8.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	27831000	286.90
	Special Finishes*	27831XXX	430.40





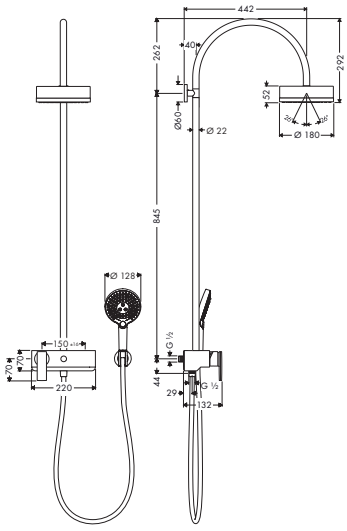
- consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- wall bar type: chrome-plated brass pipe
- fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- slide with locking mechanism
- chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Shower systems

Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome	39620000	1,577.40
	Special Finishes*	39620XXX	2,366.10





- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, slider
- overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- shower head size: 180 mm
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- spray type: Rain
- maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- operating pressure: min. 0.1 MPa/max. 1.0 MPa
- fully chrome-plated spray disc
- shower arm length: 420 mm
- installation type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable

Consisting of:
- Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- Shower holder (# 39525000)
- Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- AXOR Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

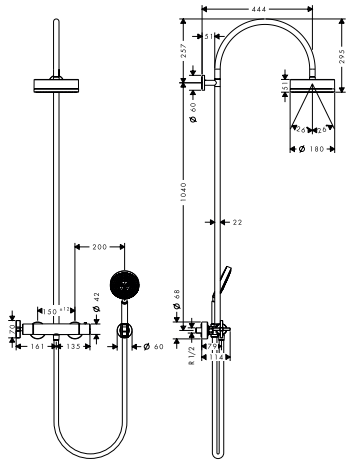
Air Power | Quick Clean | XXL Performance

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome	39670000	1,638.20
	Special Finishes*	39670XXX	2,457.30





- consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
- overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- shower head size: 180 mm
- ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- spray type: Rain
- flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- operating pressure: min. 0.15 MPa/max. 0.6 MPa
- fully chrome-plated spray disc
- shower arm length: 444 mm
- thermostat AXOR Citterio
- safety lock at 38° C
- adjustable hot water limitation
- outlets controlled via turning handle
- installation type: exposed installation
- connection dimension DN15
- connection thread G ½
- centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
- hand shower wall support

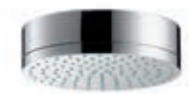
Consisting of:
- Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- Shower holder (# 39525000)
- Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- AXOR Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



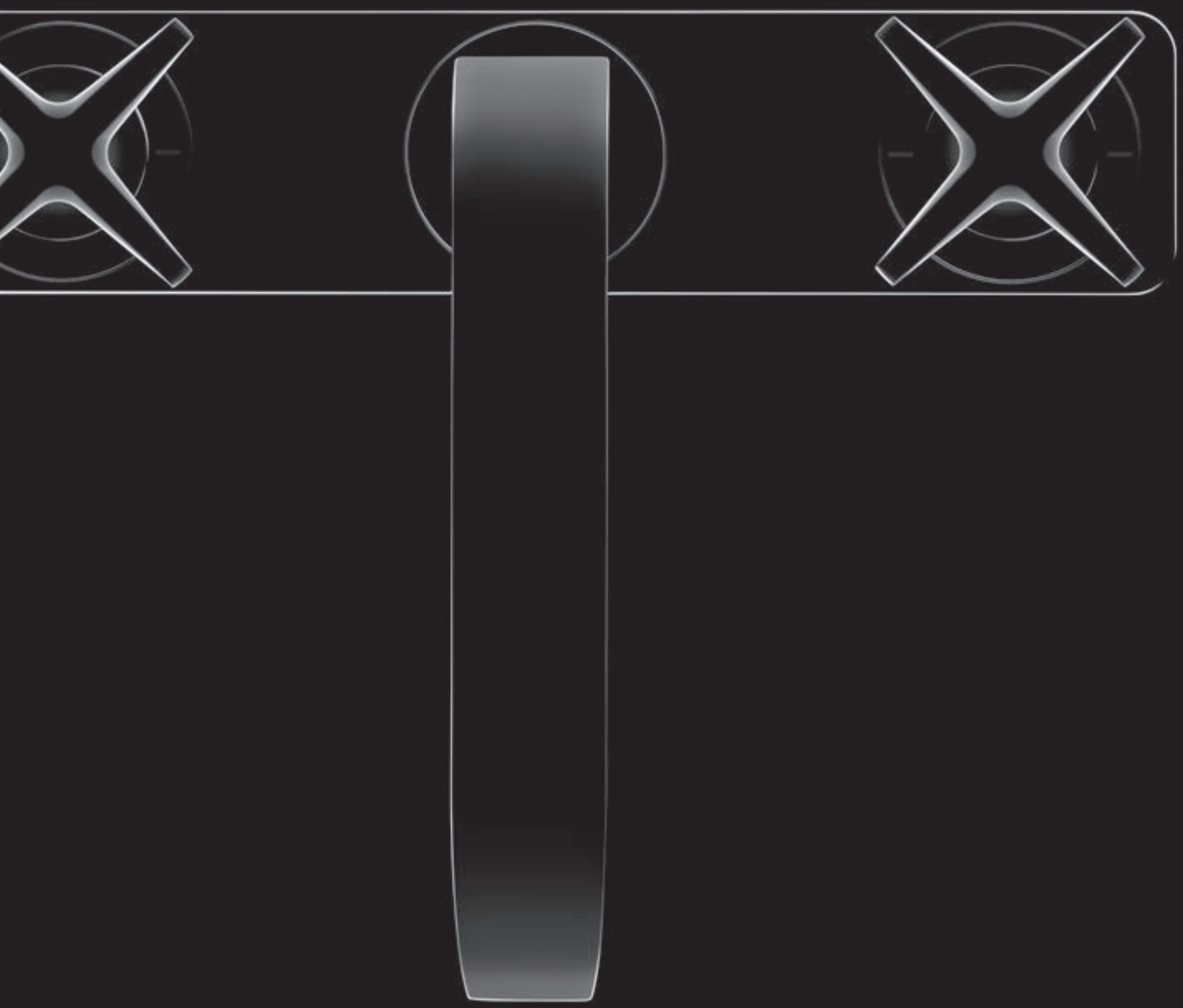
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Citterio Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR CITTERIO E

Basin	174
Bidet	178
Bath	179
Shower	183
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	184
Shower sets	191



Basin

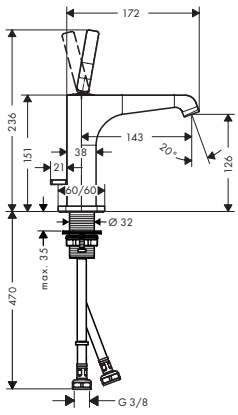
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set	Chrome	36100000	401.50
	Special Finishes*	36100XXX	602.30

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 130
/ projection 143 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 130 with waste set	Chrome	36101000	401.50
	Special Finishes*	36101XXX	602.30





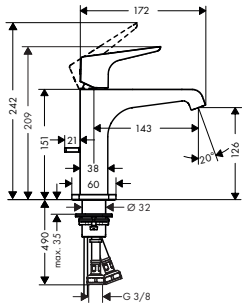
Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	36110000	361.30
	Special Finishes*	36110XXX	542.00

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 130
/ projection 143 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome	36111000	361.30
	Special Finishes*	36111XXX	542.00

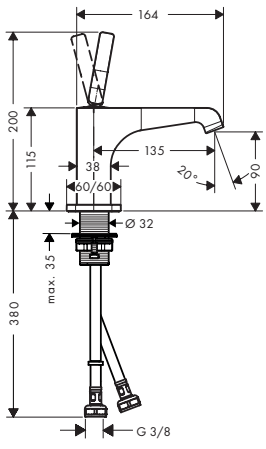




Single lever basin mixer 90 for hand washbasins with waste set	Chrome	36102000	386.10
	Special Finishes*	36102XXX	579.20

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 135 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

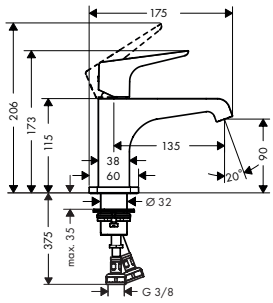




Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 90 with lever handle for hand washbasins with waste set	Chrome	36112000	361.30
	Special Finishes*	36112XXX	542.00

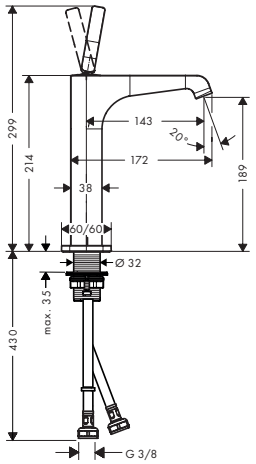




- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 90
- projection 135 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 190 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	36103000	505.90
	Special Finishes*	36103XXX	758.90

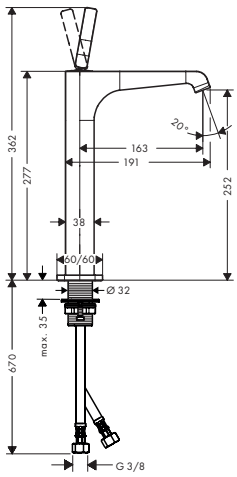




- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 190
- projection 143 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 250 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	36104000	582.10
	Special Finishes*	36104XXX	873.20

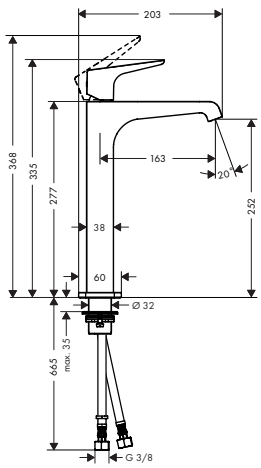




- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 163 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	36113000	523.90
	Special Finishes*	36113XXX	785.90



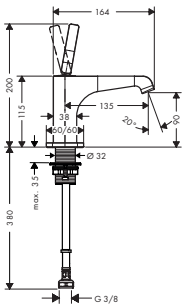


- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 163 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





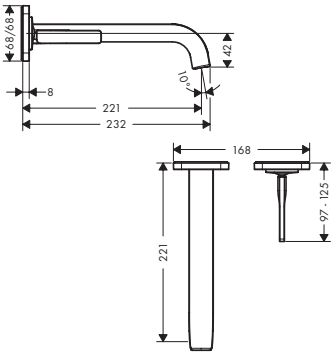
Pillar tap 90 without waste set

/ ComfortZone 90
/ projection 135 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ for cold water connection
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	36105000	305.20
Special Finishes*	36105XXX	457.80

Eco Smart | Comfort Zone





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm and escutcheons

/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 221 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome	36106000	513.80
Special Finishes*	36106XXX	770.70

Eco Smart

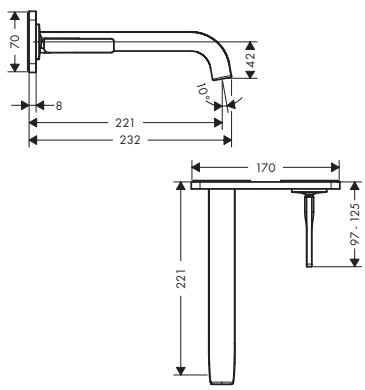
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm and plate

/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 221 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ joystick ceramic cartridge
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome	36114000	606.50
Special Finishes*	36114XXX	909.80

Eco Smart

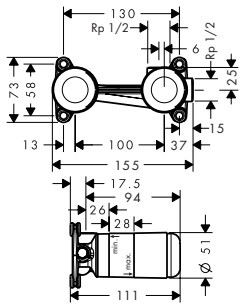
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00





Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

/ variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
/ connection dimension: DN15

	13623180	210.00

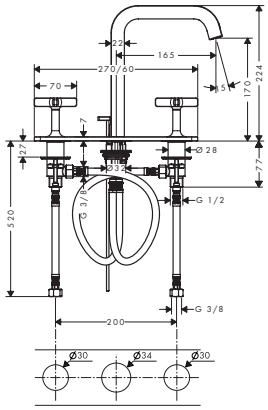
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000	104.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer 170 with plate and pop-up waste set	Chrome	36116000	705.70
	Special Finishes*	36116XXX	1,058.60

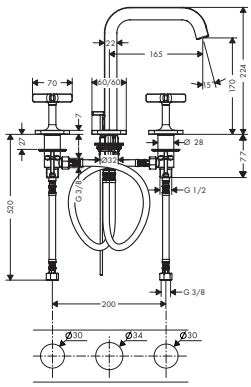




/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 165 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set	Chrome	36108000	588.10
	Special Finishes*	36108XXX	882.20





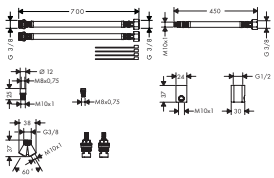
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 170
/ projection 165 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

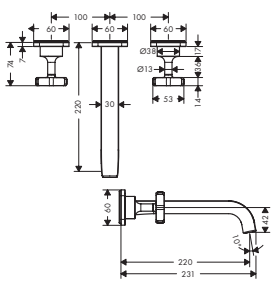




/ for free positioning of spout and handles
/ length of hoses 700 mm

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	36107000	469.70
	Special Finishes*	36107XXX	704.60





/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 220 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180	224.00

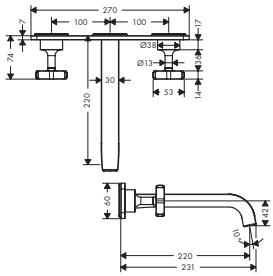
Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000	51.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and plate	Chrome	36115000	591.90
	Special Finishes*	36115XXX	887.90





- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 220 mm
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Eco Smart

Required parts:

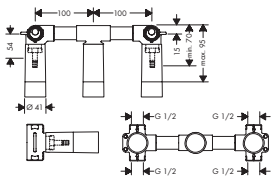
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180	224.00

Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000	51.10

Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	10303180	224.00





- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection from above or below
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

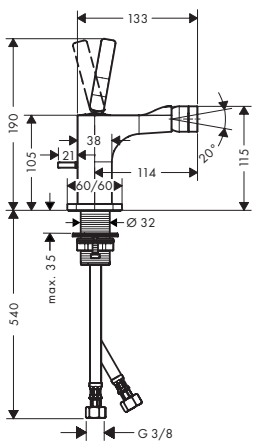
Optional parts:

/ Seal	96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted	96259000	51.10

Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	Chrome	36120000	401.50
	Special Finishes*	36120XXX	602.30





- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 114 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

Air Power

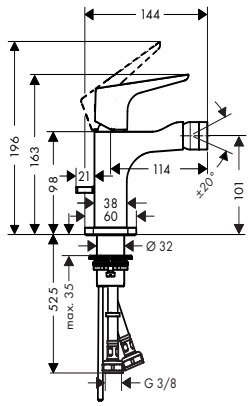
Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	36121000	361.30
	Special Finishes*	36121XXX	542.00



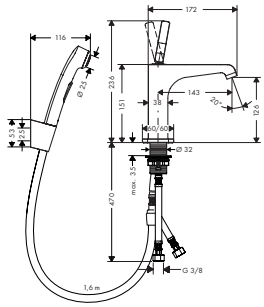


- consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- projection 114 mm
- aerator with ball pivot
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power | Quick Clean

Single lever basin mixer 130 with bidette hand shower and shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	36130000	463.30
	Special Finishes*	36130XXX	695.00





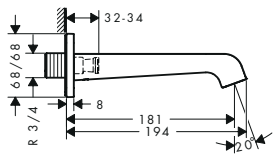
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, bidette hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, waste set
- ComfortZone 130
- projection 143 mm
- normal spray
- spray type Bidette: shower spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- joystick ceramic cartridge
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- push-open waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Eco Smart | Comfort Zone

Bath

Bath Spout	Chrome	36425000	226.20
	Special Finishes*	36425XXX	339.30

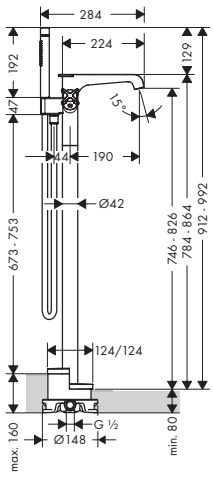




- connection type: G ¾
- projection 181 mm
- flow rate: 22 l/min
- spray type: laminar spray

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Bath thermostat floor-standing

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36416000	1,809.50
	Special Finishes*	36416XXX	2,714.30

Air Power

- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 outlets
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate: 20 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

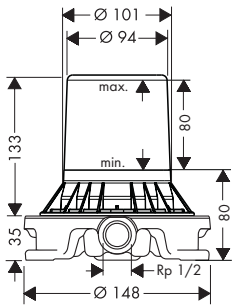
Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60





Basic set for mixers floor-standing

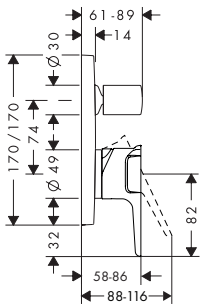
10452180 — 437.90

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36455000	329.80
	Special Finishes*	36455XXX	494.70

- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	36457000	458.80
	Special Finishes*	36457XXX	688.20

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole	Chrome	14972000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14972XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

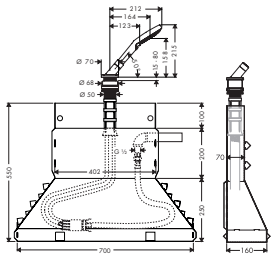
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome Special Finishes*	36412000 36412XXX	224.50 336.80
/ 2 outlets / will not run two outlets at same time / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		13089000	51.30
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G ½ / connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts:			
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome Special Finishes*	19418000 19418XXX	410.70 616.10
This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

- / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
- / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

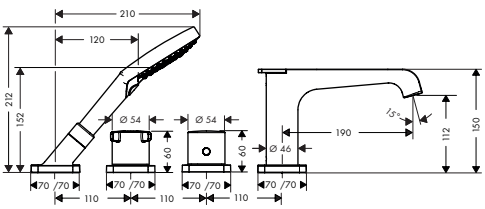
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	19418000	410.70
	Special Finishes*	19418XXX	616.10

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70





4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 outlets
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate: 20 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

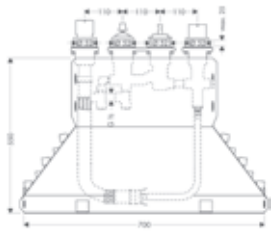
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36411000	1,068.80
	Special Finishes*	36411XXX	1,603.20

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15482180	1,045.10





Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

		15482180	1,045.10

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

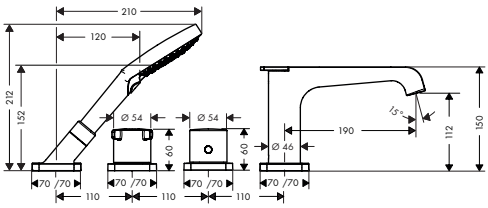
/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome	36410000	1,346.60
	Special Finishes*	36410XXX	2,019.90





- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 outlets
- / will not run two outlets at same time
- / diversion between outlets via diverter knob
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate: 20 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

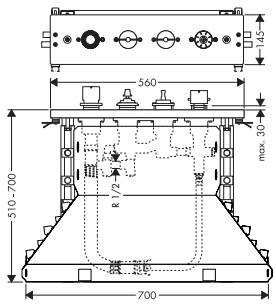
Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15483180	1,564.50

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15483180	1,564.50





- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

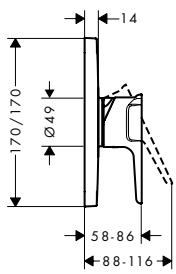
Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Shower

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	36655000	272.70
	Special Finishes*	36655XXX	409.10





- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: basic set
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

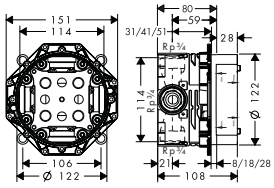
Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14971XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

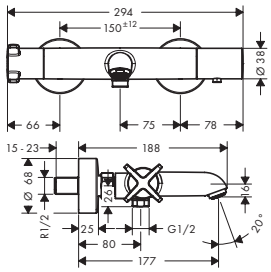




Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

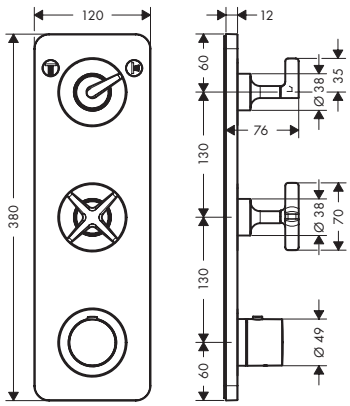
Bath thermostat for exposed installation / projection 177 mm / 2 outlets / will not run two outlets at same time / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: s-shaped connections / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	36140000 36140XXX	466.80 700.20





Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate / 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20	Chrome Special Finishes*	36703000 36703XXX	695.00 1,042.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions		36701180	593.30



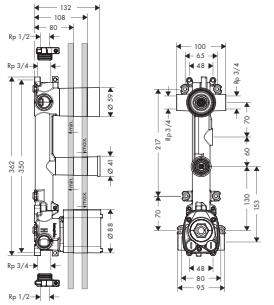


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions		36701180	593.30





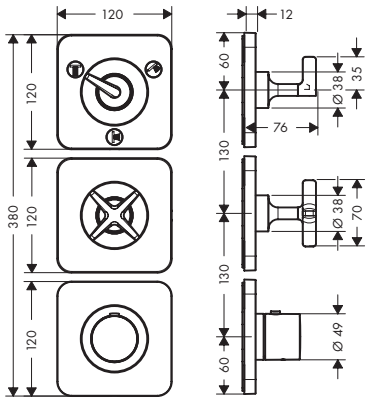
- / 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate	Chrome Special Finishes*	36703000 36703XXX	695.00 1,042.50

Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons	Chrome Special Finishes*	36704000 36704XXX	720.60 1,080.90





- / consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/ diverter valve, shut-off valve
- / 3 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

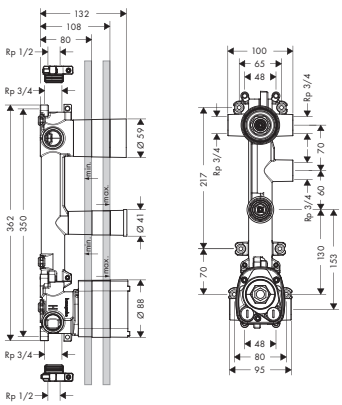
Consisting of:
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36772000)
- / Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36771000)
- / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36702000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions		36708180	593.30

Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions		36708180	593.30





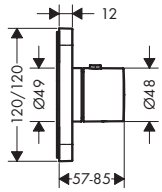
- / 3 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 3 functions with escutcheons	Chrome Special Finishes*	36704000 36704XXX	720.60 1,080.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000	429.80
	Special Finishes*	36702XXX	644.70

/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN20

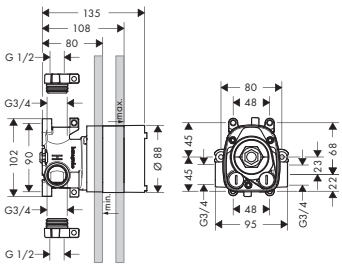
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000	99.90
	Special Finishes*	10790XXX	149.90





Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60

/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

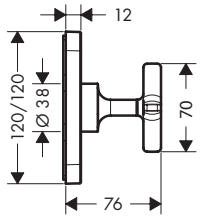
Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12712000	615.40
	Special Finishes*	12712XXX	923.10
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10755000	688.50
	Special Finishes*	10755XXX	1,032.80
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000	429.80
	Special Finishes*	36702XXX	644.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

/ connection type: basic set
/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36703000 or # 36704000, the basic set # 10971180 must be used
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180 must be used

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	36771000	137.40
Special Finishes*	36771XXX	206.10

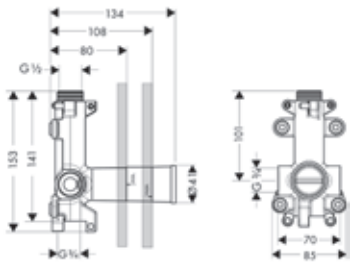
Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180	140.80
/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15	16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20	16970180	87.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80





Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

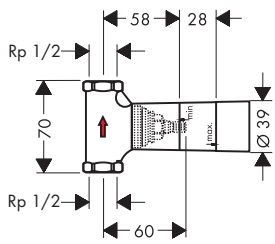
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection from left or right
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN15

	10971180	140.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80





Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ flow rate: 52 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN15

	16973180	80.60

Alternative products:

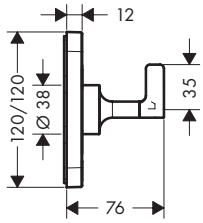
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15	16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20	16970180	87.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

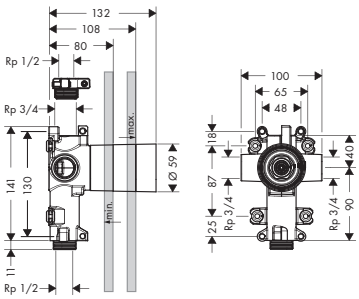
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36772000	153.50
	Special Finishes*	36772XXX	230.30

/ 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180
/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
/ 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180	250.50
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

36770180 250.50

/ 2 outlets
/ 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
/ 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000	153.50
	Special Finishes*	36772XXX	230.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000	269.50
	Special Finishes*	10932XXX	404.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000	209.40
	Special Finishes*	12731XXX	314.10

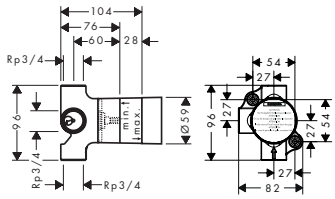
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

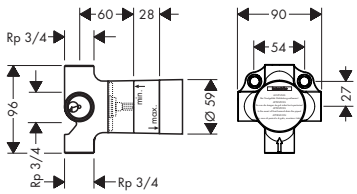
16982180 — 159.00

- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000 — 44.80





Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180 — 250.70

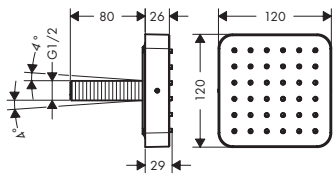
- / requires volume control
- / 3 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000 — 44.80

Showers





Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube

Chrome — 36822000 — 305.40
Special Finishes* — 36822XXX — 458.10

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 5.3 l/ min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 5.3 l/ min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / connection thread: G ½
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Optional parts:

- / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation — 28486180 — 128.60
- / Installation part — 28470180 — 264.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left / sound-decoupled installation		28486180	128.60
Required parts:			
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	28491000	404.50
	Special Finishes*	28491XXX	606.80
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36822000	305.40
	Special Finishes*	36822XXX	458.10
Installation part / installation aid for overhead shower with several modules, allows dimensionally accurate positioning scope of supply: mounting screws / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15		28470180	264.00
Porter unit 120/120 softcube / integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides	Chrome	36724000	147.10
	Special Finishes*	36724XXX	220.70
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90
Wall plate 120/120 Softcube / wall-mounted / material: metal	Chrome	36725000	84.80
	Special Finishes*	36725XXX	127.20
Optional parts:			
/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000	107.70
	Special Finishes*	27348XXX	161.60

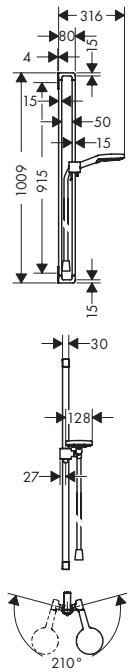
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower sets

	finish	code no.	Euro





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

	Chrome	36735000	442.20
	Special Finishes*	36735XXX	663.30

Select · Air Power · Quick Clean

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 15 l/min
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / material: solid brass
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower slider (# 92726000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

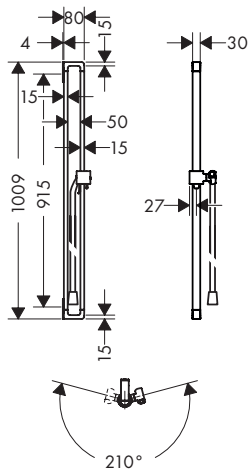
Alternative products:

/ Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	36736000	369.70
	Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60

Optional parts:

/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70





Shower bar 0.90 m

	Chrome	36736000	369.70
	Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60

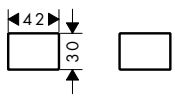
- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / slider moves sideways,up/down and pivots
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable
- / silent inclination angle adjustment
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:

/ Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70





Cover for rail

	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70

Required parts:

/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000	186.60
	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000	220.60
	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000	254.50
	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome	36735000	442.20
	Special Finishes*	36735XXX	663.30
/ Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	36736000	369.70
	Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers

finish code no. Euro



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Universal accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR CITTERIO M

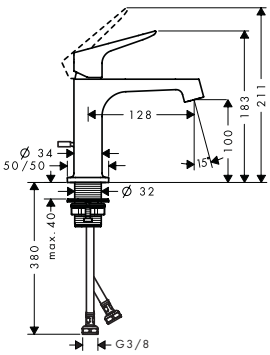
Basin	196
Bidet	200
Bath	200
Shower	202
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	204



Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 100 with pop-up waste set	Chrome	34010000	358.50
	Special Finishes*	34010XXX	537.80





- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 128 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

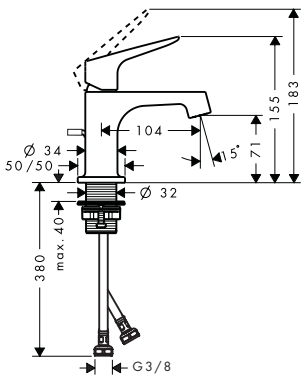
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with waste set — Chrome 34017000 358.50; Special Finishes* 34017XXX 537.80

Single lever basin mixer 70 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set

Chrome 34016000 336.90
Special Finishes* 34016XXX 505.40



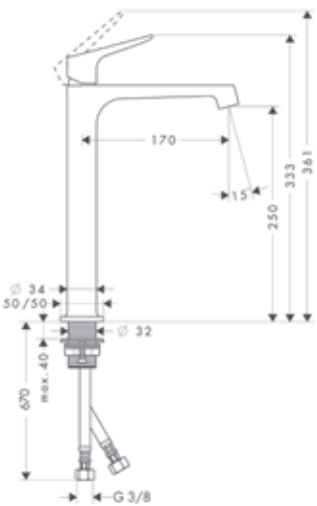


- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 104 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

Single lever basin mixer 250 for washbowls with waste set

Chrome 34127000 573.50
Special Finishes* 34127XXX 860.30



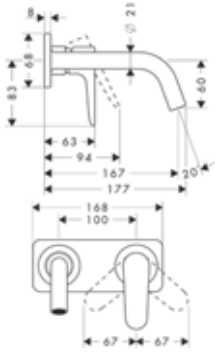


- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection 170 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



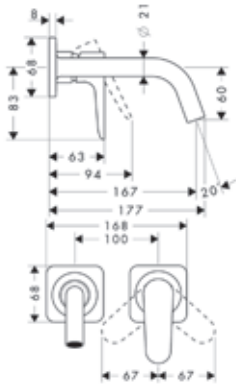


Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and plate

/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 167 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	34112000	602.20
	Special Finishes*	34112XXX	903.30
Alternative sizes:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and plate	Chrome	34115000	645.20
	Special Finishes*	34115XXX	967.80
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	34113000	516.30
	Special Finishes*	34113XXX	774.50
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	34116000	559.30
	Special Finishes*	34116XXX	839.00
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00



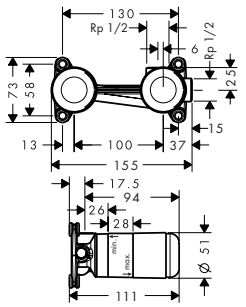
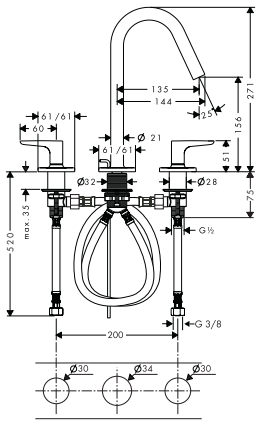
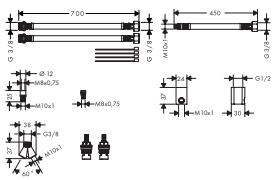
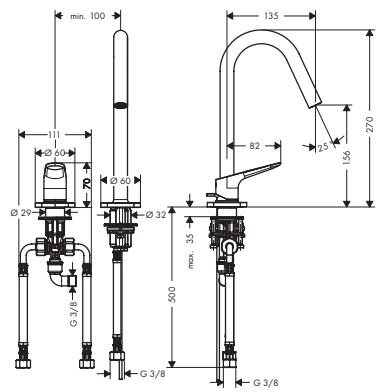
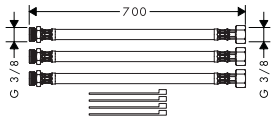


Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 167 mm and escutcheons

/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 167 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	34113000	516.30
	Special Finishes*	34113XXX	774.50
Alternative sizes:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	34116000	559.30
	Special Finishes*	34116XXX	839.00
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

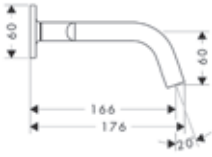
	finish	code no.	Euro
  **Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted** / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / connection dimension: DN15		13623180	210.00
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00
  **3-hole basin mixer 160 with lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set** / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection 135 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	34133000 34133XXX	573.50 860.30
Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20
  **Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer** / for free positioning of spout and handles / length of hoses 700 mm		38959000	103.20
  **2-hole basin mixer 160 with pop-up waste set** / consists of: 2-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection 135 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15 / flexible arrangement of control unit and spout possible	Chrome Special Finishes*	34132000 34132XXX	518.30 777.50
Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer		38960000	48.40
  **Hose extension set for 2-hole basin mixer** / for free positioning of spout and handle / length of hoses 700 mm		38960000	48.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

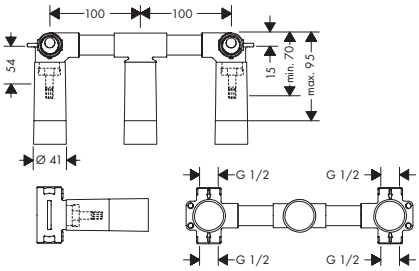
	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 166 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	34313000	430.10
	Special Finishes*	34313XXX	645.20
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 166 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative sizes:			
/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 226 mm, lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	34315000	487.60
	Special Finishes*	34315XXX	731.40
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





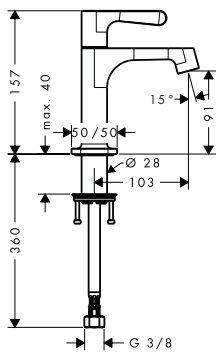
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting			
/ connection from above or below			
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10





Pillar tap 90 without waste set	Chrome	34130000	253.20
	Special Finishes*	34130XXX	379.80
/ ComfortZone 90			
/ projection 103 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valve 180°			
/ for cold water connection			
/ connection dimension: DN15			

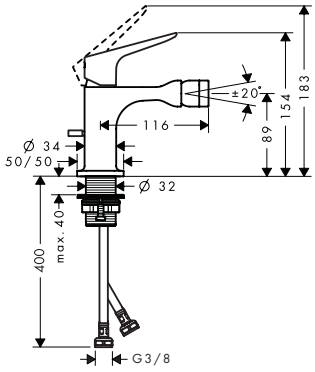




*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

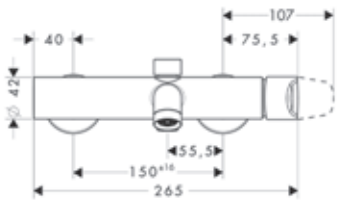
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 116 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	34210000	358.50
Special Finishes*	34210XXX	537.80

Air Power · Quick Clean

Bath





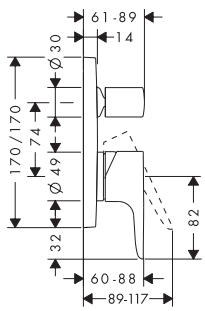
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation

/ projection 200 mm
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	34420000	609.40
Special Finishes*	34420XXX	914.10

Air Power · Quick Clean





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

Chrome	34425000	329.80
Special Finishes*	34425XXX	494.70

Alternative products:

/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717		
Chrome	34427000	458.80
Special Finishes*	34427XXX	688.20

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole		
Chrome	14972000	63.10
Special Finishes*	14972XXX	94.70
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

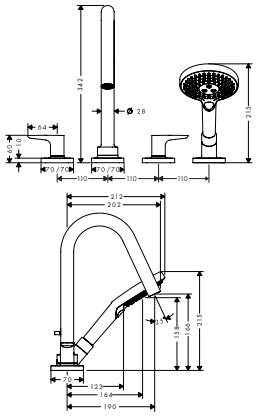
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Bath spout	Chrome	34410000	215.00
	Special Finishes*	34410XXX	322.50
/ projection 182 mm / flow rate: 22 l/ min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray			Air Power
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	34444000	1,118.40
	Special Finishes*	34444XXX	1,677.60
/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 135 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15			Air Power
Consisting of:			
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10
Optional parts:			
/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts:			
/ Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome	34454000	1,362.10
	Special Finishes*	34454XXX	2,043.20





- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

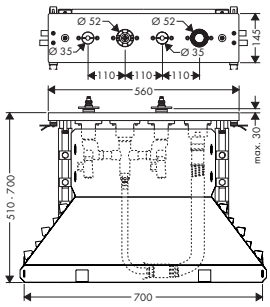
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90





- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

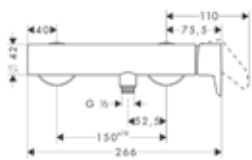
Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Shower

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation	Chrome	34620000	509.10
	Special Finishes*	34620XXX	763.70



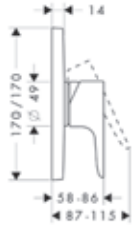


- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	34625000	272.70
	Special Finishes*	34625XXX	409.10

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

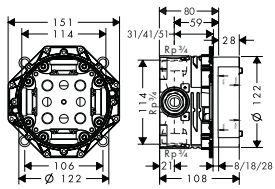
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14971XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

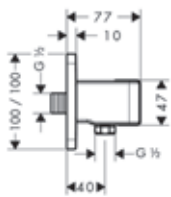
		01700180	130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Porter unit

	Chrome	11626000	184.50
	Special Finishes*	11626XXX	276.80

/ non-return valve
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

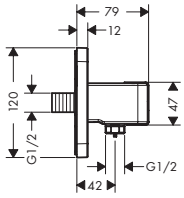
Optional parts:

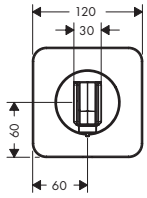
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit 120/120 softcube	Chrome	36724000	147.10
	Special Finishes*	36724XXX	220.70
/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides			
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90







	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower holder round	Chrome	39525000	94.40
	Special Finishes*	39525XXX	141.60
/ fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / metal			
Optional parts:			
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

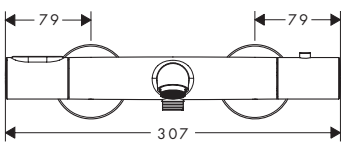


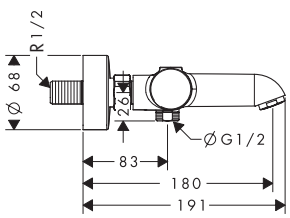


Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath thermostat for exposed installation	Chrome	34435000	487.60
	Brushed Nickel	34435820	731.40
	Special Finishes*	34435XXX	731.40
/ projection 180 mm / 2 outlets / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm / spray type mixer: normal spray / flow rate: 20 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: s-shaped connections / connection dimension: DN15			



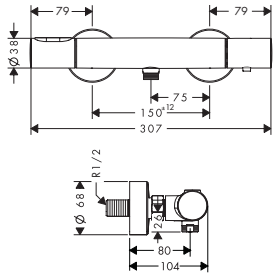




Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro



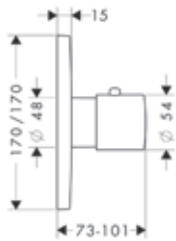


Shower thermostat for exposed installation

/ 1 outlet
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

	Chrome	34635000	416.00
	Brushed Nickel	34635820	624.00
	Special Finishes*	34635XXX	624.00



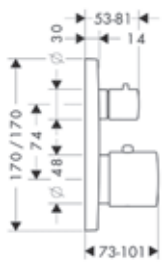


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

	Chrome	34716000	559.30
	Special Finishes*	34716XXX	839.00
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	34715000	501.80
	Special Finishes*	34715XXX	752.70
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14971XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

/ 1 outlet
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

	Chrome	34705000	631.00
	Special Finishes*	34705XXX	946.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14974000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14974XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	Chrome	34725000	702.60
	Special Finishes*	34725XXX	1,053.90
/ 2 outlets			
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14973000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14973XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾			
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation			
/ rotationally-symmetric installation			
/ sound-decoupled installation			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	34960000	107.60
	Special Finishes*	34960XXX	161.40
/ connection type: DN15/DN20			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15		16973180	80.60
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome	34920000	122.10
	Special Finishes*	34920XXX	183.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16930180	250.70
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers

finish code no. Euro



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



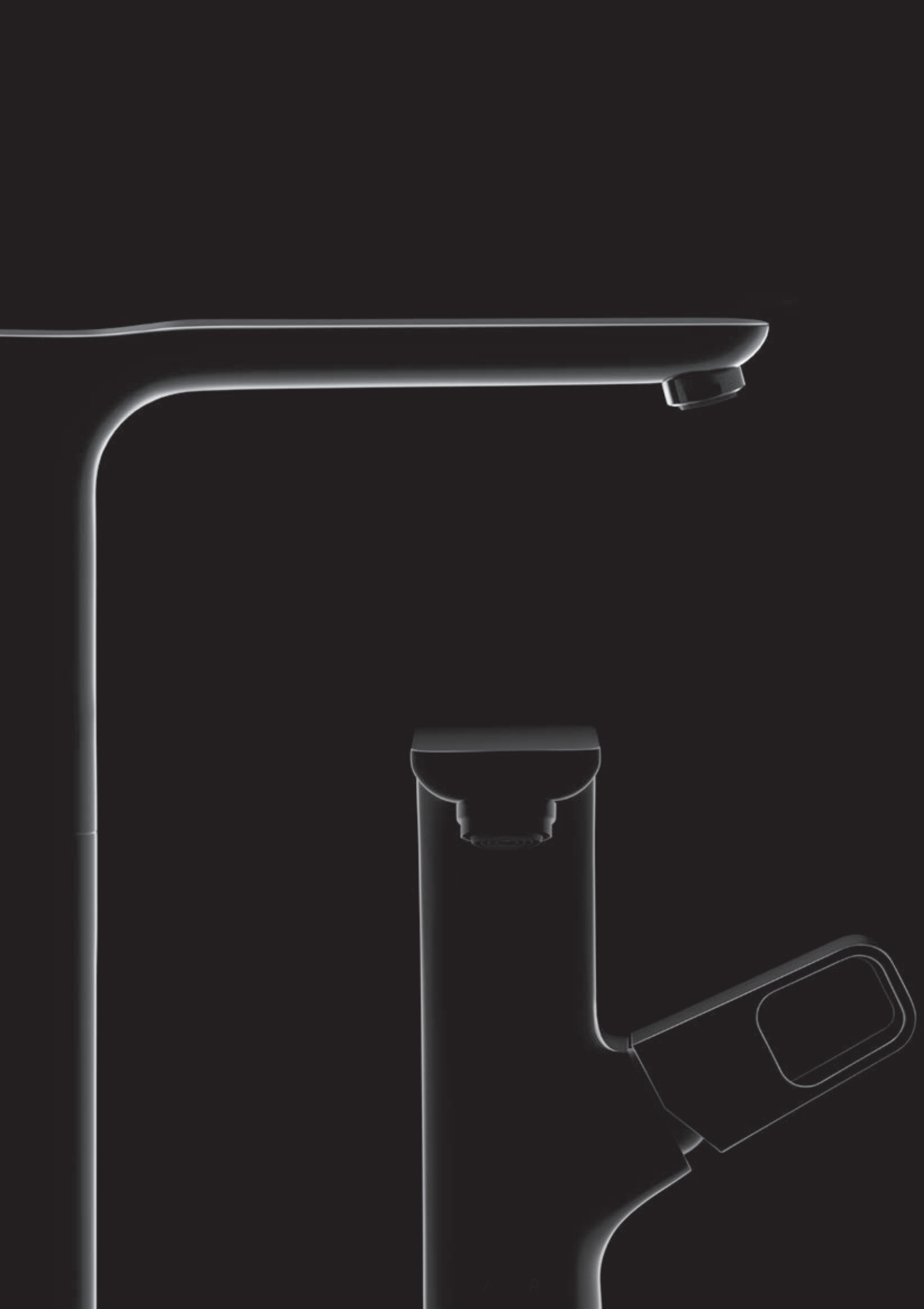
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

For matching AXOR Citterio M Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.



AXOR URQUIOLA

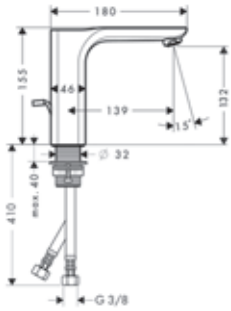
Basin	212
Wash bowls and wash basins	216
Bidet	216
Bath	217
Shower	221
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	222



Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set	Chrome	11020000	603.30
	Special Finishes*	11020XXX	905.00





- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 130
- projection 139 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

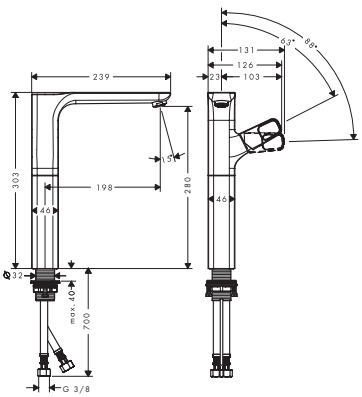
Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 130 with waste set	Chrome	11021000	603.30
	Special Finishes*	11021XXX	905.00

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Single lever basin mixer 280 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	11035000	746.70
	Special Finishes*	11035XXX	1,120.10



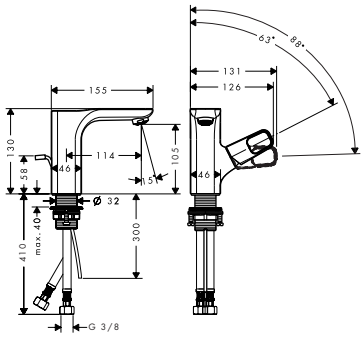


- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 280
- projection 198 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15
- handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Single lever basin mixer 110 for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	Chrome	11025000	603.30
	Special Finishes*	11025XXX	905.00





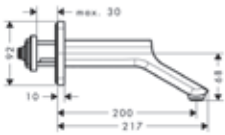
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 110
- projection 114 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro





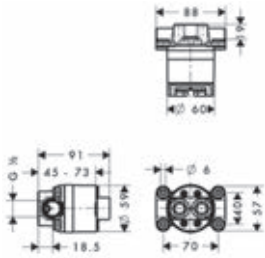
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm

/ consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
/ projection 200 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	11026000	723.90
	Special Finishes*	11026XXX	1,085.90
Required parts:			
/ Basic set		10902180	341.20
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		11980000	143.80

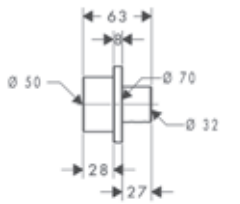




Basic set

		10902180	341.20
Required parts:			
/ Seal		96660000	11.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns		10980000	228.50
/ Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		11980000	143.80
/ Extension set 28 mm for basin mixer wall-mounted		12918000	99.90



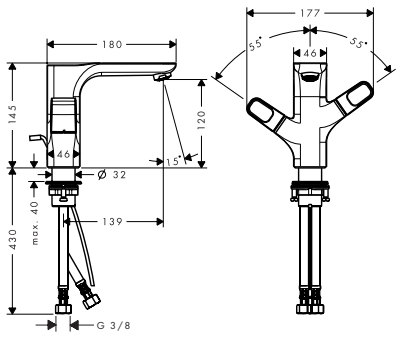


Extension set 28 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

		11980000	143.80
Required parts:			
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 200 mm	Chrome	11026000	723.90
	Special Finishes*	11026XXX	1,085.90

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.





2-handle basin mixer 120 with pop-up waste set

	Chrome	11024000	681.40
	Special Finishes*	11024XXX	1,022.10

/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 120
/ projection 139 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro



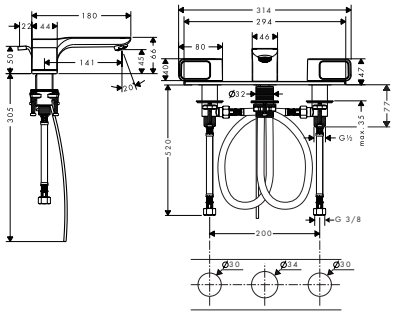
3-hole basin mixer 50 with plate and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 180 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ for use only at flat, plain surfaces

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Chrome	11040000	795.00
Special Finishes*	11040XXX	1,192.50

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone





3-hole basin mixer 50 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 50
/ projection 180 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

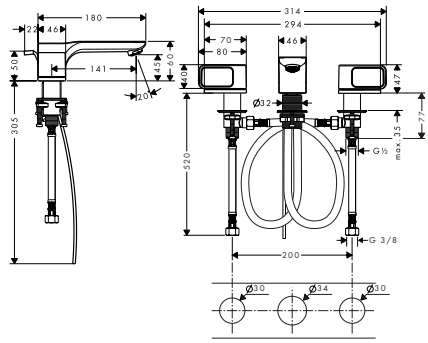
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Chrome	11041000	723.90
Special Finishes*	11041XXX	1,085.90

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

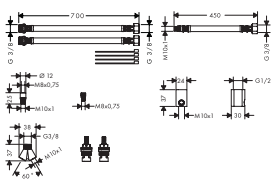


Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

	38959000	103.20

/ for free positioning of spout and handles
/ length of hoses 700 mm





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 168 mm	Chrome	11042000	745.40
	Special Finishes*	11042XXX	1,118.10
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection 168 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection dimension: DN15			
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
Alternative sizes:			
/ 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 228 mm	Chrome	11043000	802.10
	Special Finishes*	11043XXX	1,203.20
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection from above or below / connection dimension: DN15/DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
Seal		96383000	29.30
Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
/ connection dimension: DN15 / extension length: 25 mm			

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Washbasins and washbowls





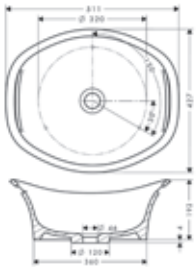
Wash bowl 624/408

/ counter top washbowl
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ mineral cast with gelcoat
/ CE
/ TÜV certified

Optional parts:
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins

finish	code no.	Euro
Alpinwhite	11300000	1,348.40
Chrome	51301000	43.20
Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80





Wash bowl 511

/ counter top washbowl
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ mineral cast with gelcoat
/ CE
/ TÜV certified

Optional parts:
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins

finish	code no.	Euro
Alpinwhite	11301000	1,206.50
Chrome	51301000	43.20
Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80





Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted

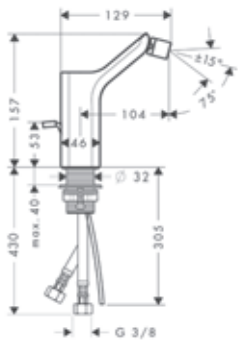
/ wall mounted
/ only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
/ mineral cast with gelcoat
/ CE
/ TÜV certified

Optional parts:
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins

finish	code no.	Euro
Alpinwhite	11302000	1,490.30
Chrome	51301000	43.20
Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

Bidet





Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 104 mm
/ ball-pivot joint
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	11220000	603.30
Special Finishes*	11220XXX	905.00

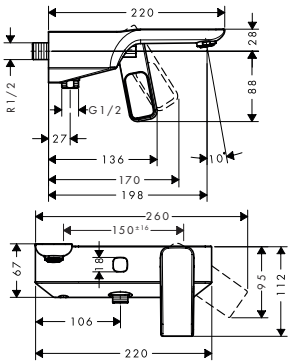
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation	Chrome	11420000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	11420XXX	1,596.90



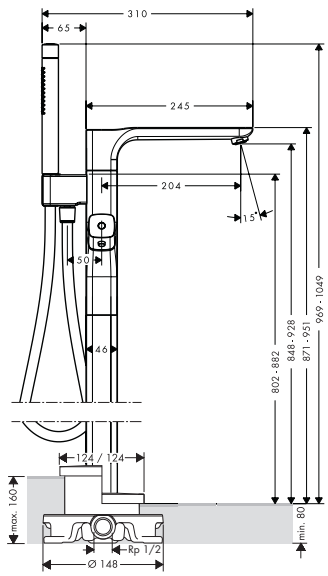


- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Bath thermostat floor-standing	Chrome	11422000	2,412.90
	Special Finishes*	11422XXX	3,619.40





- / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 204 mm
- / 2 outlets
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate: 20 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

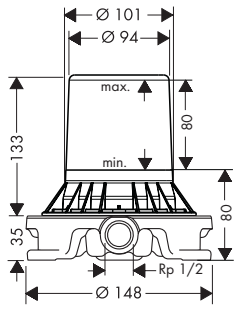
Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000)

Required parts:		
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90

Optional parts:		
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60

Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90





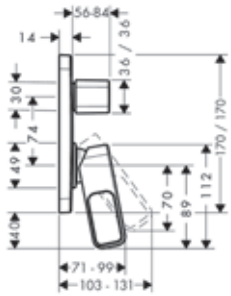
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:		
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation

Chrome	11425000	468.50
Special Finishes*	11425XXX	702.80

/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

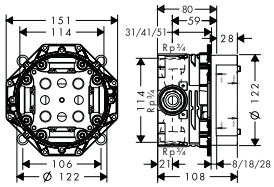
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole	Chrome	14972000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14972XXX	94.70





Basic set iBox universal

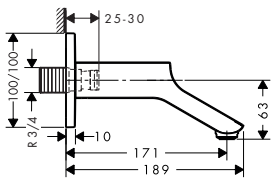
01700180 130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





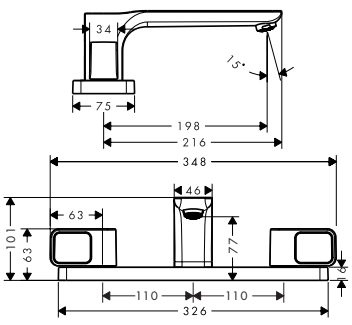
Bath spout

Chrome	11430000	397.30
Special Finishes*	11430XXX	596.00

/ projection 171 mm
/ flow rate: 21 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.





3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome	11436000	1,064.60
Special Finishes*	11436XXX	1,596.90

/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15484180	179.70

Optional parts:

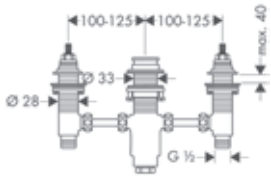
/ Installation plate		39449000	36.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15484180	179.70





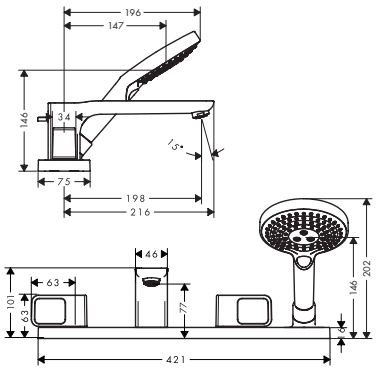
/ maintenance opening required
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°

4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	11443000	1,419.50
	Special Finishes*	11443XXX	2,129.30

Air Power | Quick Clean





/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 198 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180	798.10
Optional parts:			
/ Installation plate		39449000	36.00

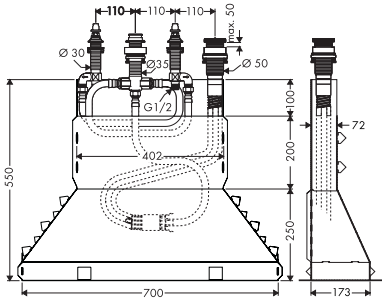
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

	15480180	798.10

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

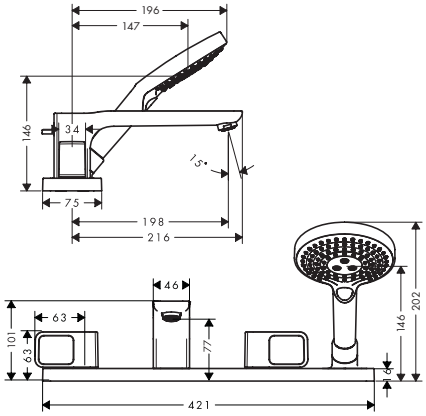
Optional parts:		
/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70





	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	Chrome	11445000	1,703.10
	Special Finishes*	11445XXX	2,554.70





- consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- projection 198 mm
- connection type: basic set
- spray type mixer: normal spray
- spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- with automatic resetting
- non-return valve
- connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

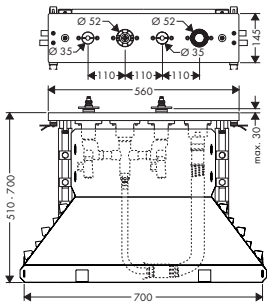
Consisting of:
- Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90





- maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- connection dimension: DN15

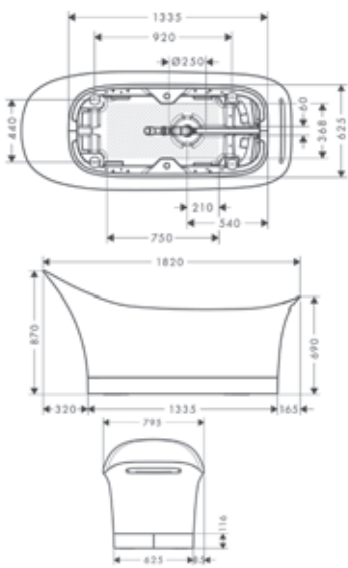
Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Bath tub

Bath tub 1,800/600	Alpinwhite	11440000	7,806.60





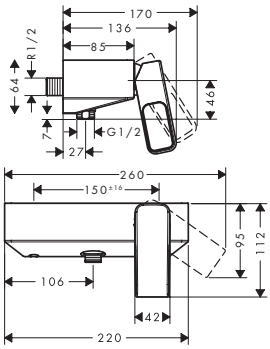
- free-standing bath tub
- filling level: approx. 340 mm
- filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
- weigth with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
- weight without water: 187 kg
- material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- CE
- TÜV certified

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation	Chrome	11620000	922.60
	Special Finishes*	11620XXX	1,383.90



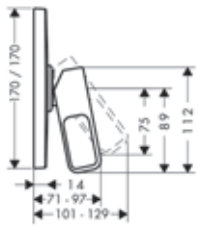


- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	11625000	397.30
	Special Finishes*	11625XXX	596.00





- / 1 outlet
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Required parts:

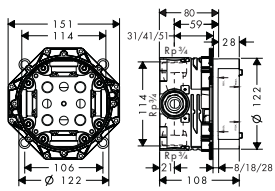
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14971XXX	94.70
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80





- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit	Chrome	11626000	184.50
/ non-return valve	Special Finishes*	11626XXX	276.80
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides			
Optional parts:			
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

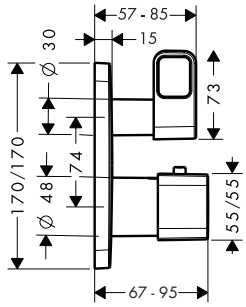
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	11731000	695.30
/ thermostat cartridge	Special Finishes*	11731XXX	1,043.00
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 38° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	11730000	610.40
	Special Finishes*	11730XXX	915.60
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome	14971000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14971XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	11732000	709.70
/ 1 outlet	Special Finishes*	11732XXX	1,064.60
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14974000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14974XXX	94.70
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	11733000	795.00
	Special Finishes*	11733XXX	1,192.50

/ 2 outlets
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

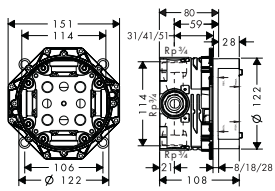
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14973000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14973XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

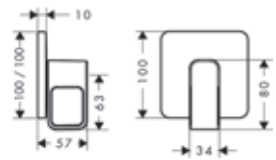
		01700180	130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	11960000	184.50
	Special Finishes*	11960XXX	276.80

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / flow rate: 52 l/min / connection dimension: DN15		16973180	80.60
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation / connection dimension: DN20 This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.	Chrome Special Finishes*	11925000 11925XXX	205.90 308.90
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Trio finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20		16930180	250.70
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixers

finish code no. Euro



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Urquiola Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



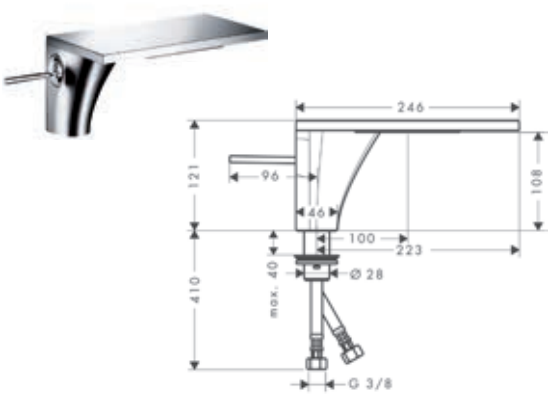
AXOR MASSAUD

Basin	228
Wash bowls and wash basin	230
Bidet	230
Bath	231
Shower	235
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	235

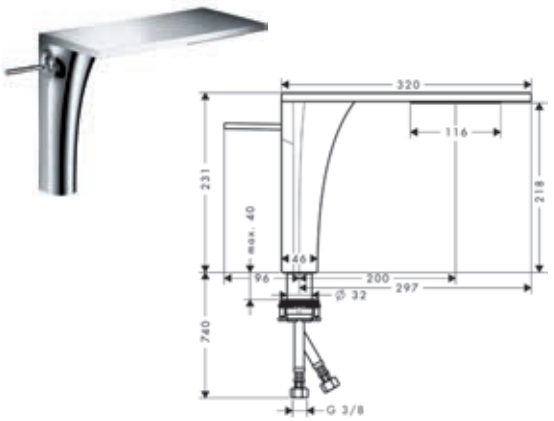


Basin

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 110 with waste set	Chrome	18010000	834.10
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set	Special Finishes*	18010XXX	1,251.20
/ ComfortZone 110			
/ projection 100 mm			
/ wide flood jet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min			
/ joystick ceramic cartridge			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			

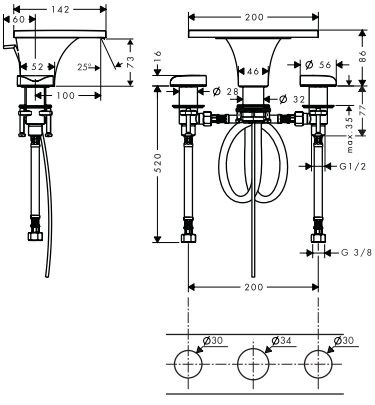


Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000	1,255.10
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set	Special Finishes*	18020XXX	1,882.70
/ ComfortZone 220			
/ projection 200 mm			
/ wide flood jet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min			
/ joystick ceramic cartridge			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			



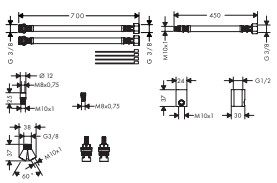
3-hole basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set	Chrome	18013000	1,019.50
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set	Special Finishes*	18013XXX	1,529.30
/ ComfortZone 80			
/ projection 100 mm			
/ wide flood jet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts:			
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20





Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000	103.20
/ for free positioning of spout and handles			
/ length of hoses 700 mm			





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

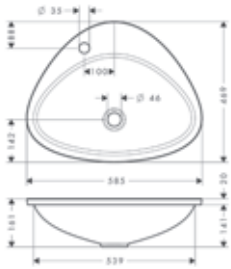
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 170 mm	Chrome	18112000	1,112.40
	Special Finishes*	18112XXX	1,668.60
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 167 mm			
/ wide flood jet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		18113180	227.50
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 262 mm	Chrome	18115000	1,112.40
	Special Finishes*	18115XXX	1,668.60
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 259 mm			
/ wide flood jet			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 4 l/ min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		18113180	227.50
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		18113180	227.50
/ connection from above or below			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

Washbasins and washbowls

	finish	code no.	Euro
Built-in wash basin 585/469 with 1-boreholing	Alpinwhite	42310000	792.40





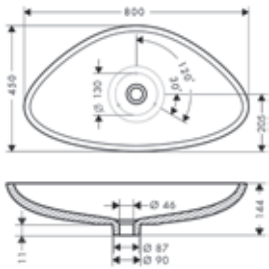
- / built-in washbasin
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 110 with waste set	Chrome	18010000	834.10
	Special Finishes*	18010XXX	1,251.20
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

Wash bowl 800/450	Alpinwhite	42300000	1,011.10





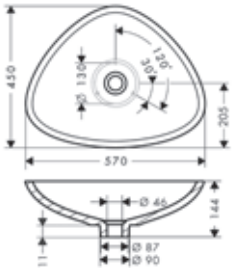
- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000	1,255.10
	Special Finishes*	18020XXX	1,882.70
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

Wash bowl 570/450	Alpinwhite	42305000	842.70





- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

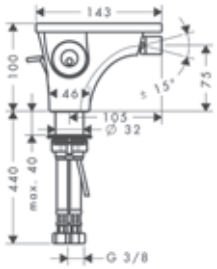
Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000	1,255.10
	Special Finishes*	18020XXX	1,882.70
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	Chrome	18210000	834.10
	Special Finishes*	18210XXX	1,251.20





- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 105 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

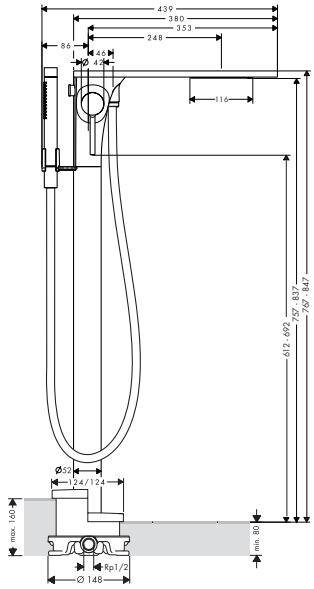
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Bath

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Chrome	18450000	3,243.90
	Special Finishes*	18450XXX	4,865.90





- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 248 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: wide flood jet
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:

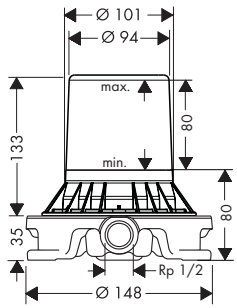
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90

Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90





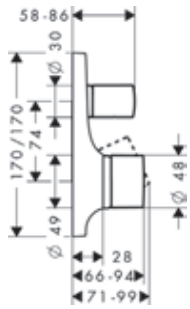
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	18455000	556.20
	Special Finishes*	18455XXX	834.30





- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

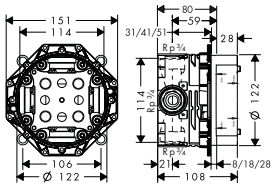
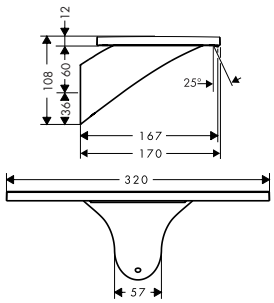
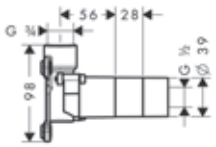
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole red blue	Chrome	14968000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14968XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

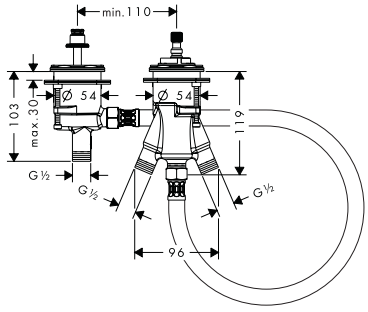
		finish	code no.	Euro
		**Basic set iBox universal** / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	01700180	130.80
		Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
		/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00
		**Bath spout** / projection 167 mm / flow rate: 18 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: wide flood jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	18472000 18472XXX	741.40 1,112.10
		Required parts: / Basic set for bath spout	18471180	89.40
		**Basic set for bath spout** / suitable for bath filler / connection dimension: DN20	18471180	89.40
		**2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer** / 2 outlets / safety lock at 38° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	18480000 18480XXX	373.70 560.60
		Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15486180	496.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer

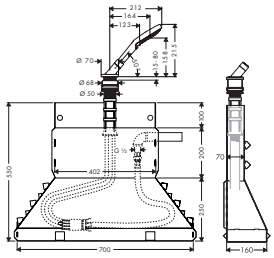
15486180 — 496.00

/ suitable for remote spout
/ connection thread: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower — Chrome 19418000 410.70; Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

Chrome 19418000 410.70; Special Finishes* 19418XXX 616.10

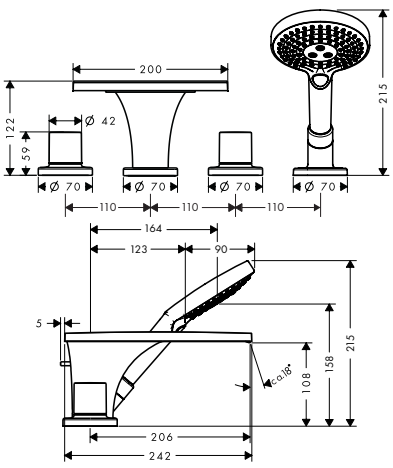
/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 3.70





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome 18440000 1,853.80; Special Finishes* 18440XXX 2,780.70

Quick Clean

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 206 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: wide flood jet
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 798.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15480180	798.10
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 206 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: wide flood jet / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Special Finishes*	18453000 18453XXX	2,224.30 3,336.50
Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer		15481180	1,370.90
Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15481180	1,370.90
Optional parts: / Secuflex insert extension		98806000	3.70

Bath tub

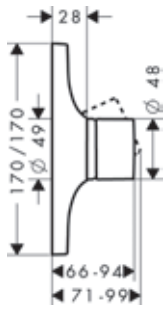
Bath tub 1,900/1,500 / free-standing bath tub / filling level: approx. 380 mm / filling capacity: approx. 397 l (1 person 70 kg) / weigth with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 470 kg / weight without water: 70 kg / material: sandwich material with polyester gelcoat surface / CE / TÜV certified	White	18950000	11,245.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

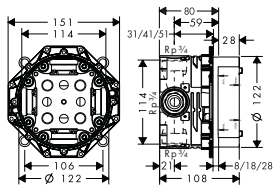
Shower





	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation	Chrome	18655000	514.10
	Special Finishes*	18655XXX	771.20
/ 1 outlet			
/ connection type: basic set			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 32 l/min			
/ ceramic cartridge			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ with silencer			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue	Chrome	14965000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14965XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

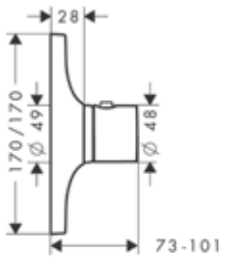




Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾			
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation			
/ rotationally-symmetric installation			
/ sound-decoupled installation			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



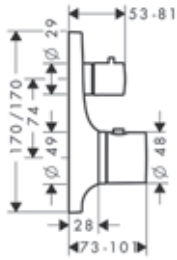


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	18741000	935.10
	Special Finishes*	18741XXX	1,402.70
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ safety lock at 38° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ non-return valve			
/ with silencer			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome	14964000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14964XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	18745000	944.00
	Special Finishes*	18745XXX	1,416.00





- / 1 outlet
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

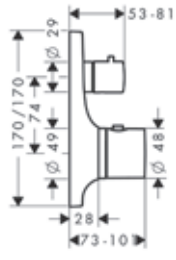
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14970000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14970XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve	Chrome	18750000	1,112.40
	Special Finishes*	18750XXX	1,668.60





- / 2 outlets
- / shut-off valve, thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

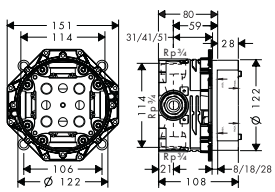
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14969000	63.10
	Special Finishes*	14969XXX	94.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80





- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

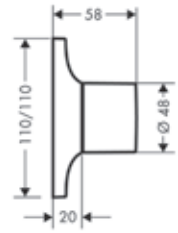
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

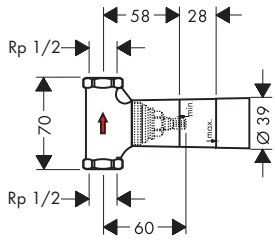
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	18770000	177.30
/ connection type: DN15/DN20	Special Finishes*	18770XXX	266.00
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





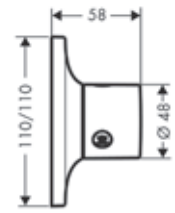
Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ connection type: DN15			
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets			
/ flow rate: 52 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





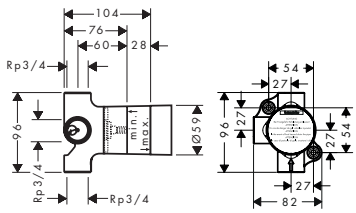
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome	18730000	261.20
	Special Finishes*	18730XXX	391.80
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80



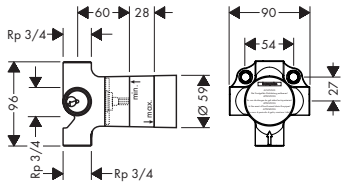


Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
/ 2 outlets			
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets			
/ suitable for all Trio finish sets			
/ flow rate: 65 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/min / connection dimension: DN20	16930180	250.70
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



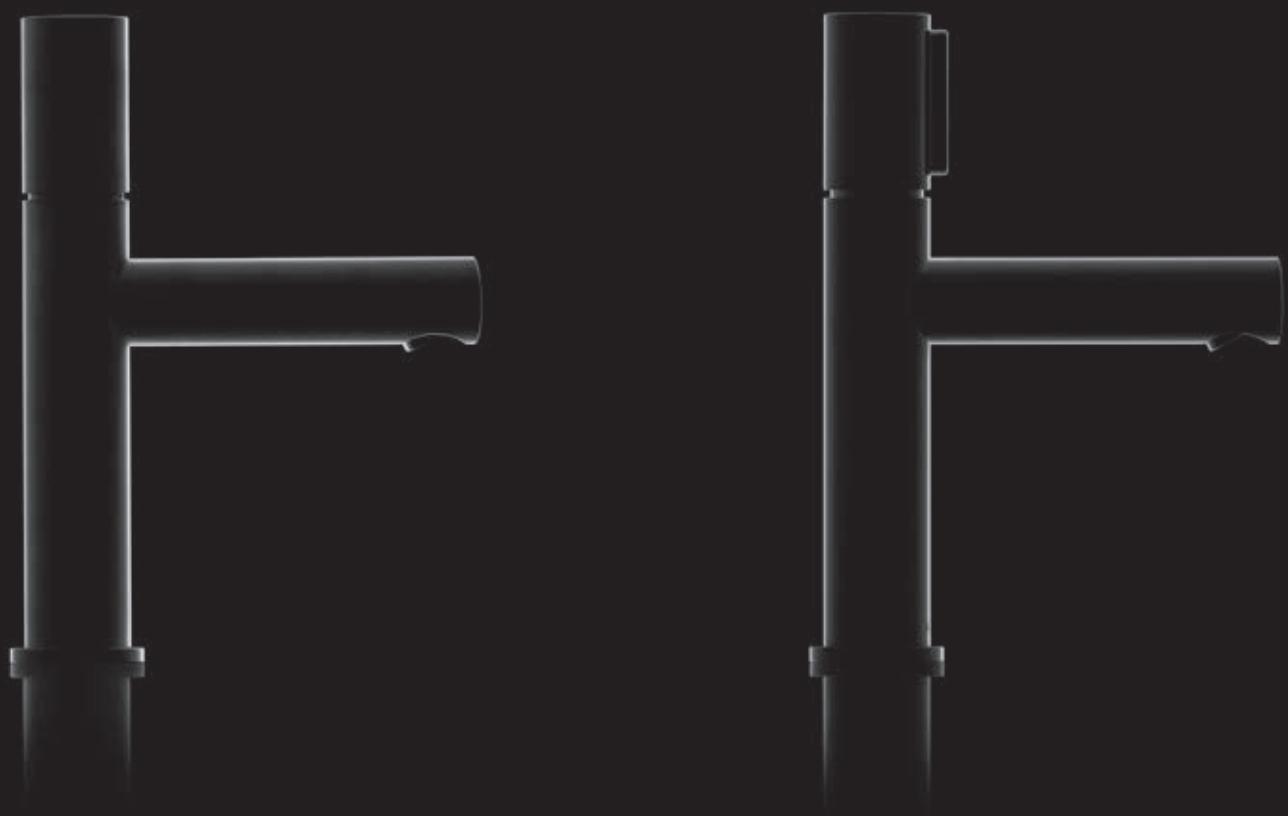
For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Massaud Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.



AXOR UNO

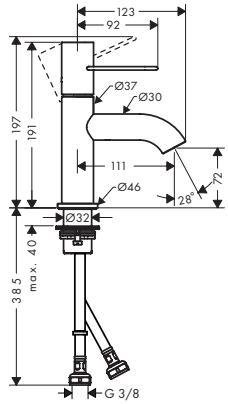
Basin	242
Bidet	251
Bath	252
Shower	259
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	260



Basin

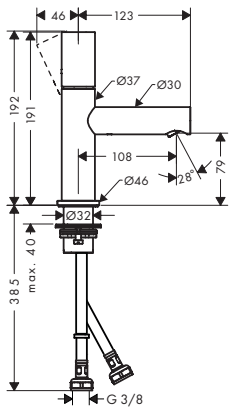
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 70 with loop handle and waste set	Chrome	38021000	289.80
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set	Brushed Nickel	38021820	434.70
/ ComfortZone 70	Special Finishes*	38021XXX	434.70
/ projection 111 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic cartridge			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			





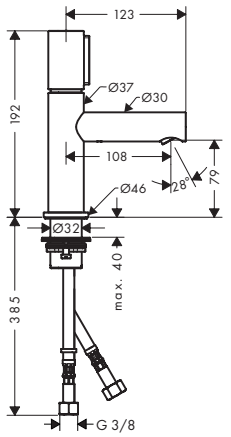
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 80 with zero handle and waste set	Chrome	45005000	289.80
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set	Brushed Nickel	45005820	434.70
/ ComfortZone 80	Special Finishes*	45005XXX	434.70
/ projection 108 mm			
/ laminar spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic cartridge			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			





	finish	code no.	Euro
Basin mixer Select 80 with waste set	Chrome	45015000	347.80
/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set	Brushed Nickel	45015820	521.70
/ ComfortZone 80	Special Finishes*	45015XXX	521.70
/ projection 108 mm			
/ laminar spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ Select cartridge with temperature control			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			



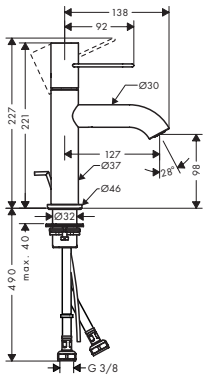


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 100
/ projection 127 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38023000	300.30
Brushed Nickel	38023820	450.50
Special Finishes*	38023XXX	450.50

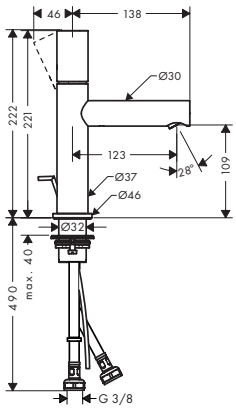
Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set

Chrome	38026000	300.30
Brushed Nickel	38026820	450.50
Special Finishes*	38026XXX	450.50





Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 110
/ projection 123 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45001000	300.30
Brushed Nickel	45001820	450.50
Special Finishes*	45001XXX	450.50

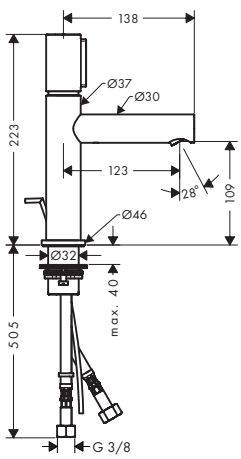
Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set

Chrome	45002000	300.30
Brushed Nickel	45002820	450.50
Special Finishes*	45002XXX	450.50





Basin mixer Select 110 with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 110
/ projection 123 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45010000	358.30
Brushed Nickel	45010820	537.50
Special Finishes*	45010XXX	537.50

Select · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

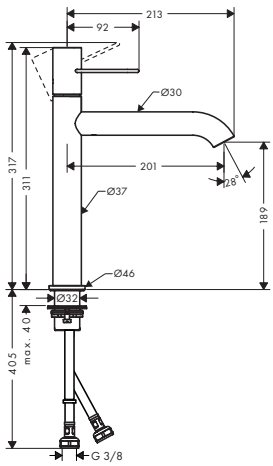
/ Basin mixer Select 110 with waste set

Chrome	45012000	358.30
Brushed Nickel	45012820	537.50
Special Finishes*	45012XXX	537.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 190 with loop handle and waste set	Chrome	38032000	395.20
	Brushed Nickel	38032820	592.80
	Special Finishes*	38032XXX	592.80



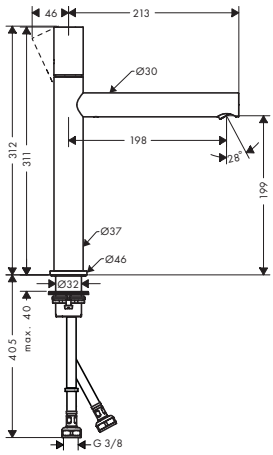


- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 190
- projection 201 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Single lever basin mixer 200 with zero handle and waste set	Chrome	45003000	395.20
	Brushed Nickel	45003820	592.80
	Special Finishes*	45003XXX	592.80



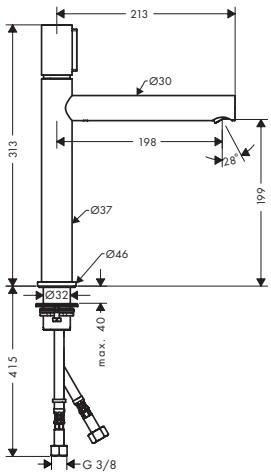


- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 200
- projection 198 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Basin mixer Select 200 with waste set	Chrome	45013000	453.10
	Brushed Nickel	45013820	679.70
	Special Finishes*	45013XXX	679.70



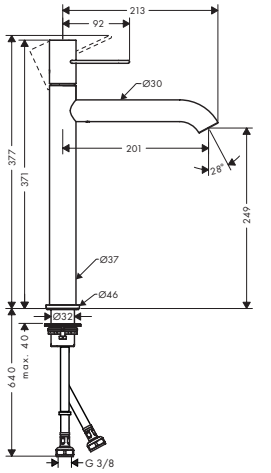


- consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 200
- projection 198 mm
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- Select cartridge with temperature control
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

Select · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Single lever basin mixer 250 with loop handle and waste set	Chrome	38034000	468.90
	Brushed Nickel	38034820	703.40
	Special Finishes*	38034XXX	703.40





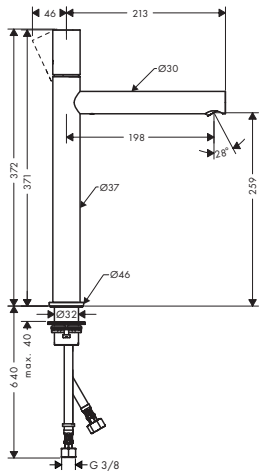
- consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 250
- projection 201 mm
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic cartridge
- temperature limitation adjustable
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- non-closing waste set
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





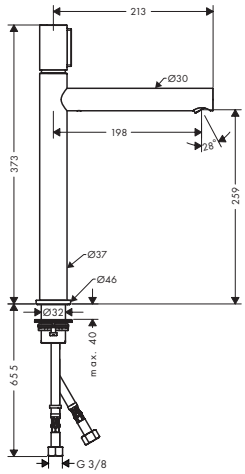
Single lever basin mixer 260 with zero handle and waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 260
/ projection 198 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	45004000	468.90
Brushed Nickel	45004820	703.40
Special Finishes*	45004XXX	703.40

Eco Smart · Comfort Zone





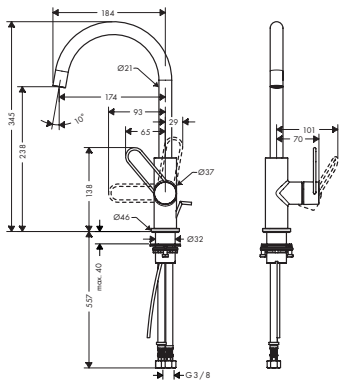
Basin mixer Select 260 with waste set

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 260
/ projection 198 mm
/ laminar spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ non-closing waste set
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45014000	526.90
Brushed Nickel	45014820	790.40
Special Finishes*	45014XXX	790.40

Select · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone





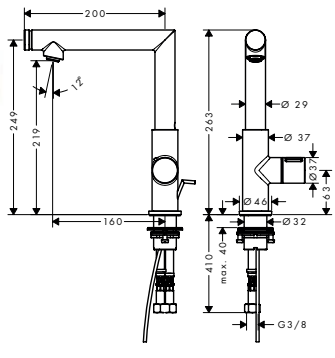
Single lever basin mixer 240 with loop handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 240
/ projection 174 mm
/ swivel range 115°
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38036000	421.50
Brushed Nickel	38036820	632.30
Special Finishes*	38036XXX	632.30

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone





Basin mixer Select 220 with pop-up waste set

/ consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 220
/ projection 160 mm
/ swivel range 110°
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ Select valve
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ separation of temperature control and open/close
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

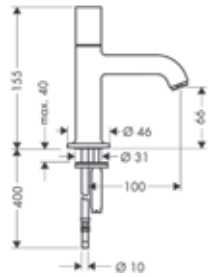
Chrome	45016000	516.30
Brushed Nickel	45016820	774.50
Special Finishes*	45016XXX	774.50

Select · Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Pillar tap 70 without waste set	Chrome	38130000	219.30
	Brushed Nickel	38130820	329.00
	Special Finishes*	38130XXX	329.00



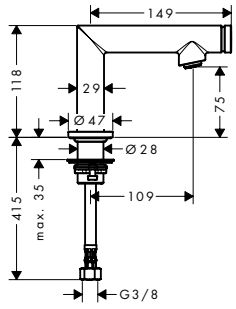


- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection 100 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valve 180°
- / for cold water connection
- / connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Pillar tap Select 80 without waste set	Chrome	45130000	284.50
	Brushed Nickel	45130820	426.80
	Special Finishes*	45130XXX	426.80



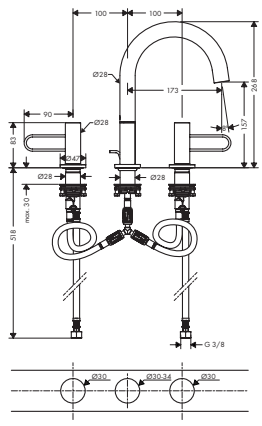


- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection 109 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select valve
- / for cold water connection
- / connection dimension: DN15

Select · Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

3-hole basin mixer 160 with loop handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	38054000	547.90
	Brushed Nickel	38054820	821.90
	Special Finishes*	38054XXX	821.90





- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection 173 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

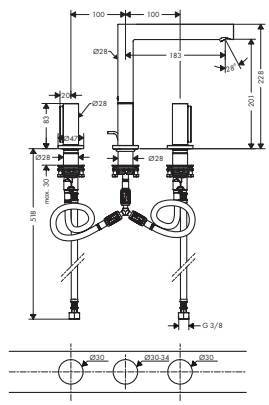
Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	45133000	547.90
	Brushed Nickel	45133820	821.90
	Special Finishes*	45133XXX	821.90





- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 200
- / projection 183 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / laminar spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

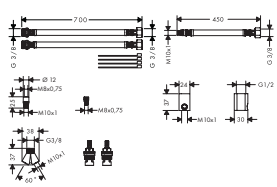
Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:

/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20



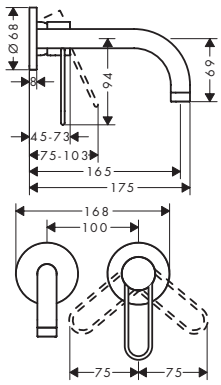


- / for free positioning of spout and handles
- / length of hoses 700 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 165 mm

- / consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38121000	353.80
	Brushed Nickel	38121820	530.70
	Special Finishes*	38121XXX	530.70

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm	Chrome	38122000	369.00
	Brushed Nickel	38122820	553.50
	Special Finishes*	38122XXX	553.50

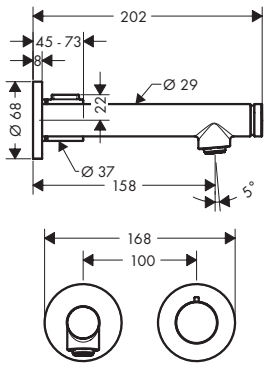
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00





Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 158 mm

- / consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 158 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / Select valve
- / separation of temperature control and open/close
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	45112000	453.10
	Brushed Nickel	45112820	679.70
	Special Finishes*	45112XXX	679.70

Select · Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Alternative sizes:

/ Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 221 mm	Chrome	45113000	474.20
	Brushed Nickel	45113820	711.30
	Special Finishes*	45113XXX	711.30

Required parts:

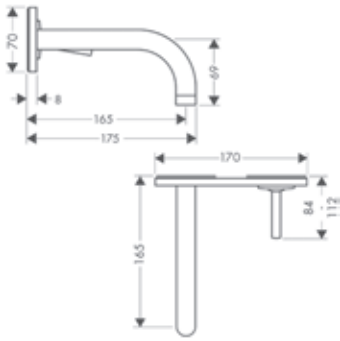
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and plate

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38112000	555.50
	Brushed Nickel	38112820	833.30
	Special Finishes*	38112XXX	833.30

- / consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate	Chrome	38115000	571.40
	Brushed Nickel	38115820	857.10
	Special Finishes*	38115XXX	857.10

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38113000	365.30
	Brushed Nickel	38113820	548.00
	Special Finishes*	38113XXX	548.00
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38116000	380.70
	Brushed Nickel	38116820	571.10
	Special Finishes*	38116XXX	571.10

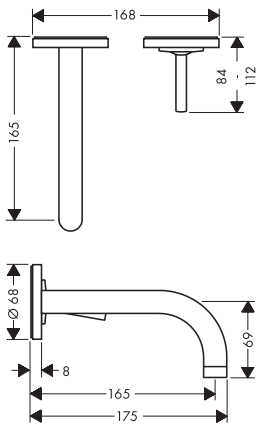
Required parts:

/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and escutcheons

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38113000	365.30
	Brushed Nickel	38113820	548.00
	Special Finishes*	38113XXX	548.00

- / consists of: Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative sizes:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons	Chrome	38116000	380.70
	Brushed Nickel	38116820	571.10
	Special Finishes*	38116XXX	571.10

Alternative products:

/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and plate	Chrome	38115000	571.40
	Brushed Nickel	38115820	857.10
	Special Finishes*	38115XXX	857.10
/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm and plate	Chrome	38112000	555.50
	Brushed Nickel	38112820	833.30
	Special Finishes*	38112XXX	833.30

Required parts:

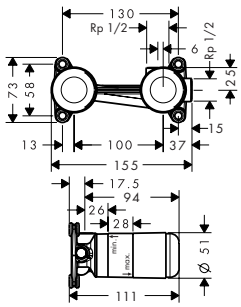
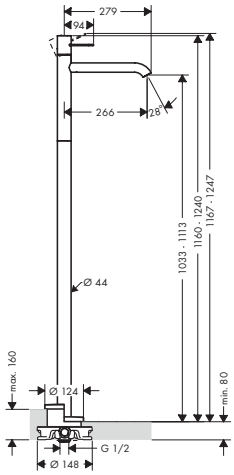
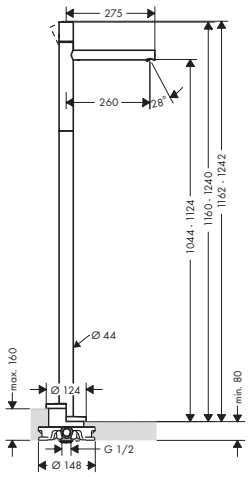
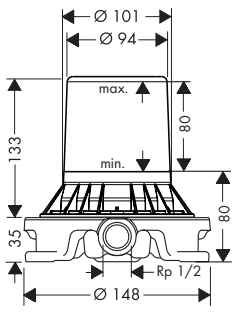
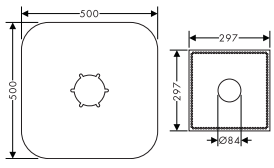
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

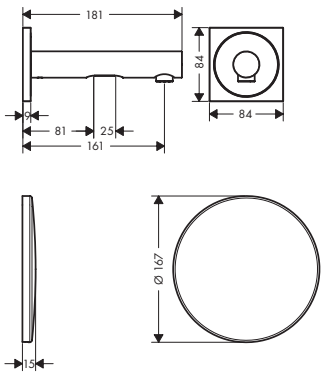
	finish	code no.	Euro
  **Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted** / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / connection dimension: DN15		13623180	210.00
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00
  **Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set** / projection 266 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	38037000 38037820 38037XXX	1,369.80 2,054.70 2,054.70
Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
  **Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set** / projection 260 mm / laminar spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	45037000 45037820 45037XXX	1,369.80 2,054.70 2,054.70
Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	437.90
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
  **Basic set for mixers floor-standing** / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15		10452180	437.90
Optional parts: / Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing		96441000	117.40
  **Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing**		96441000	117.40

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Electronic basin mixers

	finish	code no.	Euro
Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm	Chrome	45110000	832.60
	Special Finishes*	45110XXX	1,248.90





- / projection 161 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome	45111000	844.70
	Special Finishes*	45111XXX	1,267.10

Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		16180180	301.50

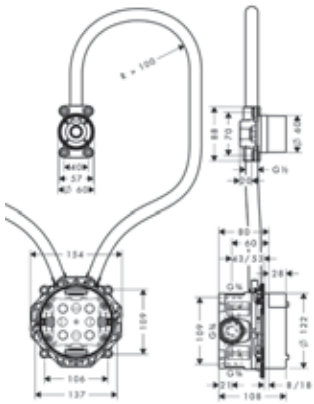
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80

Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

16180180 — 301.50





- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for infrared wall spout
- / connection dimension: DN20

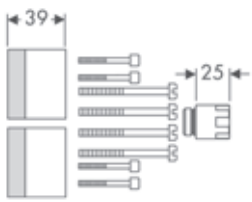
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80

Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted

13594000 — 83.80





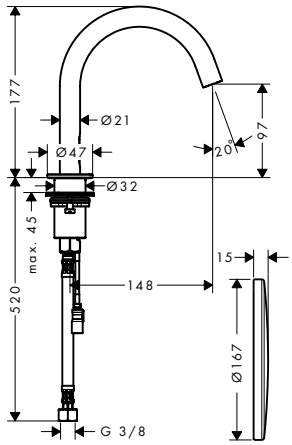
- / extension for basic set
- / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers
- / extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	38010000	895.70
	Special Finishes*	38010XXX	1,343.60





Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

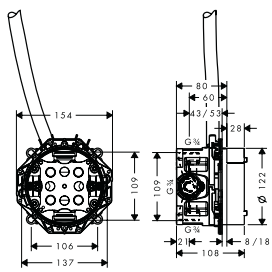
This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer	16182180	236.70

Basic set for electronic basin mixer	16182180	236.70





- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

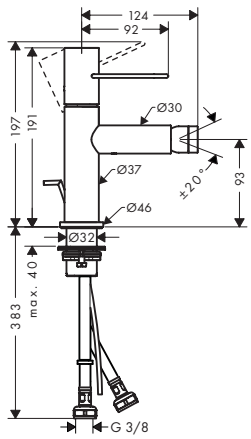
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	38010000 895.70
	Special Finishes*	38010XXX 1,343.60

This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Bidet

Single lever bidet mixer with loop handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	38211000	368.80
	Brushed Nickel	38211820	553.20
	Special Finishes*	38211XXX	553.20



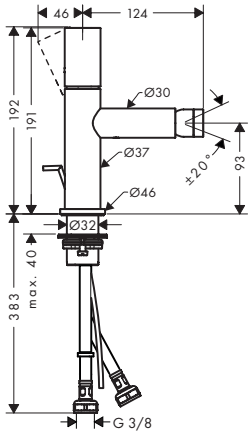


Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 126 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1¼
- / connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





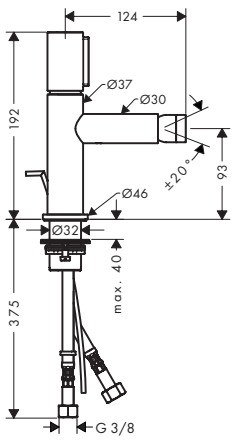
Single lever bidet mixer with zero handle and pop-up waste set

/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 124 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	45200000	368.80
Brushed Nickel	45200820	553.20
Special Finishes*	45200XXX	553.20

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean





Bidet mixer Select with pop-up waste set

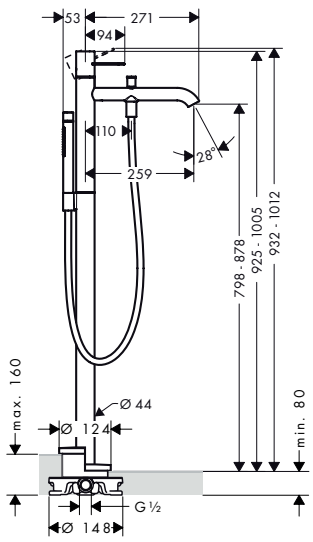
/ consists of: Bidet mixer, waste set
/ projection 124 mm
/ aerator with ball pivot
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ Select cartridge with temperature control
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45210000	432.00
Brushed Nickel	45210820	648.00
Special Finishes*	45210XXX	648.00

Select · Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

Bath





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 259 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38442000	1,685.90
Brushed Nickel	38442820	2,528.90
Special Finishes*	38442XXX	2,528.90

Air Power · Quick Clean

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180	437.90

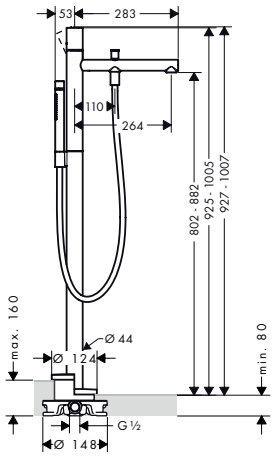
Optional parts:

/ Extension 60 mm for pipe	97686000	226.60
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle

/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 264 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

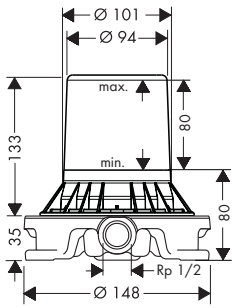
Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing — 10452180 — 437.90

Optional parts:
/ Extension 60 mm for pipe — 97686000 — 226.60
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000 — 117.40

Chrome	45416000	1,685.90
Brushed Nickel	45416820	2,528.90
Special Finishes*	45416XXX	2,528.90

Air Power · Quick Clean





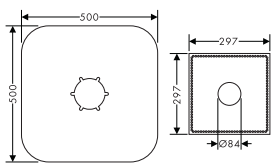
Basic set for mixers floor-standing

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000 — 117.40

10452180 — 437.90

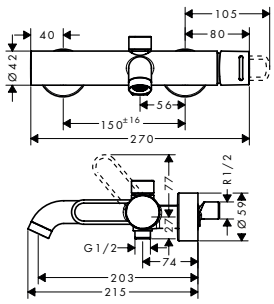




Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000 — 117.40





Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

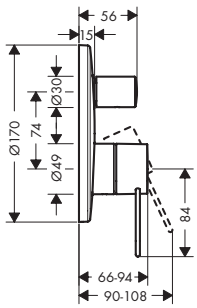
/ projection 203 mm
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38421000	463.70
Brushed Nickel	38421820	695.60
Special Finishes*	38421XXX	695.60

Air Power · Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



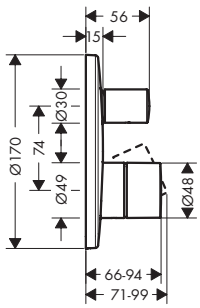


Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle

/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38426000	305.60
	Brushed Nickel	38426820	458.40
	Special Finishes*	38426XXX	458.40
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	38428000	410.90
	Brushed Nickel	38428820	616.40
	Special Finishes*	38428XXX	616.40
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14961820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14961XXX	77.40
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

/ connection type: basic set
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with automatic resetting
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	45405000	305.60
	Brushed Nickel	45405820	458.40
	Special Finishes*	45405XXX	458.40
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome	45407000	410.90
	Brushed Nickel	45407820	616.40
	Special Finishes*	45407XXX	616.40
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole	Chrome	14961000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14961820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14961XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

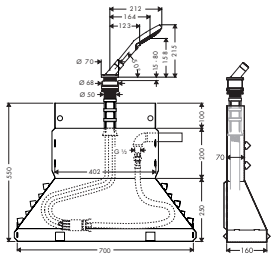
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome	38480000	153.60
	Brushed Nickel	38480820	230.40
	Special Finishes*	38480XXX	230.40
/ 2 outlets / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50
/ Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		13089000	51.30
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180	496.00
/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G ½ / connection dimension: DN15			
Optional parts:			
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000	410.70
	Special Finishes*	19418XXX	616.10
This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Rim mounted bath set with hand shower

finish | code no. | Euro

Chrome | 19418000 | 410.70
Special Finishes* | 19418XXX | 616.10

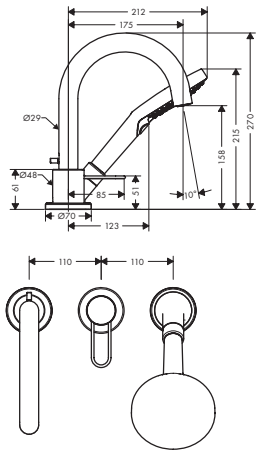
/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert
/ suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available)
/ drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m

This product is available in the special finish polished brass only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70





3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handle

Chrome | 38436000 | 895.70
Brushed Nickel | 38436820 | 1,343.60
Special Finishes* | 38436XXX | 1,343.60

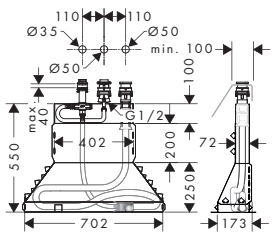
Air Power | Quick Clean

/ consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
/ projection 175 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer — 15485180 — 653.90





Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

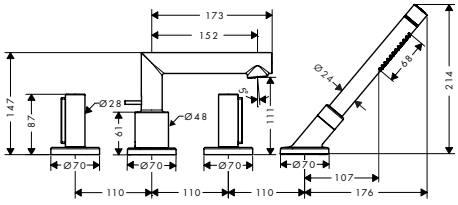
15485180 | 653.90

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles

Chrome	45444000	895.70
Brushed Nickel	45444820	1,343.60
Special Finishes*	45444XXX	1,343.60

Air Power | Quick Clean

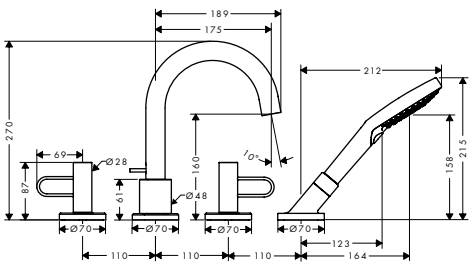
/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
/ projection 152 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, MonoRain
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 — 798.10

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handles

Chrome	38445000	895.70
Brushed Nickel	38445820	1,343.60
Special Finishes*	38445XXX	1,343.60

Air Power | Quick Clean

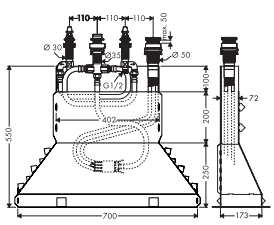
/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer — 15480180 — 798.10

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70





Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180 — 798.10

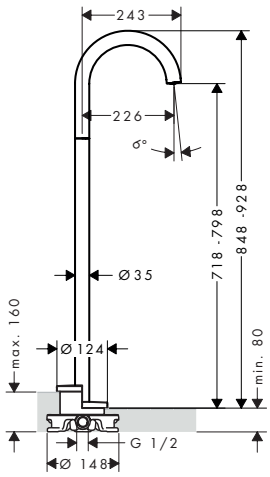
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension — 98806000 — 3.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Bath spout curved floor-standing

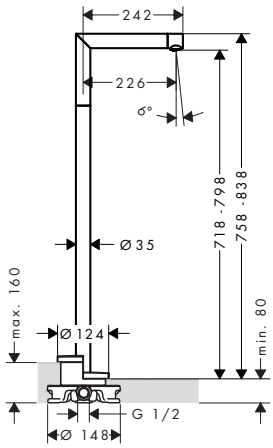
/ connection type: basic set
/ projection 226 mm
/ free-standing installation
/ flow rate: 20 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome	38412000	1,032.60
Brushed Nickel	38412820	1,548.90
Special Finishes*	38412XXX	1,548.90
	10452180	437.90
	96441000	117.40





Bath spout straight floor-standing

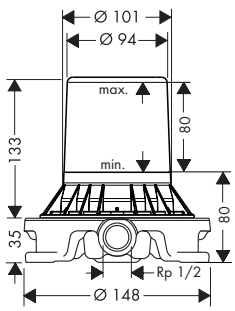
/ connection type: basic set
/ projection 226 mm
/ free-standing installation
/ flow rate: 20 l/min
/ spray type: normal spray

Required parts:
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

Chrome	45412000	1,032.60
Brushed Nickel	45412820	1,548.90
Special Finishes*	45412XXX	1,548.90
	10452180	437.90
	96441000	117.40





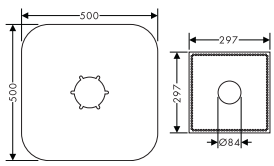
Basic set for mixers floor-standing

/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

	10452180	437.90
	96441000	117.40

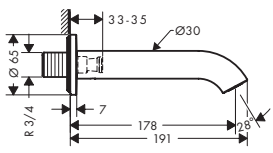




Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing

96441000	117.40





Bath spout curved

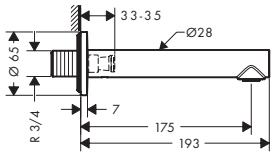
/ with escutcheon
/ projection 178 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ flow rate: 20 l/min
/ connection dimension: DN20
/ spray type: normal spray

Chrome	38411000	200.20
Brushed Nickel	38411820	300.30
Special Finishes*	38411XXX	300.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath spout straight	Chrome	45410000	200.20
/ with escutcheon	Brushed Nickel	45410820	300.30
/ projection 175 mm	Special Finishes*	45410XXX	300.30
/ wall-mounted			
/ flow rate: 20 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
/ spray type: normal spray			





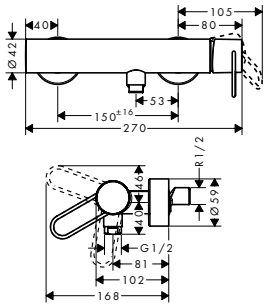
Shower

Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with loop handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	38621000	379.30
Brushed Nickel	38621820	569.00
Special Finishes*	38621XXX	569.00



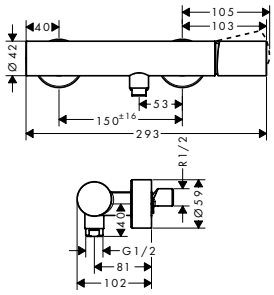


Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ hose connection DN15
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	45600000	379.30
Brushed Nickel	45600820	569.00
Special Finishes*	45600XXX	569.00





Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with loop handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

Chrome	38626000	263.50
Brushed Nickel	38626820	395.30
Special Finishes*	38626XXX	395.30

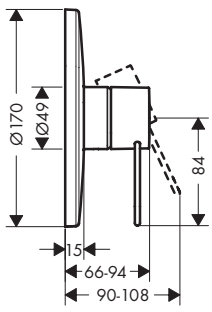
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

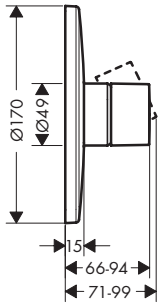
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000 51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820 77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX 77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000 46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000 33.00





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



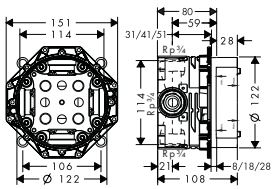


Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

/ 1 outlet
/ connection type: basic set
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 31.6 l/ min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	45605000	263.50
	Brushed Nickel	45605820	395.30
	Special Finishes*	45605XXX	395.30
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





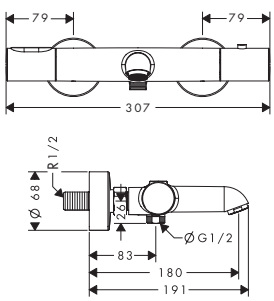
Basic set iBox universal

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters





Bath thermostat for exposed installation

/ projection 180 mm
/ 2 outlets
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ flow rate: 20 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ connection dimension: DN15

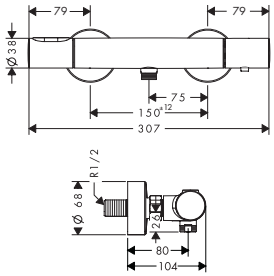
	Chrome	34435000	487.60
	Brushed Nickel	34435820	731.40
	Special Finishes*	34435XXX	731.40

Air Power | Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



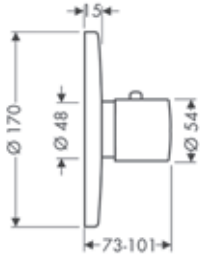


Shower thermostat for exposed installation

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	34635000	416.00
Brushed Nickel	34635820	624.00
Special Finishes*	34635XXX	624.00

/ 1 outlet
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ connection dimension: DN15





Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	38715000	566.40
Special Finishes*	38715XXX	849.60

/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation	Chrome	38375000	516.60
	Special Finishes*	38375XXX	774.90

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed bronze.

Required parts:

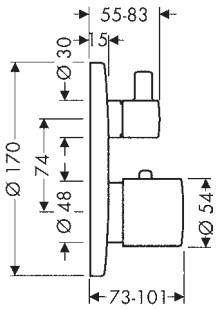
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38700000	628.00
	Special Finishes*	38700XXX	942.00

/ 1 outlet
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

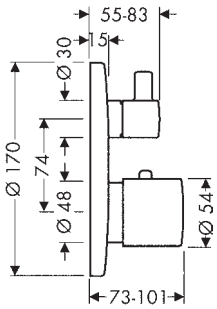
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14963820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14963XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/ diverter valve

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38720000	720.70
	Special Finishes*	38720XXX	1,081.10

/ 2 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

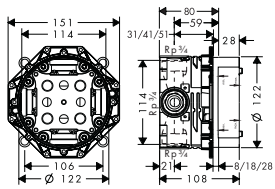
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14962820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14962XXX	77.40
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Basic set iBox universal

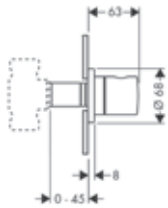
01700180 130.80

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal — 13587000 — 46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal — 93171000 — 33.00





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

Chrome — 38976000 — 104.00
Special Finishes* — 38976XXX — 156.00

/ connection type: DN15/DN20

This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

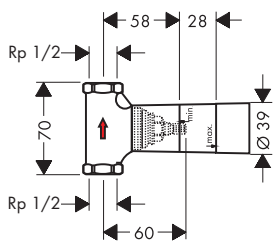
Required parts:

/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle — 16973180 — 80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15 — 16974180 — 83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20 — 16970180 — 87.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000 — 44.80





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180 80.60

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ flow rate: 52 l/ min
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15 — 16974180 — 83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20 — 16970180 — 87.50

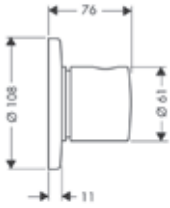
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro — 92990000 — 44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome	38933000	141.60
	Special Finishes*	38933XXX	212.40





This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed bronze.

Required parts:

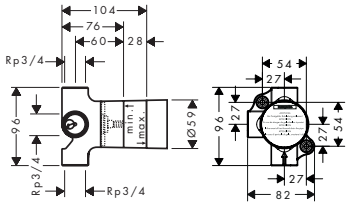
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation	16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	16982180	159.00

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation — 16982180 — 159.00





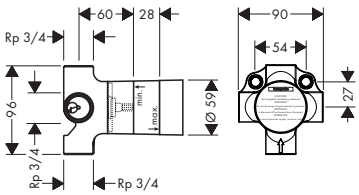
- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation — 16930180 — 250.70





- / requires volume control
- / 3 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20

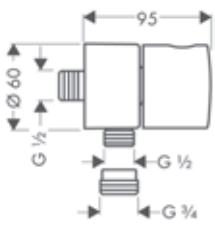
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve

Chrome	38882000	177.00
Special Finishes*	38882XXX	265.50





- / hose connection DN15
- / with non-return valve

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed bronze.

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Thermostatic mixers

finish | code no. | Euro



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

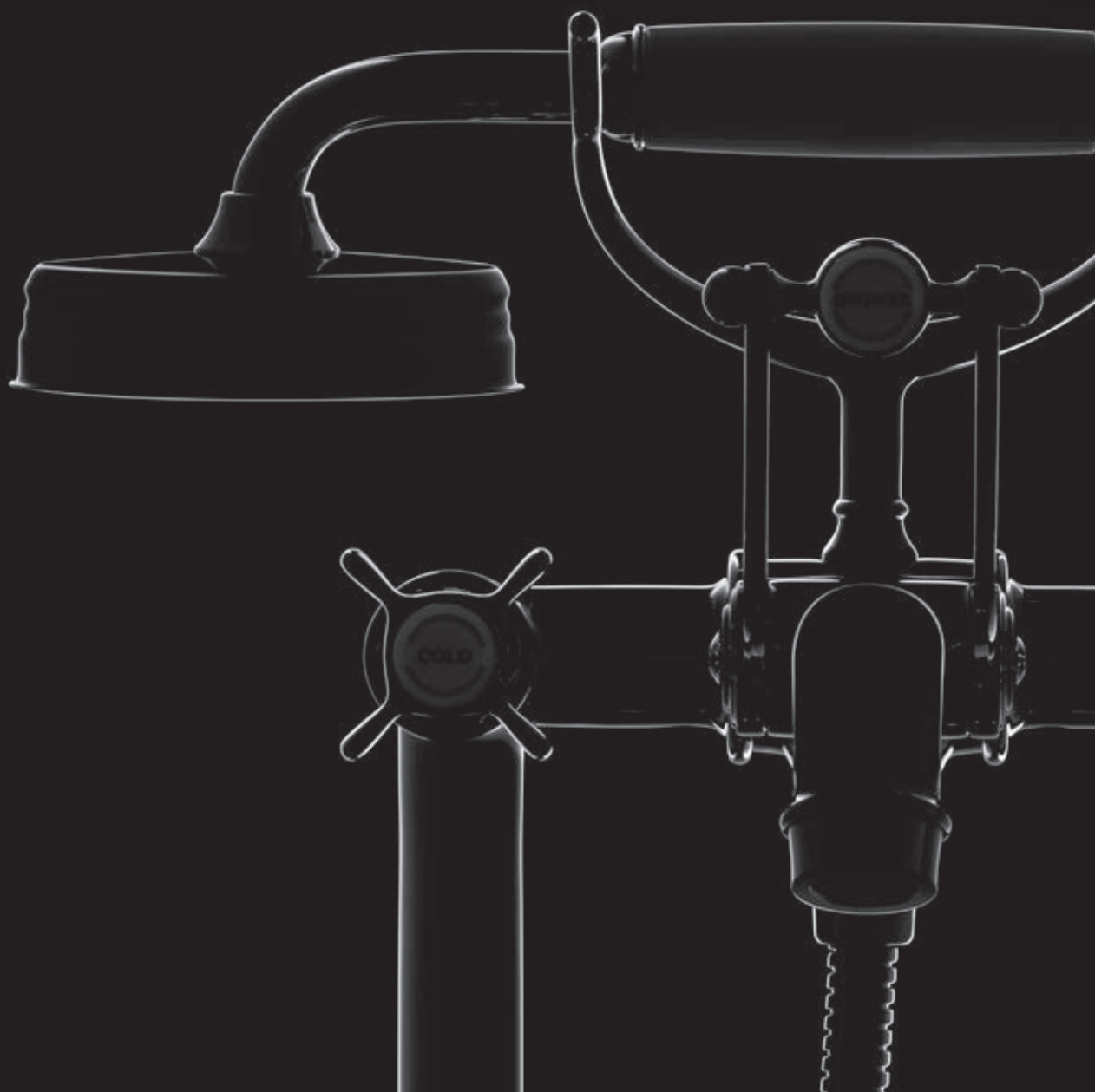


For matching AXOR Uno Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR MONTREUX

Basin	268
Bidet	272
Bath	272
Shower	277
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	278
Overhead showers	283
Hand showers	284
Shower sets	284
Shower systems	284



Basin

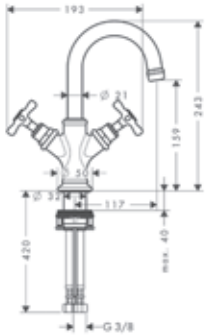
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set			
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 100 / projection 142 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16515000 16515820 16515XXX	435.00 652.50 652.50
Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16516000 16516820 16516XXX	435.00 652.50 652.50
Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and pop-up waste set			
/ consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 210 / projection 175 mm / swivel range 120° / laminar spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16517000 16517820 16517XXX	489.40 734.10 734.10
Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer 210 with lever handle and waste set	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16518000 16518820 16518XXX	489.40 734.10 734.10
2-handle basin mixer 210 with cross handles and pop-up waste set			
/ consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 210 / projection 175 mm / swivel range 120° / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / pop-up waste set G 1¼ / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16502000 16502820 16502XXX	571.40 857.10 857.10
Alternative products: / 2-handle basin mixer 210 with cross handles and waste set	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16506000 16506820 16506XXX	571.40 857.10 857.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
2-handle basin mixer 160 with cross handles for hand washbasins with pop-up waste set	Chrome	16505000	571.40
	Brushed Nickel	16505820	857.10
	Special Finishes*	16505XXX	857.10



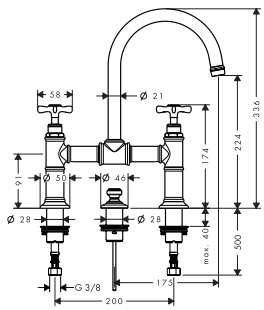


- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 160
- projection 117 mm
- swivel range 120°
- laminar spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

2-handle basin mixer 220 with cross handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	16510000	924.70
	Brushed Nickel	16510820	1,387.10
	Special Finishes*	16510XXX	1,387.10



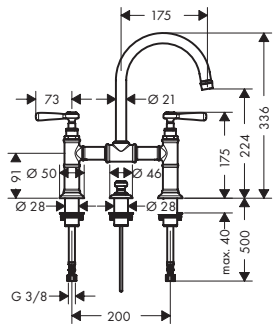


- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

2-handle basin mixer 220 with lever handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	16511000	924.70
	Brushed Nickel	16511820	1,387.10
	Special Finishes*	16511XXX	1,387.10



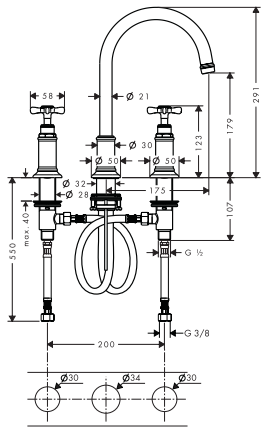


- consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 220
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

3-hole basin mixer 180 with cross handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	16513000	693.40
	Brushed Nickel	16513820	1,040.10
	Special Finishes*	16513XXX	1,040.10





- consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- ComfortZone 180
- projection 175 mm
- swivel range 120°
- normal spray
- flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- pop-up waste set G 1¼
- connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

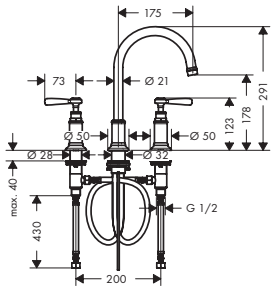
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000	103.20

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





3-hole basin mixer 180 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

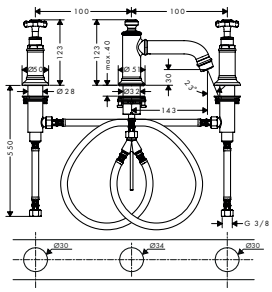
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 180
/ projection 175 mm
/ swivel range 120°
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	16514000	693.40
Brushed Nickel	16514820	1,040.10
Special Finishes*	16514XXX	1,040.10

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000 — 103.20





3-hole basin mixer 30 with cross handles and pop-up waste set

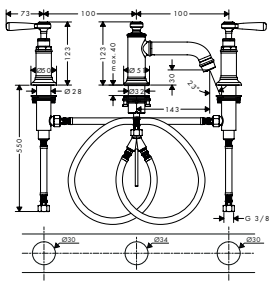
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 30
/ projection 142 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	16536000	630.80
Brushed Nickel	16536820	946.20
Special Finishes*	16536XXX	946.20

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000 — 103.20





3-hole basin mixer 30 with lever handles and pop-up waste set

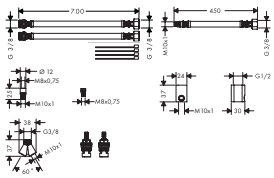
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
/ ComfortZone 30
/ projection 143 mm
/ normal spray
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼
/ connection dimension: DN15

Chrome	16535000	630.80
Brushed Nickel	16535820	946.20
Special Finishes*	16535XXX	946.20

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone

Optional parts:
/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer — 38959000 — 103.20





Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

/ for free positioning of spout and handles
/ length of hoses 700 mm

38959000 — 103.20

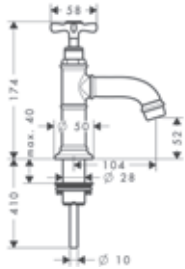
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and cross handles	Chrome	16532000	585.50
	Brushed Nickel	16532820	878.30
	Special Finishes*	16532XXX	878.30
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 165 - 225 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 - 225 mm and lever handles	Chrome	16534000	585.50
	Brushed Nickel	16534820	878.30
	Special Finishes*	16534XXX	878.30
/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set			
/ projection 165 - 225 mm			
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ non-closing waste set			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10
Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180	224.00
/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting			
/ connection from above or below			
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Seal		96383000	29.30
/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set for 3-hole basin mixer wall-mounted		96259000	51.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Pillar tap 50 with lever handle without waste set	Chrome	16530000	292.00
/ ComfortZone 50	Brushed Nickel	16530820	438.00
/ projection 104 mm	Special Finishes*	16530XXX	438.00
/ normal spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic valves 90°			
/ for cold water connection			
/ connection dimension: DN15			

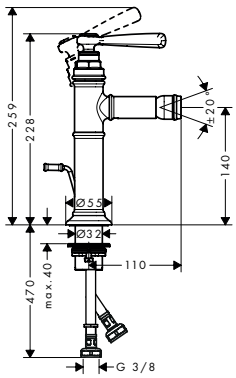




Bidet

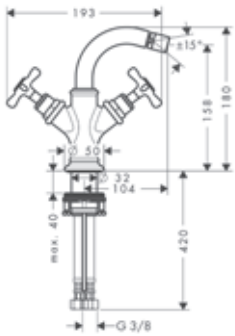
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set	Chrome	16526000	435.00
/ consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set	Brushed Nickel	16526820	652.50
/ projection 110 mm	Special Finishes*	16526XXX	652.50
/ aerator with ball pivot			
/ laminar spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min			
/ ceramic cartridge			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼			





2-handle bidet mixer with cross handles and pop-up waste set	Chrome	16520000	571.40
/ consists of: 2-handle bidet mixer, waste set	Brushed Nickel	16520820	857.10
/ projection 104 mm	Special Finishes*	16520XXX	857.10
/ aerator with ball pivot			
/ laminar spray			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 7.2 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
/ pop-up waste set G 1¼			



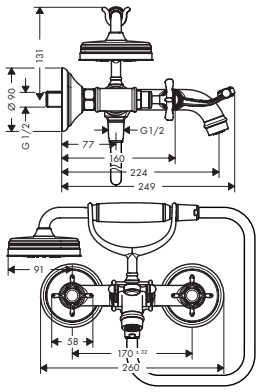


Bath

2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with cross handles	Chrome	16540000	1,090.10
/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder	Brushed Nickel	16540820	1,635.20
/ projection 224 mm	Special Finishes*	16540XXX	1,635.20
/ connection type: s-shaped connections			
/ centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm			
/ spray type mixer: normal spray			
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir			
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min			
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°			
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar			
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
/ non-return valve			
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters			
/ connection dimension: DN15			

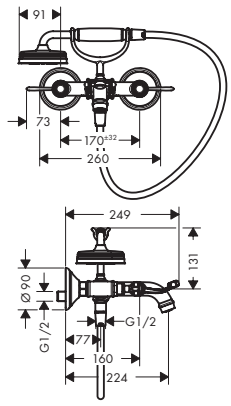
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





2-handle bath mixer for exposed installation with lever handles

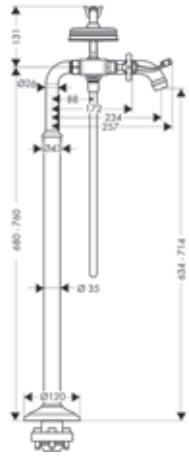
/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 224 mm
/ connection type: s-shaped connections
/ centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16551000	1,090.10
Brushed Nickel	16551820	1,635.20
Special Finishes*	16551XXX	1,635.20

Air Power | Quick Clean





2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with cross handles

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 234 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing — 16549180 — 852.40

Optional parts:
/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing — 96441000 — 117.40

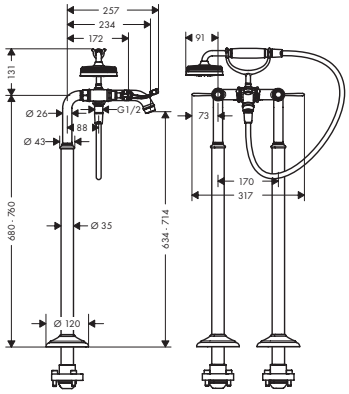
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16547000	2,465.20
Brushed Nickel	16547820	3,697.80
Special Finishes*	16547XXX	3,697.80

Air Power | Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





2-handle bath mixer floor-standing with lever handles

	Chrome	16553000	2,465.20
	Brushed Nickel	16553820	3,697.80
	Special Finishes*	16553XXX	3,697.80

Air Power · Quick Clean

/ consists of: 2-handle bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 234 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ non-return valve
/ suitable for continous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m (# 28112XXX)

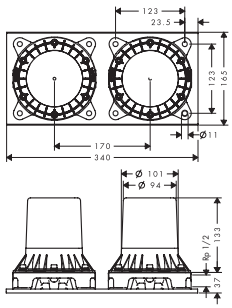
Required parts:

/ Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing	16549180	852.40

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40





Basic set for 2-handle bath mixer floor-standing

16549180		852.40

/ two seals necessary
/ for mounting on unfinished floor
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Sealing foil for basic set bath mixer floor-standing	96441000	117.40

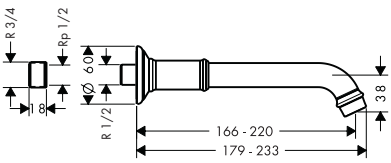


Bath spout

	Chrome	16541000	222.30
	Brushed Nickel	16541820	333.50
	Special Finishes*	16541XXX	333.50

Air Power · Quick Clean

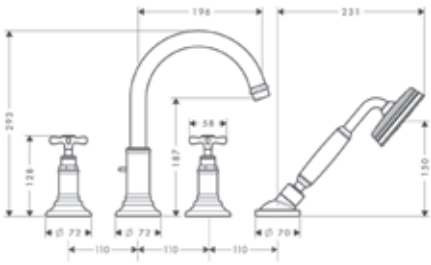
/ connection type: G ½
/ projection 166 - 220 mm
/ flow rate: 20 l/ min
/ spray type: normal spray



Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 196 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

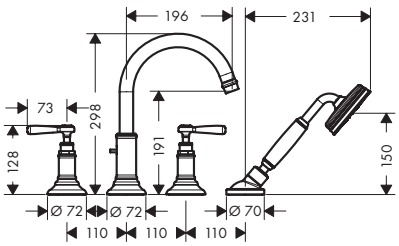
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16546000	1,309.80
Brushed Nickel	16546820	1,964.70
Special Finishes*	16546XXX	1,964.70
	15480180	798.10
	98806000	3.70





4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles

/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
/ projection 196 mm
/ connection type: basic set
/ spray type mixer: normal spray
/ spray type hand shower: RainAir
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
/ ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ non-return valve
/ connection dimension: DN15

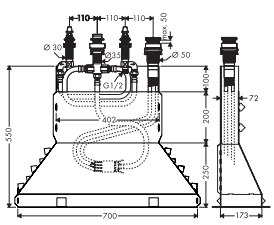
Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16550000	1,309.80
Brushed Nickel	16550820	1,964.70
Special Finishes*	16550XXX	1,964.70
	15480180	798.10
	98806000	3.70





Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
/ connection dimension: DN15

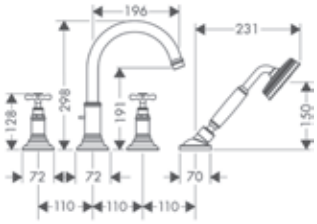
Optional parts:
/ Secuflex insert extension

code no.	Euro
15480180	798.10
98806000	3.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles	Chrome	16544000	1,587.10
	Brushed Nickel	16544820	2,380.70
	Special Finishes*	16544XXX	2,380.70





- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:

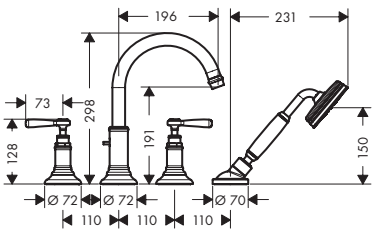
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles	Chrome	16554000	1,587.10
	Brushed Nickel	16554820	2,380.70
	Special Finishes*	16554XXX	2,380.70





- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)

Required parts:

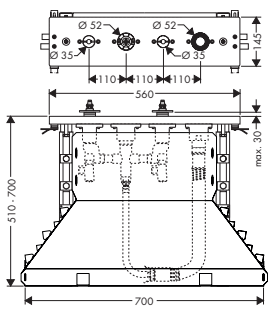
/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180	1,370.90





- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Secuflex insert extension	98806000	3.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower

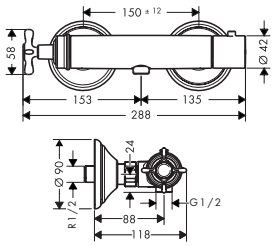
	finish	code no.	Euro
2-handle shower mixer for exposed installation with cross handles			
/ 1 outlet / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 170 ± 32 mm / flow rate at 3 bar: 11 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / non-return valve / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16560000 16560820 16560XXX	952.30 1,428.50 1,428.50
Shower holder / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / metal	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16325000 16325820 16325XXX	95.30 143.00 143.00
Optional parts:			
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	28112000 28112820 28112XXX	67.40 101.10 101.10
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	28116000 28116820 28116XXX	76.00 114.00 114.00
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	28120000 28120820 28120XXX	84.10 126.20 126.20
Wall outlet with non-return valve / metal connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16884000 16884820 16884XXX	38.20 57.30 57.30
Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16882000 16882820 16882XXX	223.40 335.10 335.10
Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16883000 16883820 16883XXX	223.40 335.10 335.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower thermostat for exposed installation with cross handle			
	Chrome	16261000	412.60
	Brushed Nickel	16261820	618.90
	Special Finishes*	16261XXX	618.90

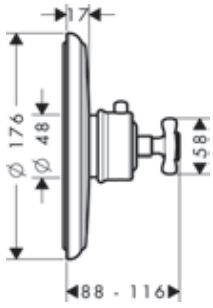




- / 1 outlet
- / centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valve 180°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle			
	Chrome	16815000	693.40
	Brushed Nickel	16815820	1,040.10
	Special Finishes*	16815XXX	1,040.10





- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

/ Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	16810000	647.10
	Brushed Nickel	16810820	970.70
	Special Finishes*	16810XXX	970.70

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

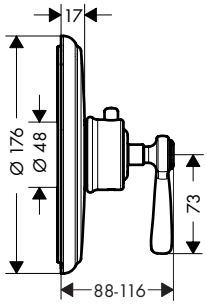
Optional parts:

/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



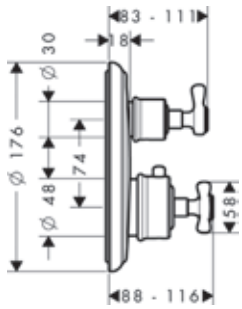


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle

- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	16824000	693.40
	Brushed Nickel	16824820	1,040.10
	Special Finishes*	16824XXX	1,040.10
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	16823000	647.10
	Brushed Nickel	16823820	970.70
	Special Finishes*	16823XXX	970.70
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole	Chrome	14960000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14960820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14960XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off valve

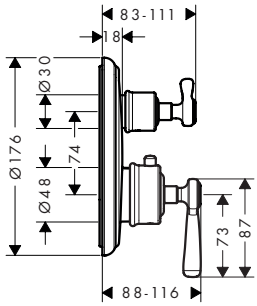
- / 1 outlet
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	16800000	739.70
	Brushed Nickel	16800820	1,109.60
	Special Finishes*	16800XXX	1,109.60
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14963820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14963XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro



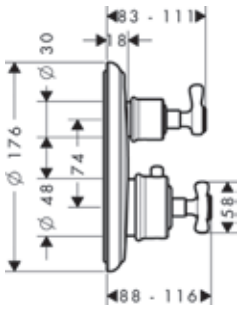


Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off valve

/ 1 outlet
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

Chrome		16801000	739.70
Brushed Nickel		16801820	1,109.60
Special Finishes*		16801XXX	1,109.60
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow	Chrome	14963000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14963820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14963XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off/ diverter valve

/ 2 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 29 l/min
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

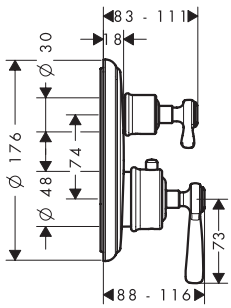
Chrome		16820000	816.80
Brushed Nickel		16820820	1,225.20
Special Finishes*		16820XXX	1,225.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14962820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14962XXX	77.40
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro



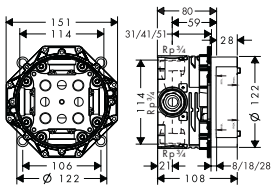


Thermostat for concealed installation with lever landle and shut-off/ diverter valve

/ 2 outlets
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ connection type: basic set

	Chrome	16821000	816.80
	Brushed Nickel	16821820	1,225.20
	Special Finishes*	16821XXX	1,225.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome	14962000	51.60
	Brushed Nickel	14962820	77.40
	Special Finishes*	14962XXX	77.40
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00



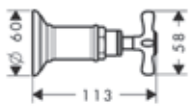


Basic set iBox universal

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle

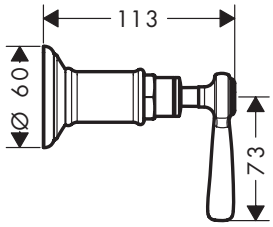
/ connection type: DN15/DN20

	Chrome	16871000	146.30
	Brushed Nickel	16871820	219.50
	Special Finishes*	16871XXX	219.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

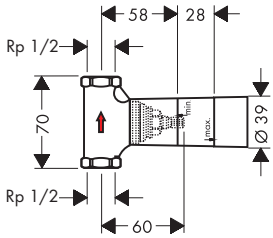
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	16872000	146.30
/ connection type: DN15/DN20	Brushed Nickel	16872820	219.50
	Special Finishes*	16872XXX	219.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





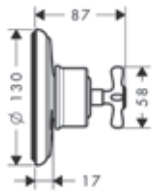
Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	80.60
/ connection type: DN15			
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets			
/ flow rate: 52 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15		16974180	83.70
/ Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20		16970180	87.50
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





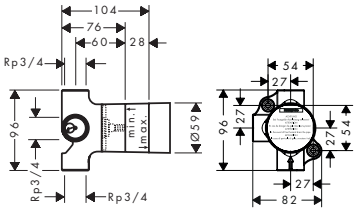
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome	16830000	238.20
	Brushed Nickel	16830820	357.30
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00
/ 2 outlets			
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets			
/ suitable for all Trio finish sets			
/ flow rate: 65 l/ min			
/ connection dimension: DN20			
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80



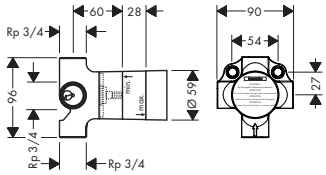


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70





/ requires volume control
/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
/ suitable for all Quattro finish sets
/ flow rate: 65 l/ min
/ connection dimension: DN20

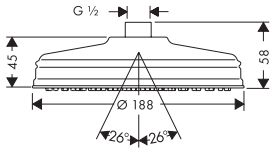
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Overhead showers

Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome	28487000	455.70
	Special Finishes*	28487XXX	683.60





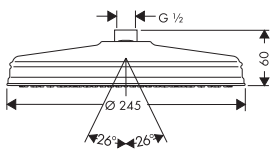
/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/ min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000	107.70
	Special Finishes*	27348XXX	161.60
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	Chrome	28474000	674.80
	Special Finishes*	28474XXX	1,012.20





/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: RainAir
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/ min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/ min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

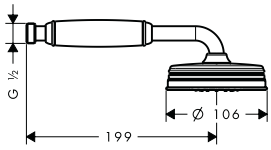
Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000	107.70
	Special Finishes*	27348XXX	161.60
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Hand showers





Hand shower 100 1jet

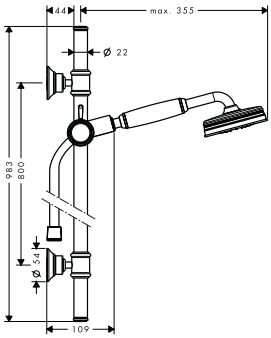
/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ metal cover
/ rinseable dirt filter
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16320000	190.70
Brushed Nickel	16320820	286.10
Special Finishes*	16320XXX	286.10

Air Power · Quick Clean

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet

/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
/ spray type: RainAir
/ shower head size: 100 mm
/ support for shower hose with conical nuts
/ AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
/ chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	27982000	571.40
Brushed Nickel	27982820	857.10
Special Finishes*	27982XXX	857.10

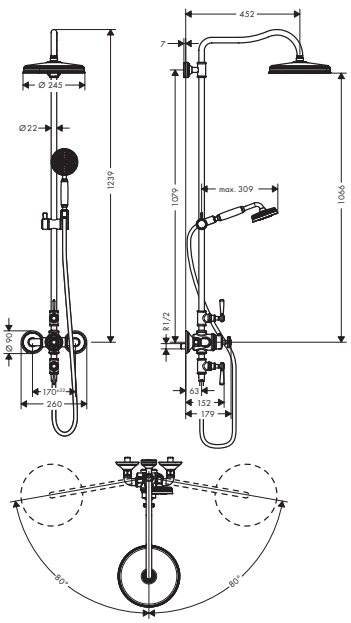
Air Power · Quick Clean

Optional parts:
/ Corner basket 160/83

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	42066000	174.60
Brushed Nickel	42066820	261.90
Special Finishes*	42066XXX	261.90

Shower systems





Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet

/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
/ operating pressure: min. 0.2 MPa/max. 1.0 MPa
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ shower arm length: 430 mm
/ swivel shower arm
/ thermostat AXOR Montreux
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ adjustable hot water limitation
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:
/ Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	16572000	2,120.50
Brushed Nickel	16572820	3,180.80
Special Finishes*	16572XXX	3,180.80

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Showers

finish code no. Euro



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Montreux Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

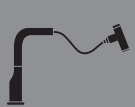
PROGRAMS


AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams 288

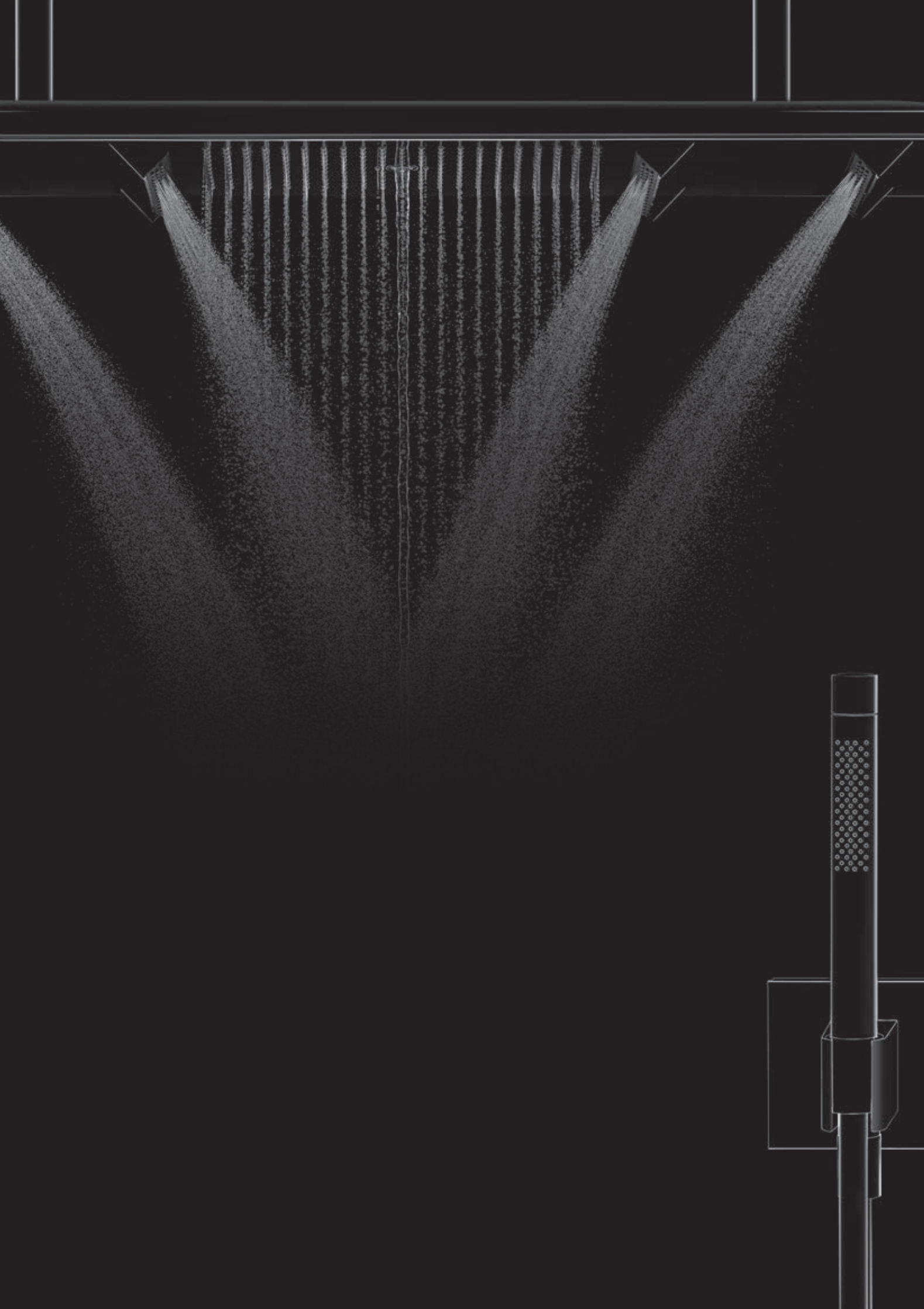

AXOR Accessories 374


AXOR Electronic mixers 414


AXOR Wash basins, bath tubs 422

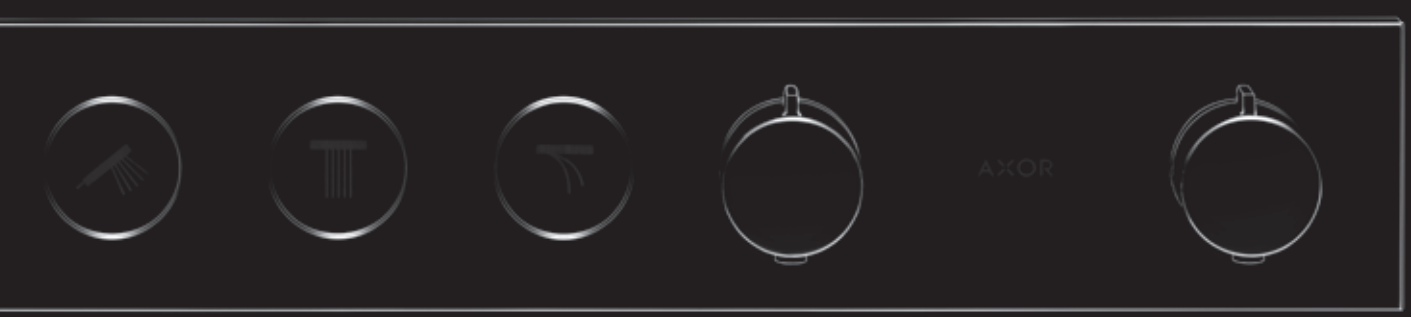

AXOR Kitchen mixers 428


AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows 438



AXOR SHOWERS / FLOW DIAGRAMS

Overhead showers	294
Wall plates	324
Body shower / Shower module	325
Hand showers	326
Shower sets	328
Shower holders	333
FixFit wall outlets	334
Porter	334
Shower hoses	337
Shower systems	338
Thermostatic bath mixers for exposed installation	344
Thermostatic shower mixers for exposed / concealed installation	345
Thermostatic module Select	346
ShowerCollection	349
ShowerCollection Accessories	354
ShowerSelect	355
One	363
Flow diagrams	366



AXOR SHOWERHEAVEN 1200/300 4JET

Luxury taken to a new level. AXOR ShowerHeaven is a new archetype in the shower. With maximum appeal, and scope. Where water takes the stage. And assumes a variety of forms: from revitalising jets to soothing shower rain. Including the gentle PowderRain – the latest AXOR innovation in water design. Precisely distributed drops. Gently enveloping. A cocoon of pure water. An elegant ballet. Borne of precise technology. Adapted optimally to the user. In perfection.

Mechanical wings:

/ Movable flaps that open under water pressure
/ Body jet adjustable to angle the height and preferences of different users
/ When not in use, the flaps close to form an even surface that is ideal for cleaning



Body jet with PowderRain:

/ Can be controlled separately
/ Wets the body from both sides
/ Head remains dry
/ With QuickClean function
/ Envelops the body with water – without spraying
/ Flow rate: approx. 15 l/min

Resource-friendly use of water:

/ Flow rate: max. 30 l/min when all spray moments are active simultaneously
/ Water supply through DN15 standard connection

Optional lighting:

/ energysaving and indirect LED lighting
/ Colour temperatures warm white (2700 K) or neutral white (3700)
/ For atmospheric lighting in the shower

Suspended version:

/ Free-floating appearance
/ Creates great lightness in design

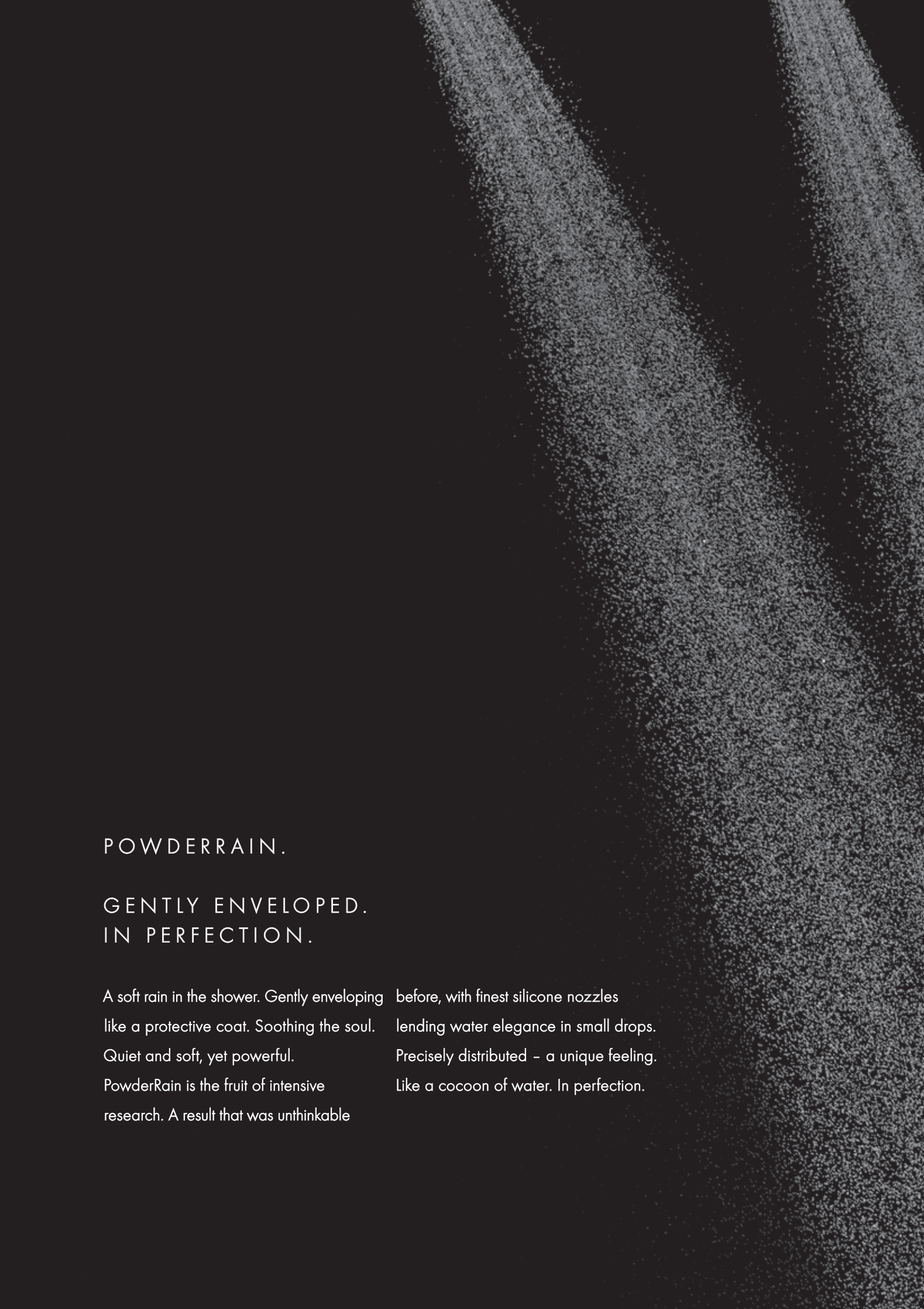


Mono-jet:

/ Concentrated laminar jet
/ Creates a relaxing spa feeling and massages the neck area
/ Flow rate: 15 *l*/min

Rain jet:

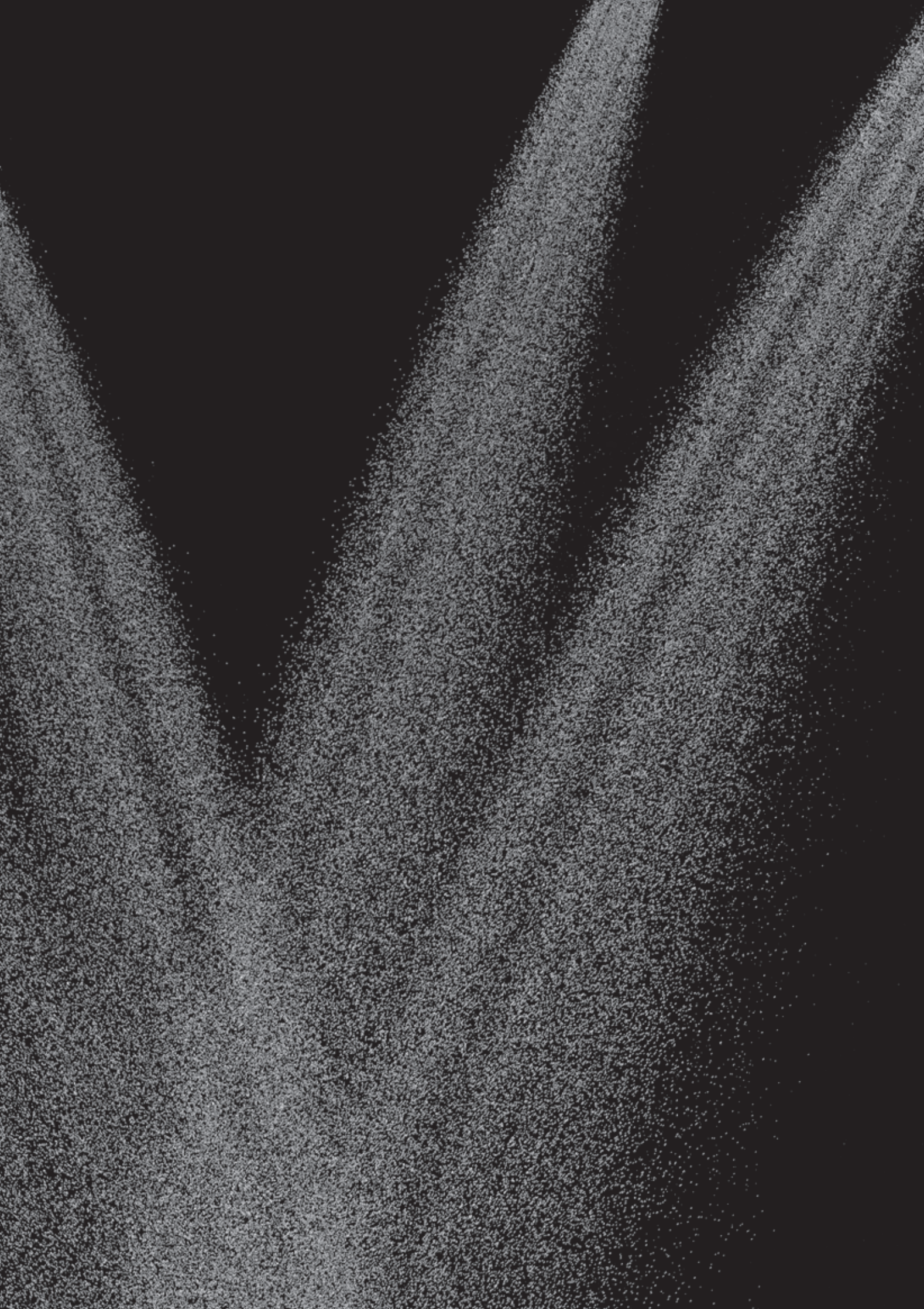
/ Large shower field, 460 mm in width
/ Abundant all-body jet
/ Geometric jet management, perfectly aligned to the user's body
/ With QuickClean function
/ Flow rate: 16 *l*/min



POWDERRAIN.

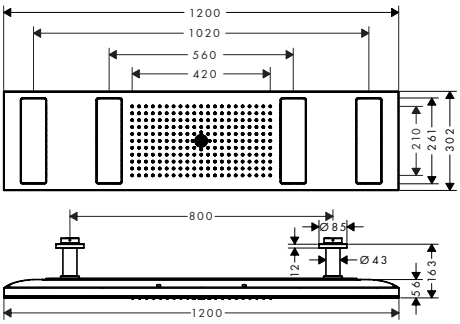
GENTLY ENVELOPED.
IN PERFECTION.

A soft rain in the shower. Gently enveloping like a protective coat. Soothing the soul. Quiet and soft, yet powerful. PowderRain is the fruit of intensive research. A result that was unthinkable before, with finest silicone nozzles lending water elegance in small drops. Precisely distributed – a unique feeling. Like a cocoon of water. In perfection.



Overhead showers





	finish	code no.	Euro
ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K	Chrome	10628000	8,956.40
	Special Finishes*	10628XXX	13,434.60

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain, PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/ min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 16 l/ min
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/ min
/ can be activated individually or in combination
/ Select button on thermostat
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ extendable flaps can be opened manually
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 24 V
/ transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 24 V - DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome	10637000	7,902.70
	Special Finishes*	10637XXX	11,854.10

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome	10629000	8,956.40
	Special Finishes*	10629XXX	13,434.60

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet		10922180	514.50

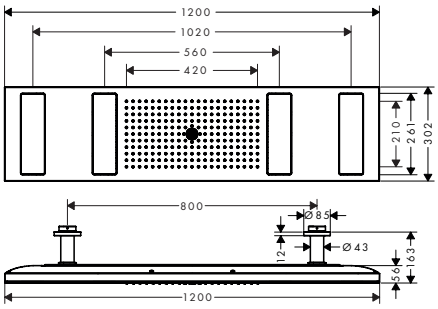
Optional parts:

/ Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome	13603000	937.80
	Special Finishes*	13603XXX	1,406.70
/ Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome	18358000	2,149.60
	Special Finishes*	18358XXX	3,224.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





	finish	code no.	Euro
ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome	10629000	8,956.40
	Special Finishes*	10629XXX	13,434.60

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
/ spray type: Rain, MonoRain, PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 16 l/min
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
/ can be activated individually or in combination
/ Select button on thermostat
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ extendable flaps can be opened manually
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 24 V
/ transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 24 V - DC
/ colour temperature: 3500 K
/ not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Alternative products:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome	10637000	7,902.70
	Special Finishes*	10637XXX	11,854.10

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K	Chrome	10628000	8,956.40
	Special Finishes*	10628XXX	13,434.60

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

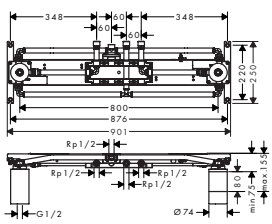
Required parts:

/ Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet		10922180	514.50

Optional parts:

/ Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions	Chrome	18358000	2,149.60
	Special Finishes*	18358XXX	3,224.40
/ Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet	Chrome	13603000	937.80
	Special Finishes*	13603XXX	1,406.70

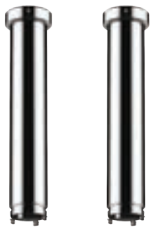


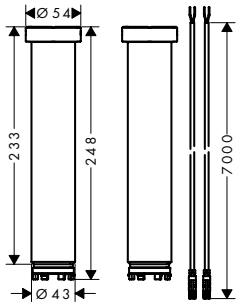


Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

10922180 514.50

/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: Rp ½

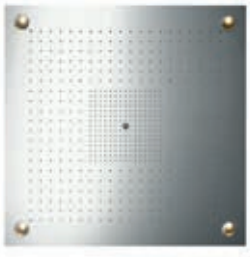


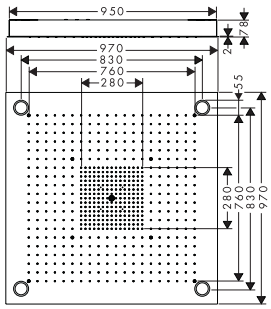


		finish	code no.	Euro
	Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet / packaging unit = 2 pieces / dimension: 230 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	13603000 13603XXX	937.80 1,406.70
	Optional parts:			
	/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K	Chrome Special Finishes*	10628000 10628XXX	8,956.40 13,434.60
	This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
	/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome Special Finishes*	10629000 10629XXX	8,956.40 13,434.60
	This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
	/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome Special Finishes*	10637000 10637XXX	7,902.70 11,854.10
	This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.			
NEW	/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35301000 35301XXX	1,177.60 1,766.40
NEW	/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35304000 35304XXX	1,331.20 1,996.80
NEW	/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35316000 35316XXX	1,177.60 1,766.40
NEW	/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35320000 35320XXX	1,331.20 1,996.80
NEW	/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35286000 35286XXX	972.80 1,459.20
NEW	/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Special Finishes*	35297000 35297XXX	1,075.20 1,612.80
NEW	/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Satin Black Special Finishes*	35308000 35308350 35308XXX	972.80 1,459.20 1,459.20
NEW	/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Satin Black Special Finishes*	35312000 35312350 35312XXX	1,075.20 1,612.80 1,612.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

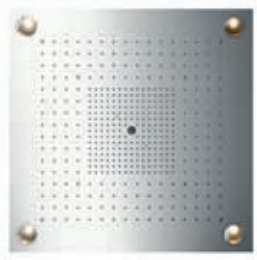
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

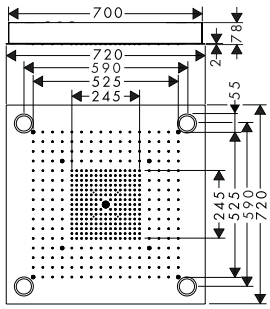




	finish	code no.	Euro
ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting / shower head size: 970 x 970 mm / spray type: RainAir, normal spray, laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 33.3 l/ min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 20.6 l/ min / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 33.3 l/ min / flow rate laminar spray: 15.6 l/ min / can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, laminar spray at Ø 17 mm / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel / frame: brushed stainless steel / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN20 / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz / output voltage: 12 V - DC / colour temperature: 2700 K / energy efficiency label: C / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters / TÜV certified	Stainless Steel	10623800	8,516.00
Alternative products:			
/ ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet without lighting	Stainless Steel	10621800	7,806.60
Optional parts:			
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome Special Finishes*	10751000 10751XXX	1,064.60 1,596.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



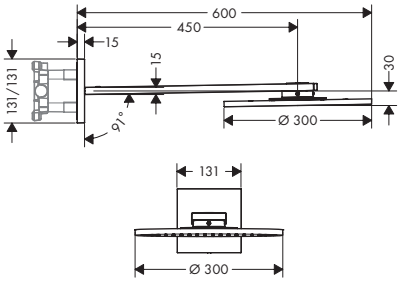


	finish	code no.	Euro
ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting / shower head size: 720 x 720 mm / spray type: RainAir, normal spray, laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 36.8 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 20.5 l/min / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 36.8 l/min / flow rate laminar spray: 15.9 l/min / the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets, can be activated individually or in combination / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, laminar spray at Ø 17 mm / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel / frame: brushed stainless steel / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN20 / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz / output voltage: 12 V - DC / colour temperature: 2700 K / energy efficiency label: C / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters / TÜV certified	Stainless Steel	10627800	7,096.70
Alternative products:			
/ ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet without lighting	Stainless Steel	10625800	6,387.20
Optional parts:			
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome Special Finishes*	10751000 10751XXX	1,064.60 1,596.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35303000	1,484.80
Special Finishes*	35303XXX	2,227.20

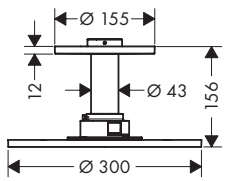
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180	300.00





Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35304000	1,331.20
Special Finishes*	35304XXX	1,996.80

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

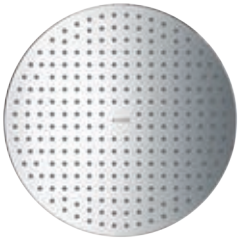
Required parts:

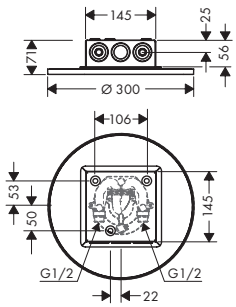
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling

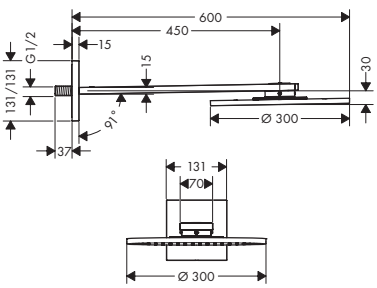
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35305000	1,331.20
Special Finishes*	35305XXX	1,996.80
	35363180	100.00

Quick Clean





Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

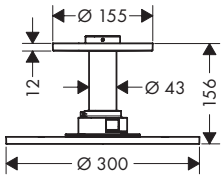
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35300000	1,331.20
Special Finishes*	35300XXX	1,996.80

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35301000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35301XXX	1,766.40

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

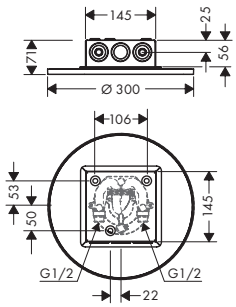
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35302000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35302XXX	1,766.40

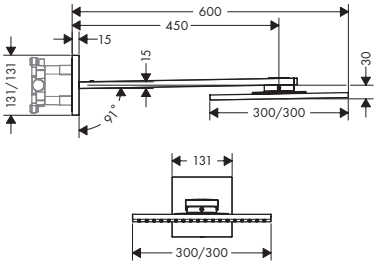
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 20 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 20 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180	100.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35318000	1,484.80
	Special Finishes*	35318XXX	2,227.20

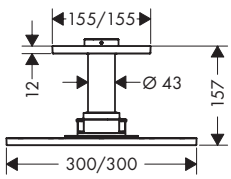
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180	300.00





	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000	1,331.20
	Special Finishes*	35320XXX	1,996.80

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

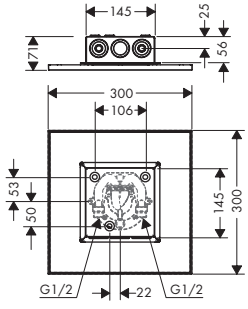
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling

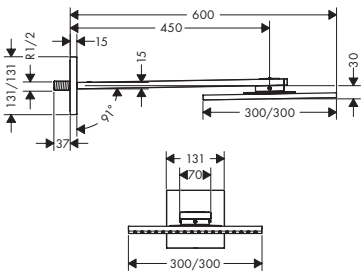
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 21 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 21 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35321000	1,331.20
Special Finishes*	35321XXX	1,996.80
	35363180	100.00

Quick Clean





Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

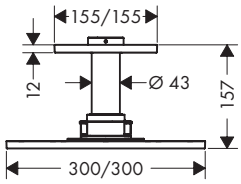
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35314000	1,331.20
Special Finishes*	35314XXX	1,996.80

Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35316XXX	1,766.40





- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/ min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Quick Clean

Required parts:

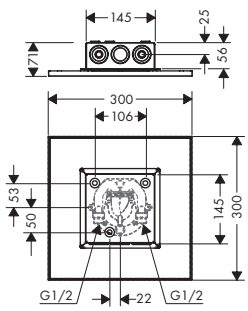
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling	Chrome	35317000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35317XXX	1,766.40





- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/ min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Quick Clean

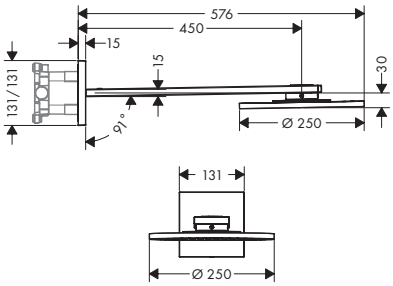
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180	100.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35296000	1,228.80
Special Finishes*	35296XXX	1,843.20

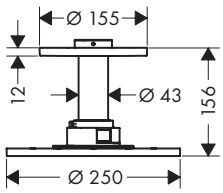
Quick Clean

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180	300.00





Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35297000	1,075.20
Special Finishes*	35297XXX	1,612.80

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180	226.20

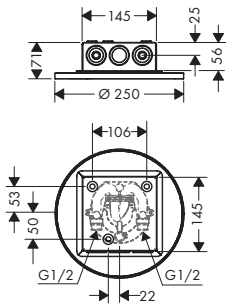
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling	Chrome	35298000	1,075.20
	Special Finishes*	35298XXX	1,612.80





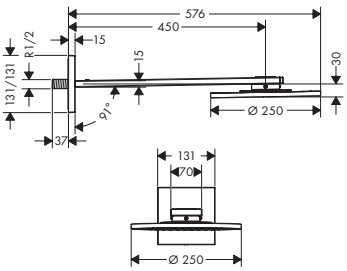
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180	100.00

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35284000	1,075.20
	Special Finishes*	35284XXX	1,612.80



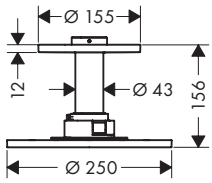


- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / shower arm length: 450 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35286000	972.80
	Special Finishes*	35286XXX	1,459.20

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

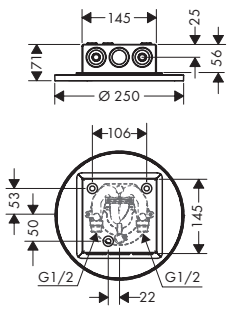
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35287000	972.80
	Special Finishes*	35287XXX	1,459.20

Quick Clean

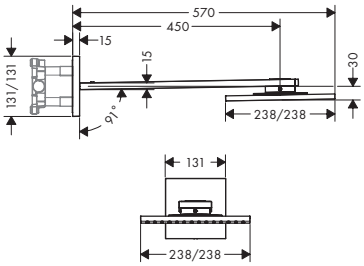
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		35363180	100.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





		finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm		Chrome	35310000	1,228.80
	NEW	Satin Black	35310350	1,843.20
		Special Finishes*	35310XXX	1,843.20

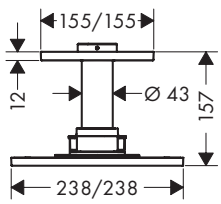
Quick Clean

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ shower arm length: 450 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 15 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/ min
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: wall
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm		35361180	300.00





		finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35312000	1,075.20
	NEW	Satin Black	35312350	1,612.80
		Special Finishes*	35312XXX	1,612.80

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/ min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/ min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/ min
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 100 mm
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

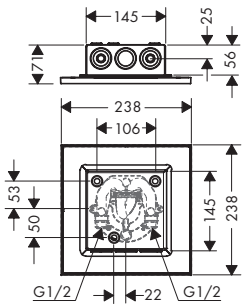
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	Chrome	35313000	1,075.20
NEW	Satin Black	35313350	1,612.80
	Special Finishes*	35313XXX	1,612.80

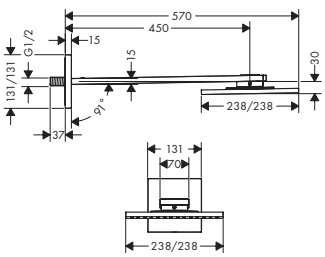
Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
/ flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3bar): 16 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
/ Select button on thermostat
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ installation: flush with the ceiling
/ connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180	100.00





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	Chrome	35306000	1,075.20
NEW	Satin Black	35306350	1,612.80
	Special Finishes*	35306XXX	1,612.80

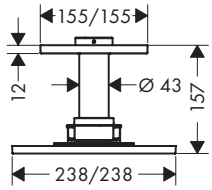
Quick Clean

/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
/ shower arm length: 450 mm
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
/ dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection

NEW

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35308000	972.80
Satin Black	35308350	1,459.20
Special Finishes*	35308XXX	1,459.20

Quick Clean

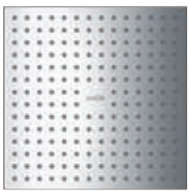
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/ min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

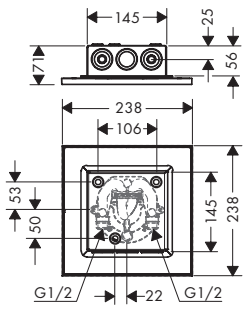
Required parts:

	code no.	Euro
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling

NEW

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35309000	972.80
Satin Black	35309350	1,459.20
Special Finishes*	35309XXX	1,459.20

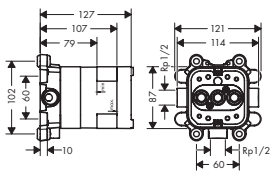
Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/ min
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

	code no.	Euro
/ Basic set for overhead shower ceiling	35363180	100.00





Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

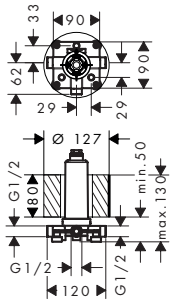
code no.	Euro
35361180	300.00

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

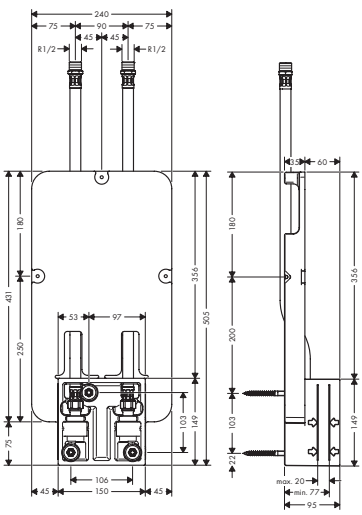
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





		finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector			26434180	226.20
Optional parts:				
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35277000	1,791.30
	NEW	Satin Black	35277350	2,687.00
		Special Finishes*	35277XXX	2,687.00
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35279000	2,212.80
		Special Finishes*	35279XXX	3,319.20
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35281000	2,423.50
	NEW	Satin Black	35281350	3,635.30
		Special Finishes*	35281XXX	3,635.30
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35301000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35301XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35304000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35304XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35316000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35316XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35320000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35320XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35286000	972.80
		Special Finishes*	35286XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35297000	1,075.20
		Special Finishes*	35297XXX	1,612.80
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35308000	972.80
	NEW	Satin Black	35308350	1,459.20
		Special Finishes*	35308XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35312000	1,075.20
	NEW	Satin Black	35312350	1,612.80
		Special Finishes*	35312XXX	1,612.80

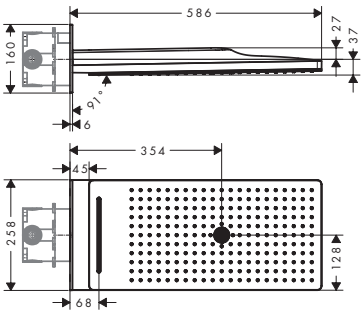




		finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for overhead shower ceiling			35363180	100.00
/ ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning porpose				
Optional parts:				
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling		Chrome	35302000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35302XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling		Chrome	35305000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35305XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling		Chrome	35317000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35317XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling		Chrome	35321000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35321XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling		Chrome	35287000	972.80
		Special Finishes*	35287XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling		Chrome	35298000	1,075.20
		Special Finishes*	35298XXX	1,612.80
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling		Chrome	35309000	972.80
	NEW	Satin Black	35309350	1,459.20
		Special Finishes*	35309XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling		Chrome	35313000	1,075.20
	NEW	Satin Black	35313350	1,612.80
		Special Finishes*	35313XXX	1,612.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Overhead shower 250/580 3jet

NEW

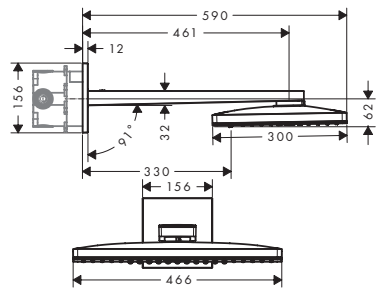
- / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 20 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 20 l/min
- / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35283000	2,950.40
Satin Black	35283350	4,425.60
Special Finishes*	35283XXX	4,425.60
	01700180	130.80

Quick Clean





Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

NEW

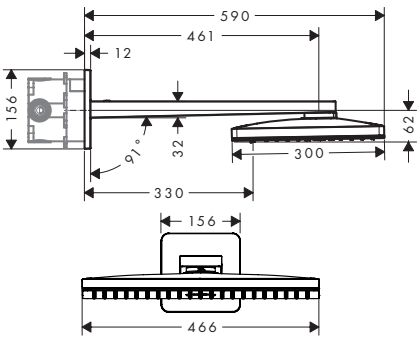
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35282000	2,528.90
Satin Black	35282350	3,793.40
Special Finishes*	35282XXX	3,793.40
	01700180	130.80

Quick Clean





Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon

- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
- / Basic set iBox universal

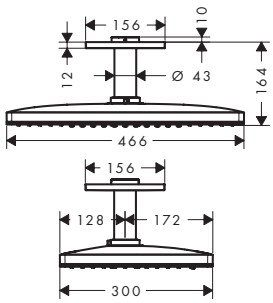
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	35276000	2,528.90
Special Finishes*	35276XXX	3,793.40
	01700180	130.80

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection

NEW

- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, MonoRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 23 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 22 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 0.3 MPa): 23 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35281000	2,423.50
	Satin Black	35281350	3,635.30
	Special Finishes*	35281XXX	3,635.30

Quick Clean

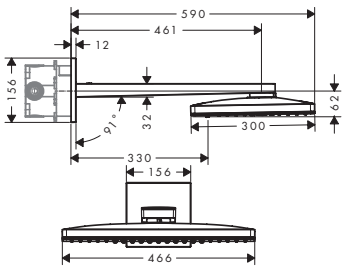
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90





Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon

- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	35280000	2,318.10
	Special Finishes*	35280XXX	3,477.20

Quick Clean

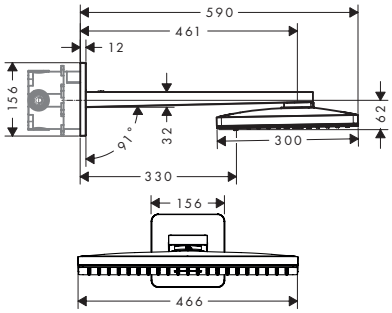
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome	35275000	2,318.10
	Special Finishes*	35275XXX	3,477.20





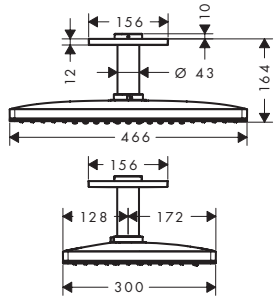
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000	2,212.80
	Special Finishes*	35279XXX	3,319.20





- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 21 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

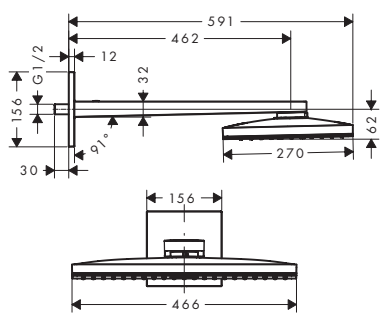
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	Chrome	35278000	1,896.70
	NEW Satin Black	35278350	2,845.10
	Special Finishes*	35278XXX	2,845.10





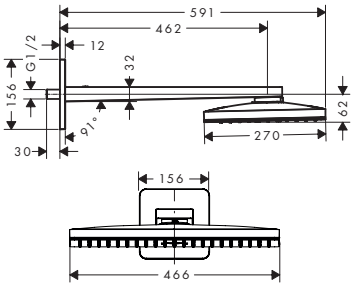
- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome	35274000	1,896.70
	Special Finishes*	35274XXX	2,845.10

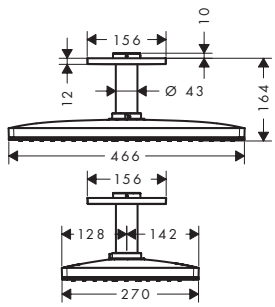




- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / shower arm length: 460 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 19 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 19 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

		finish	code no.	Euro
Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35277000	1,791.30
	NEW	Satin Black	35277350	2,687.00
		Special Finishes*	35277XXX	2,687.00





- / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 21 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 21 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

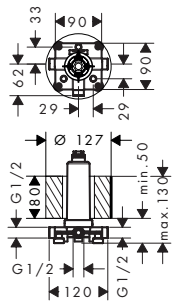
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000	450.60
	Special Finishes*	35288XXX	675.90

Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180	226.20



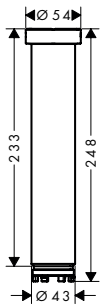


Optional parts:

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35277000	1,791.30
	NEW Satin Black	35277350	2,687.00
	Special Finishes*	35277XXX	2,687.00
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35279000	2,212.80
	Special Finishes*	35279XXX	3,319.20
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35281000	2,423.50
	NEW Satin Black	35281350	3,635.30
	Special Finishes*	35281XXX	3,635.30
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35301000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35301XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35304000	1,331.20
	Special Finishes*	35304XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35316000	1,177.60
	Special Finishes*	35316XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35320000	1,331.20
	Special Finishes*	35320XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35286000	972.80
	Special Finishes*	35286XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000	1,075.20
	Special Finishes*	35297XXX	1,612.80
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35308000	972.80
	NEW Satin Black	35308350	1,459.20
	Special Finishes*	35308XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000	1,075.20
	NEW Satin Black	35312350	1,612.80
	Special Finishes*	35312XXX	1,612.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



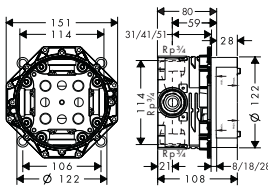


Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

/ packaging unit = 1 pieces
/ dimension: 230 mm

		finish	code no.	Euro
Optional parts:				
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	NEW	Chrome	35277000	1,791.30
		Satin Black	35277350	2,687.00
		Special Finishes*	35277XXX	2,687.00
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35279000	2,212.80
		Special Finishes*	35279XXX	3,319.20
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	NEW	Chrome	35281000	2,423.50
		Satin Black	35281350	3,635.30
		Special Finishes*	35281XXX	3,635.30
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35301000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35301XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35304000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35304XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35316000	1,177.60
		Special Finishes*	35316XXX	1,766.40
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35320000	1,331.20
		Special Finishes*	35320XXX	1,996.80
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35286000	972.80
		Special Finishes*	35286XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection		Chrome	35297000	1,075.20
		Special Finishes*	35297XXX	1,612.80
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	NEW	Chrome	35308000	972.80
		Satin Black	35308350	1,459.20
		Special Finishes*	35308XXX	1,459.20
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	NEW	Chrome	35312000	1,075.20
		Satin Black	35312350	1,612.80
		Special Finishes*	35312XXX	1,612.80



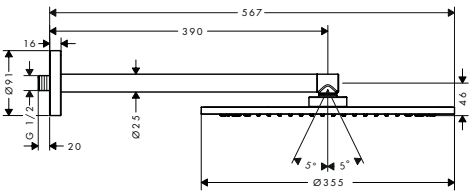


Basic set iBox universal

/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
/ rotationally-symmetric installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm

/ shower head size: 350 mm
/ shower arm length: 390 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: PowderRain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 26 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ overhead shower for cleaning removable
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

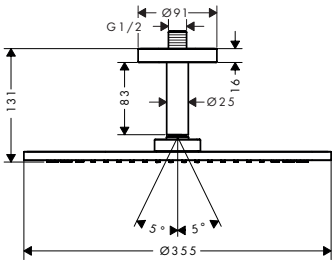
Chrome	26034000	2,318.10	
Brushed Nickel	26034820	3,477.20	
Special Finishes*	26034XXX	3,477.20	

Quick Clean

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





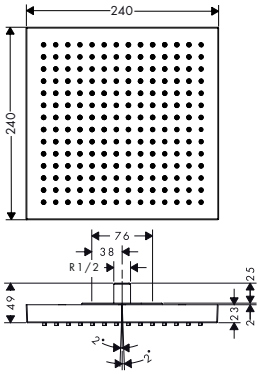
Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection

- / shower head size: 350 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 26 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / overhead shower for cleaning removable
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	26035000	2,212.80
Brushed Nickel	26035820	3,319.20
Special Finishes*	26035XXX	3,319.20

Quick Clean · XXL Performance





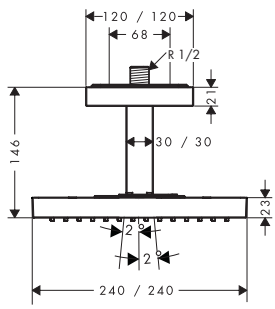
Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome	10924000	989.00
Special Finishes*	10924XXX	1,483.50

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean





Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

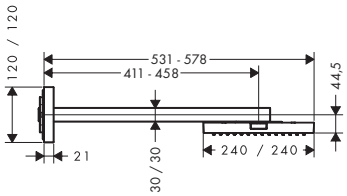
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / brass ceilling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 102 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome	10929000	1,174.50
Special Finishes*	10929XXX	1,761.80

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

finish: Chrome / Special Finishes* — code no.: 10925000 / 10925XXX — Euro: 1,359.80 / 2,039.70

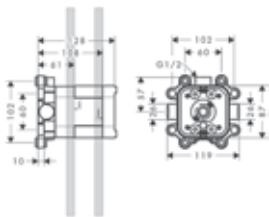
Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / shower arm length: metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expansible to 25 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm — 10921180 — 229.40



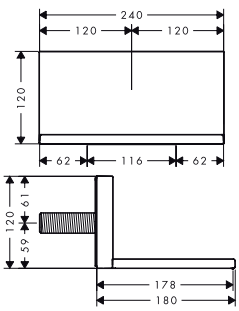


Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

10921180 — 229.40

- / for installation in a direct line with # 40872000, # 40873000, # 40874000 the mounting plate # 10973180 is necessary
- / sound-decoupled installation





Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

finish: Chrome / Special Finishes* — code no.: 10942000 / 10942XXX — Euro: 677.70 / 1,016.60

Quick Clean

- / projection 180 mm
- / when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (# 10751000, # 10755000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set # 10941180
- / can be used as bath spout or flood shower
- / flow rate: 24 l/min
- / connection dimension: device connection DN20
- / spray type: wide flood jet

Optional parts:

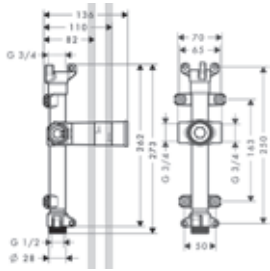
- / Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation — 10941180 — 229.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro



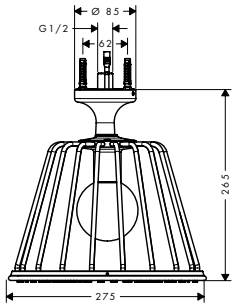


Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation

/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:			
/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10942000	677.70
	Special Finishes*	10942XXX	1,016.60





LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector

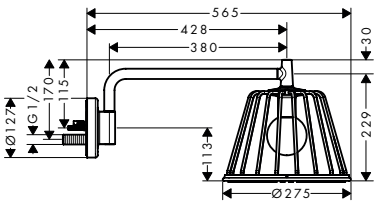
Chrome	26032000	1,377.10
Special Finishes*	26032XXX	2,065.70

Quick Clean

/ shower head size: 275 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: Rain
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
/ spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 265 mm
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ with integrated lighting
/ illuminant: LED
/ power supply: 12 V
/ transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
/ input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
/ output voltage: 12 V - DC
/ colour temperature: 2700 K
/ energy efficiency label: A+
/ TÜV certified

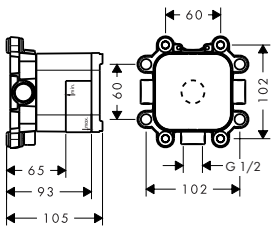
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm / shower head size: 275 mm / shower arm length: 380 mm / shower arm swivels by 150° / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 13 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 13 l/min / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter / fully chrome-plated spray disc / material spray disc: metal / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection dimension: DN15 / with integrated lighting / illuminant: LED / power supply: 12 V / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz / output voltage: 12 V - DC / colour temperature: 2700 K / energy efficiency label: A+ / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	26031000 26031XXX	1,676.40 2,514.60
Required parts: / Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm		26909180	379.20



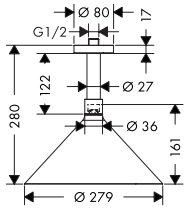


Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm / TÜV certified / sound-decoupled installation / connection for power supply by empty tube / the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure / connection dimension: Rp ½		26909180	379.20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





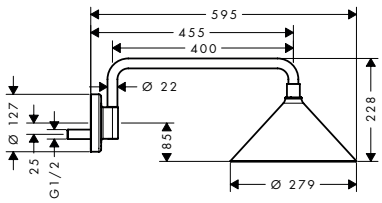
Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 16 l/min
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ brass ceilling connector
/ ceiling connection length: 280 mm
/ installation: ceiling
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	26022000	598.70
Special Finishes*	26022XXX	898.10

Select · Air Power · Quick Clean





Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

/ shower head size: 279 mm
/ shower arm length: 400 mm
/ shower arm swivels by 150°
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: Rain, RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
/ Select button on overhead shower
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ spray disc removable for cleaning
/ installation: wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	26021000	838.40
Special Finishes*	26021XXX	1,257.60

Select · Air Power · Quick Clean

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm	26909180	379.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro



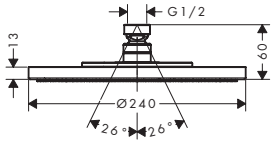


Plate overhead shower 240 1jet

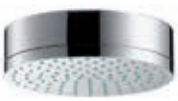
	Chrome	28494000	565.30
	Special Finishes*	28494XXX	848.00

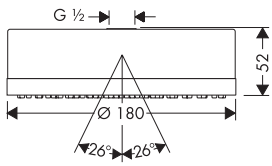
Air Power · Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000	263.50
	Brushed Nickel	26431820	395.30
	Special Finishes*	26431XXX	395.30
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10





Overhead shower 180 1jet

	Chrome	28489000	546.70
	Special Finishes*	28489XXX	820.10

Quick Clean

- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 24 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 24 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / material spray disc: metal
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15

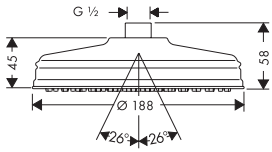
Optional parts:

/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome	26431000	263.50
	Brushed Nickel	26431820	395.30
	Special Finishes*	26431XXX	395.30
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic

/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: RainAir
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

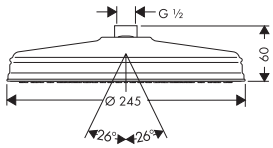
Optional parts:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000	107.70
	Special Finishes*	27348XXX	161.60
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	28487000	455.70
Special Finishes*	28487XXX	683.60

Air Power | Quick Clean





Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic

/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: RainAir
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
/ flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ material spray disc: metal
/ installation: ceiling or wall
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15

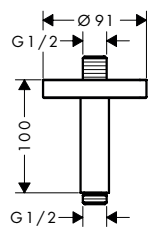
Optional parts:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome	27348000	107.70
	Special Finishes*	27348XXX	161.60
/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome	26432000	158.10
	Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
	Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20
/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome	26433000	210.70
	Brushed Nickel	26433820	316.10
	Special Finishes*	26433XXX	316.10

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	28474000	674.80
Special Finishes*	28474XXX	1,012.20

Air Power | Quick Clean





Ceiling connector 100 mm

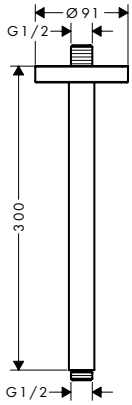
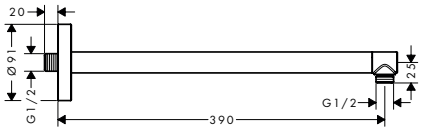
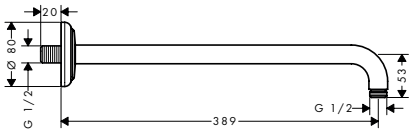
/ length 100 mm
/ material: brass
/ connection thread G ½
/ connection dimension DN15

Optional parts:

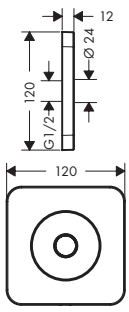
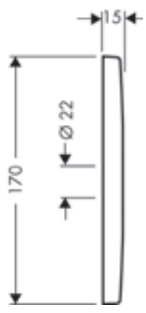
	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome	28494000	565.30
	Special Finishes*	28494XXX	848.00
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome	28489000	546.70
	Special Finishes*	28489XXX	820.10
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome	28487000	455.70
	Special Finishes*	28487XXX	683.60
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	Chrome	28474000	674.80
	Special Finishes*	28474XXX	1,012.20

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	26432000	158.10
Brushed Nickel	26432820	237.20
Special Finishes*	26432XXX	237.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 	**Ceiling connector 300 mm** / length 300 mm / material: brass / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	26433000 26433820 26433XXX	210.70 316.10 316.10
	Optional parts: / Plate overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	28494000 28494XXX	565.30 848.00
	/ Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	28489000 28489XXX	546.70 820.10
	/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome Special Finishes*	28487000 28487XXX	455.70 683.60
	/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	Chrome Special Finishes*	28474000 28474XXX	674.80 1,012.20
 	**Shower arm 390 mm** / length 390 mm / material: brass / connection thread G ½ / connection dimension DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	26431000 26431820 26431XXX	263.50 395.30 395.30
	Optional parts: / Plate overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	28494000 28494XXX	565.30 848.00
	/ Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome Special Finishes*	28489000 28489XXX	546.70 820.10
 	**Shower arm 389 mm** / wall-mounted / version: 90° angle / connection thread G ½	Chrome Special Finishes*	27348000 27348XXX	107.70 161.60
	Optional parts: / Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome Special Finishes*	28487000 28487XXX	455.70 683.60
	/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic	Chrome Special Finishes*	28474000 28474XXX	674.80 1,012.20
	/ Wall plate 120/120 Softcube	Chrome Special Finishes*	36725000 36725XXX	84.80 127.20

Wall plates

 	**Wall plate 120/120 Softcube** / wall-mounted / material: metal	Chrome Special Finishes*	36725000 36725XXX	84.80 127.20
	Optional parts: / Shower arm 389 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	27348000 27348XXX	107.70 161.60
 	**Wall plate square** / wall or ceiling mounting / material: metal	Chrome Special Finishes*	27419000 27419XXX	124.20 186.30

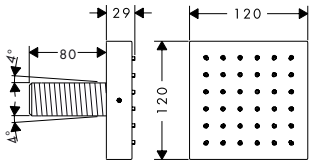
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Body showers / shower modules

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	28491000	404.50
	Special Finishes*	28491XXX	606.80





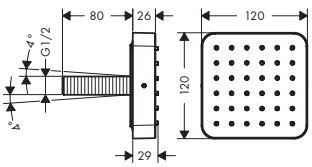
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 5.3 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 5.3 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / connection thread: G ½
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180	128.60
/ Installation part	28470180	264.00

Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36822000	305.40
	Special Finishes*	36822XXX	458.10





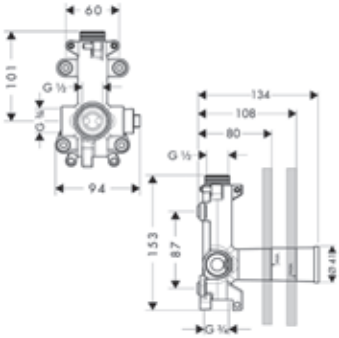
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 5.3 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 5.3 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / connection thread: G ½
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G ½ connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180	128.60
/ Installation part	28470180	264.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

finish | code no. | Euro

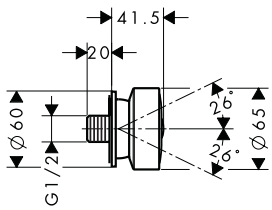
28486180 | 128.60

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
- / sound-decoupled installation

Required parts:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	28491000	404.50
	Special Finishes*	28491XXX	606.80
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36822000	305.40
	Special Finishes*	36822XXX	458.10



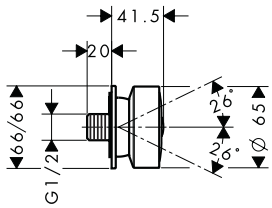


Body shower round 1jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	28464000	108.30
	Special Finishes*	28464XXX	162.50

- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: circular
- / spray type: normal spray
- / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 5 l/ min
- / grey spray disc
- / connection thread: G ½
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal





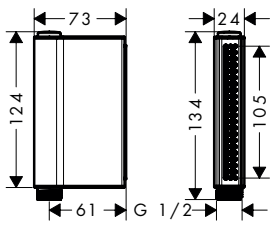
Body shower square 1jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	28469000	115.50
	Special Finishes*	28469XXX	173.30

- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: angular
- / spray type: normal spray
- / flow rate normal spray (at 0.3 MPa): 5 l/ min
- / grey spray disc
- / connection thread: G ½
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

Hand showers





Hand shower 2jet

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	45720000	158.10
	Special Finishes*	45720XXX	237.20

- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / spray type: normal spray, flood spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/ min
- / metal cover
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

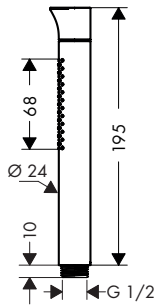
Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	NEW	Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Baton hand shower 2jet

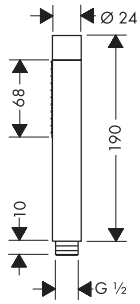
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	12680000	168.20
		Special Finishes*	12680XXX	252.30

- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / spray type: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / not suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20





Baton hand shower 2jet

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	28532000	166.60
	NEW	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90

- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / spray type: Rain, MonoRain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

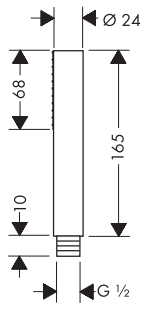
Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 1jet		Chrome	10531000	102.90
		Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20





Baton hand shower 1jet

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	10531000	102.90
		Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40

- / spray type: Rain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / not suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Alternative products:

/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	28532000	166.60
	NEW	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90

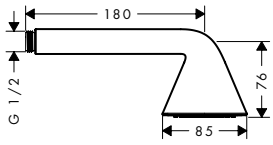
Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





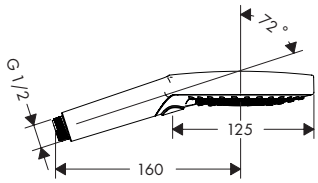
Hand shower 85 1jet

- / shower head size: 85 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome	26025000	95.70
Special Finishes*	26025XXX	143.60

Eco Smart · Quick Clean





Hand shower 120 3jet

- / shower head size: 125 mm
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome	26050000	98.90
Special Finishes*	26050XXX	148.40

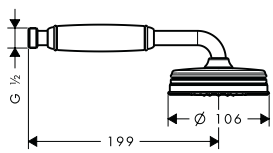
Select · Air Power · Quick Clean

Water saving EcoSmart version:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min

Chrome	26051000	98.90
Special Finishes*	26051XXX	148.40





Hand shower 100 1jet

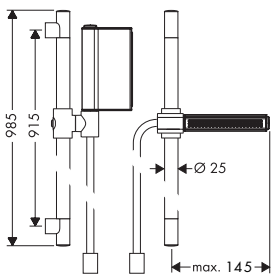
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / metal cover
- / rinseable dirt filter
- / connection thread G ½
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Chrome	16320000	190.70
Brushed Nickel	16320820	286.10
Special Finishes*	16320XXX	286.10

Air Power · Quick Clean

Shower sets





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: normal spray, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / pivot joints on shower and fixed side
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 12 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

Chrome	45722000	263.50
Special Finishes*	45722XXX	395.30

Select · Quick Clean

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 2jet (# 45720000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

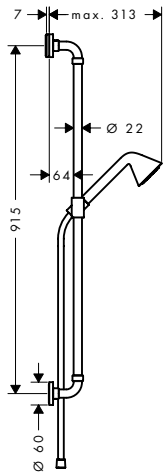
Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet

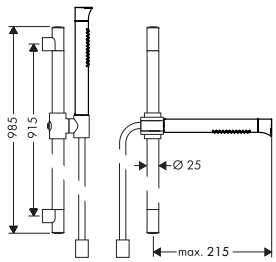
- consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- spray type: Eco spray
- shower head size: 85 mm
- pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- support for shower hose with conical nuts
- wall bar 0.90 m
- maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 9.5 l/min
- chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
- Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	26023000	359.30
Special Finishes*	26023XXX	539.00

Quick Clean





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

- consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- shower head size: 70 mm
- pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
- chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

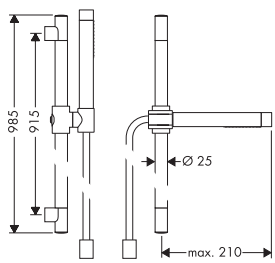
Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:
- Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	12231000	485.40
Special Finishes*	12231XXX	728.10
Chrome	96186000	8.00

Quick Clean





Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet

- consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- shower head size: 70 mm
- pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/min
- chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

Consisting of:
- Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
- Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Alternative products:
- Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet

Optional parts:
- Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D

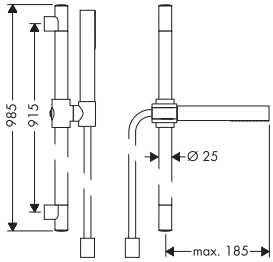
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	27980000	480.60
Special Finishes*	27980XXX	720.90
Chrome	27983000	321.50
Special Finishes*	27983XXX	482.30
Chrome	96186000	8.00

Quick Clean

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome	27983000	321.50
	Special Finishes*	27983XXX	482.30





- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 8 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of plastic

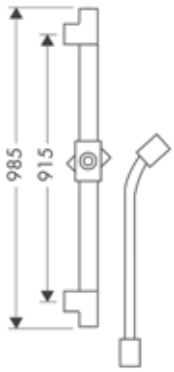
Consisting of:
- / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	27830000	252.60
	Special Finishes*	27830XXX	378.90





- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / wall bar type: chrome-plated brass pipe
- / bar width: 25 mm
- / fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable
- / chrome-plated wall supports

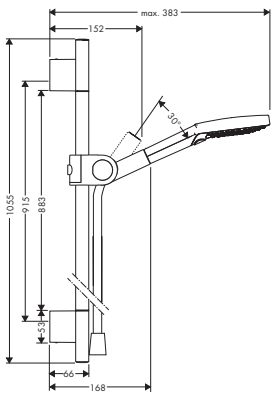
Consisting of:
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

/ Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000	8.00

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome	27987000	321.50
	Special Finishes*	27987XXX	482.30





- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 15 l/min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower bar 0.90 m (# 27989000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

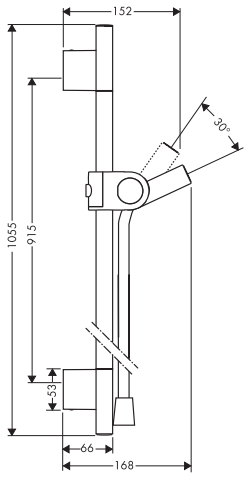
Optional parts:

/ Corner fitting set	Chrome	28693000	32.90
	Special Finishes*	28693XXX	49.40
/ Wall bar spacer	Light Grey	96397000	8.60

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shower bar 0.90 m

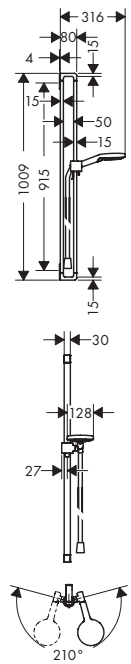
- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / wall bar type: chrome-plated brass pipe
- / bar width: 22 mm
- / fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:
- / Corner fitting set
- / Wall bar spacer

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	27989000	322.30
Special Finishes*	27989XXX	483.50
Chrome	28693000	32.90
Special Finishes*	28693XXX	49.40
Light Grey	96397000	8.60





Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, Whirl
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 15 l/min
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / material: solid brass
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

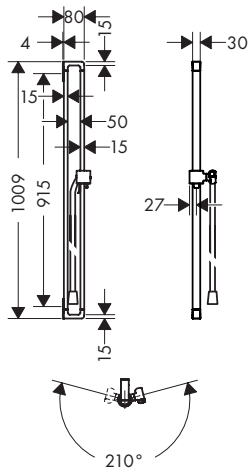
Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower slider (# 92726000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Alternative products:
- / Shower bar 0.90 m

Optional parts:
- / Cover for rail

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	36735000	442.20
Special Finishes*	36735XXX	663.30
Chrome	36736000	369.70
Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60
Chrome	42871000	55.10
Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70





Shower bar 0.90 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / slider moves sideways,up/ down and pivots
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- / slide inclination angle steplessly adjustable
- / silent inclination angle adjustment
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

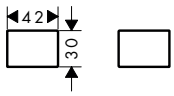
Optional parts:
- / Cover for rail

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	36736000	369.70
Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60
Chrome	42871000	55.10
Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

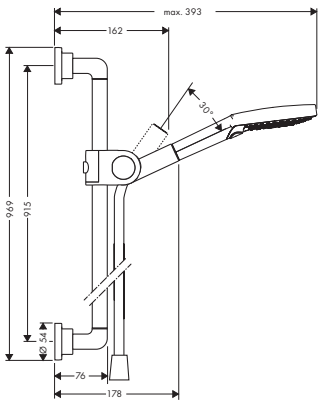
	finish	code no.	Euro
Cover for rail	Chrome	42871000	55.10
	Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
Required parts:			
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000	186.60
NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000	220.60
NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000	254.50
NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome	36735000	442.20
	Special Finishes*	36735XXX	663.30
/ Shower bar 0.90 m	Chrome	36736000	369.70
	Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60





shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet





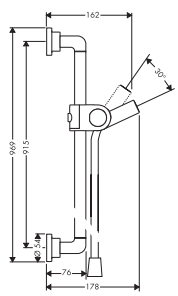
- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: Rain, Whirl, RainAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / wall bar 0.90 m
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/ min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

	Chrome	27991000	355.90
	Special Finishes*	27991XXX	533.90
Optional parts:			
/ Wall bar spacer 7 mm	Chrome	96380000	8.20

Shower bar 0.90 m





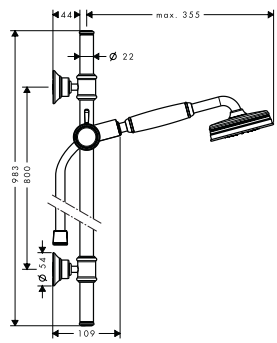
- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling
- / wall bar type: chrome-plated brass pipe
- / fully chrome-plated metal shower slide
- / slide with locking mechanism
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

	Chrome	27831000	286.90
	Special Finishes*	27831XXX	430.40

Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 1jet





- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / spray type: RainAir
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 16 l/ min
- / chrome-plated wall supports of metal

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

	Chrome	27982000	571.40
	Brushed Nickel	27982820	857.10
	Special Finishes*	27982XXX	857.10
Optional parts:			
/ Corner basket 160/83	Chrome	42066000	174.60
	Brushed Nickel	42066820	261.90
	Special Finishes*	42066XXX	261.90

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Shower holders

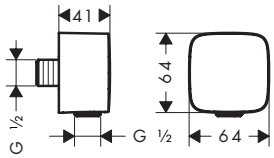
		finish	code no.	Euro
Shower holder		Chrome	27515000	40.00
/ fixed holding position		Special Finishes*	27515XXX	60.00
/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts				
/ metal				
Optional parts:				
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20
Shower holder round		Chrome	39525000	94.40
/ fixed holding position		Special Finishes*	39525XXX	141.60
/ for hoses with conical nut				
/ metal				
Optional parts:				
/ Shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28622000	27.70
		Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28626000	30.00
		Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28624000	31.90
		Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90
Shower holder		Chrome	16325000	95.30
/ fixed holding position		Brushed Nickel	16325820	143.00
/ for hoses with conical nut		Special Finishes*	16325XXX	143.00
/ metal				
Optional parts:				
/ Metal shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28112000	67.40
		Brushed Nickel	28112820	101.10
		Special Finishes*	28112XXX	101.10
/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28116000	76.00
		Brushed Nickel	28116820	114.00
		Special Finishes*	28116XXX	114.00
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28120000	84.10
		Brushed Nickel	28120820	126.20
		Special Finishes*	28120XXX	126.20
Shower holder		Chrome	45721000	66.80
/ fixed holding position		Special Finishes*	45721XXX	100.20
/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts				
/ metal				
Optional parts:				
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Fixfit wall outlets

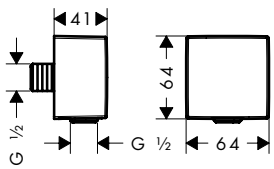
	finish	code no.	Euro
Wall outlet softcube / plastic connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome Special Finishes*	36731000 36731XXX	30.50 45.80





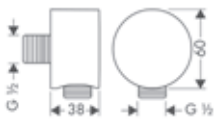
	finish	code no.	Euro
Wall outlet square / plastic connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome Special Finishes*	36732000 36732XXX	30.50 45.80





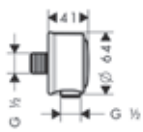
	finish	code no.	Euro
Wall outlet round / metal connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome Special Finishes*	27451000 27451XXX	33.40 50.10





	finish	code no.	Euro
Wall outlet with non-return valve / metal connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	16884000 16884820 16884XXX	38.20 57.30 57.30

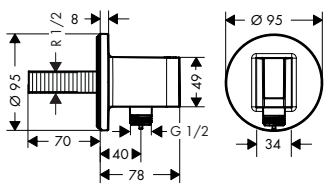




Porter units

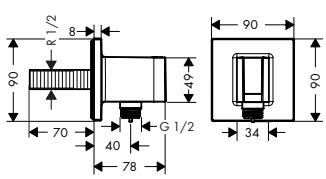
	finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit round / integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic	Chrome	36733000	94.80





	finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit square / integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic	Chrome	36734000	94.80



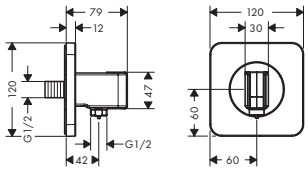


Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Porter unit 120/120 softcube	Chrome	36724000	147.10
	Special Finishes*	36724XXX	220.70





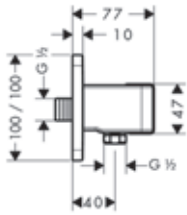
- / integrated support function
- / metal connection angle
- / non-return valve
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

Porter unit	Chrome	11626000	184.50
	Special Finishes*	11626XXX	276.80





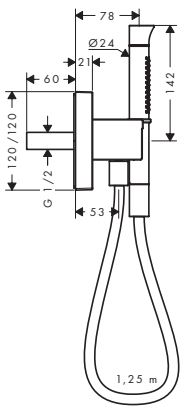
- / non-return valve
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90

Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	Chrome	12232000	393.80
	Special Finishes*	12232XXX	590.70





- / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
- / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

Consisting of:

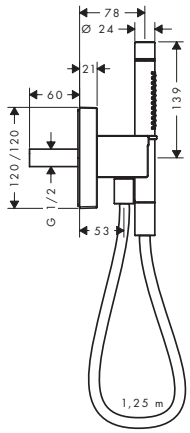
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	12626000	393.80
NEW	Satin Black	12626350	590.70
	Special Finishes*	12626XXX	590.70

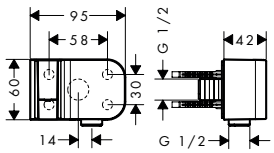
/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose
/ integrated support function
/ non-return valve
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used
/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required

Consisting of:
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180	128.60





Porter unit

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	45723000	186.60
	Special Finishes*	45723XXX	279.90

/ for hoses with cylindrical nuts
/ integrated support function
/ metal
/ non-return valve

Optional parts:

/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28282000	49.30
NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
	Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28286000	54.20
	Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28284000	58.80
	Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20

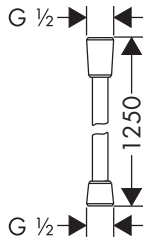
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Shower hoses

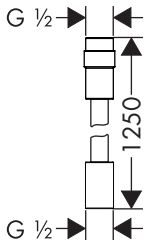
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60
Alternative sizes:			
/ Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28626000	30.00
	Special Finishes*	28626XXX	45.00
/ Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28624000	31.90
	Special Finishes*	28624XXX	47.90





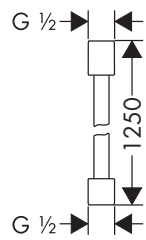
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000	54.80
	Brushed Nickel	28127820	82.20
/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min / cylindrical nuts on both ends	Special Finishes*	28127XXX	82.20
Alternative sizes:			
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000	56.90
	Brushed Nickel	28128820	85.40
	Special Finishes*	28128XXX	85.40





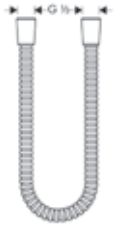
		finish	code no.	Euro
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000	49.30
	NEW	Satin Black	28282350	74.00
		Special Finishes*	28282XXX	74.00
/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connectors prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / cylindrical nuts on both ends				
Alternative sizes:				
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000	54.20
		Special Finishes*	28286XXX	81.30
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000	58.80
		Special Finishes*	28284XXX	88.20
Optional parts:				
/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	28532000	166.60
	NEW	Satin Black	28532350	249.90
		Special Finishes*	28532XXX	249.90
/ Baton hand shower 1jet		Chrome	10531000	102.90
		Special Finishes*	10531XXX	154.40
/ Baton hand shower 2jet		Chrome	12680000	168.20
		Special Finishes*	12680XXX	252.30





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Metal shower hose 1.25 m

- / metal shower hose
- / without plastic coating
- / shower hose length: 1.25 m
- / pivot joints on both sides
- / kink-protected

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	28112000	67.40
	Brushed Nickel	28112820	101.10
	Special Finishes*	28112XXX	101.10

Alternative sizes:

/ Metal shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome	28116000	76.00
	Brushed Nickel	28116820	114.00
	Special Finishes*	28116XXX	114.00
/ Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome	28120000	84.10
	Brushed Nickel	28120820	126.20
	Special Finishes*	28120XXX	126.20

Shower systems

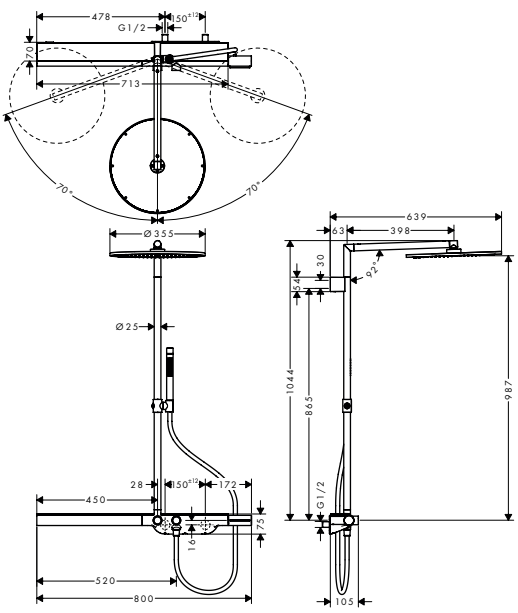


Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet

- / consists of: overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / 90° position adjustable slider, pivots left and right, up and down
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / overhead shower AXOR overhead shower 350 1jet
- / shower head size: 350 mm
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: chrome
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 22 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / shower arm length: 400 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / thermostat AXOR thermostatic mixer 800
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm

Chrome	27984000	3,477.20
Brushed Nickel	27984820	5,215.80
Special Finishes*	27984XXX	5,215.80

Select · Quick Clean

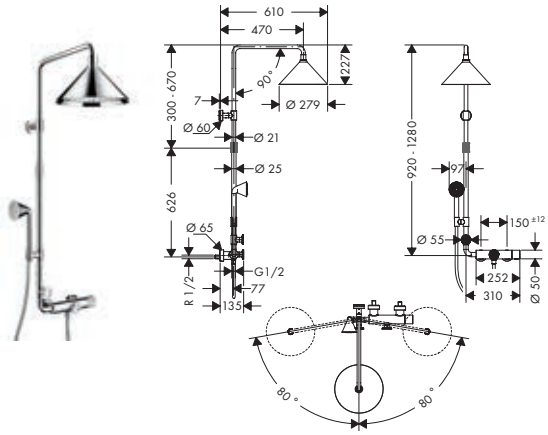


Consisting of:
- / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control (# 28128XXX)
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

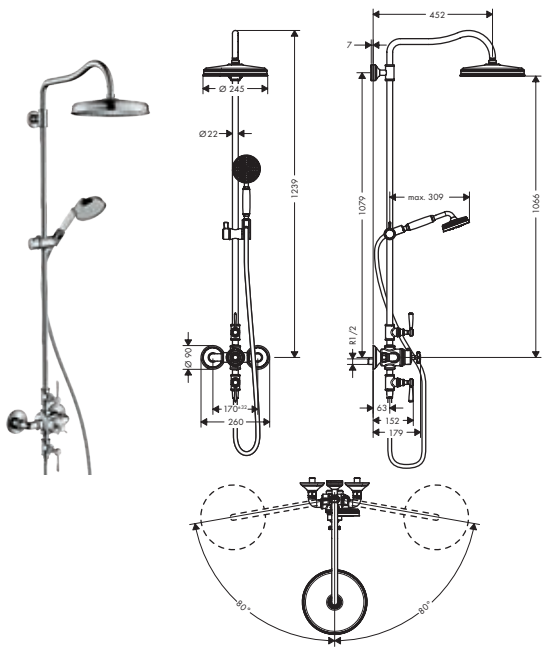
	finish	code no.	Euro
Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet	Chrome	26020000	1,868.10
	Special Finishes*	26020XXX	2,802.20



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
- / overhead shower Raindance Select S 240 2jet
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / individually height adjustable shower head with easy-to-use twist lock. Adjustment 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 0.3 MPa): 14 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / shower arm length: 400 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
- / height-adjustable hand shower holder
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

	finish	code no.	Euro
Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome	16572000	2,120.50
	Brushed Nickel	16572820	3,180.80
	Special Finishes*	16572XXX	3,180.80

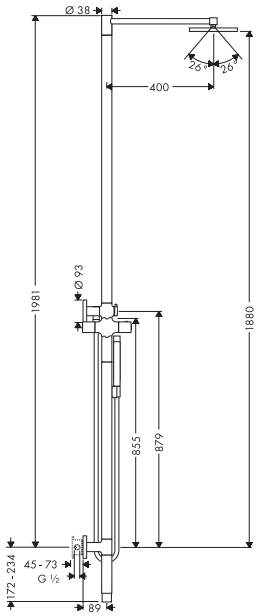


- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 15 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 0.2 MPa/max. 1.0 MPa
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / shower arm length: 430 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Shower column with thermostat and plate overhead shower 240 1jet

/ consists of: shower column, plate overhead shower, baton hand shower, shower hose
/ shower head size: 240 mm
/ overhead shower AXOR Starck
/ flow rate overhead shower: 13.6 l/ min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ outlets controlled via turning handle
/ protection against scalding: at 38° C
/ hot water restriction
/ flow rate hand shower: 13.4 l/ min
/ for suitable for continuous flow water heaters
/ connection dimension: DN15

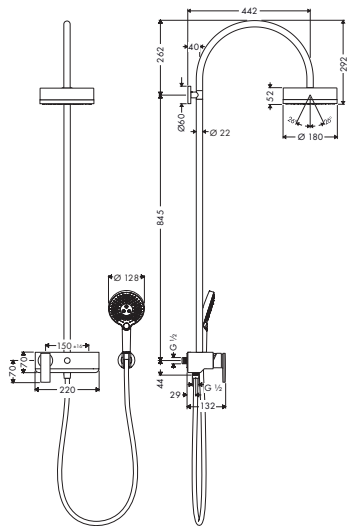
Consisting of:
/ Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532XXX)
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)

Required parts:
/ Basic set

Optional parts:
/ Extension set 28 mm for shower columns
/ Seal
/ Soap dish/ shelf

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	10912000	3,822.90
Special Finishes*	10912XXX	5,734.40
	10902180	341.20
	10980000	228.50
	96660000	11.80
Chrome	10915000	90.70
Special Finishes*	10915XXX	136.10





Showerpipe with single lever mixer and overhead shower 180 1jet

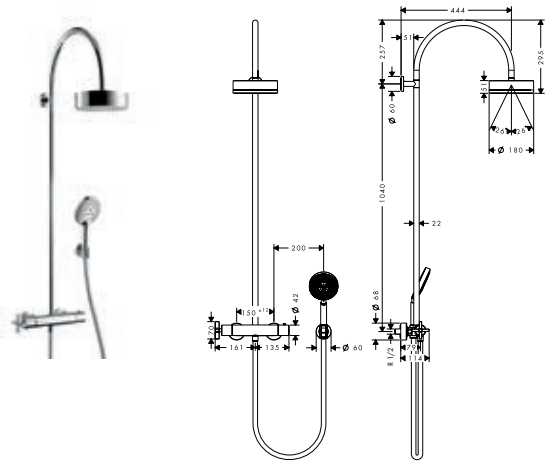
/ consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, single lever shower mixer, shower hose, slider
/ overhead shower AXOR Citterio
/ shower head size: 180 mm
/ ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
/ spray type: Rain
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 18 l/min
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 18 l/min
/ operating pressure: min. 0.1 MPa/max. 1.0 MPa
/ fully chrome-plated spray disc
/ shower arm length: 420 mm
/ installation type: exposed installation
/ connection dimension DN15
/ connection thread G ½
/ centre distance 150 ± 16 mm
/ ceramic cartridge
/ temperature limitation adjustable

Consisting of:
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
/ Shower holder (# 39525000)
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
/ AXOR Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	39620000	1,577.40
Special Finishes*	39620XXX	2,366.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 17 l/min
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size: 180 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type: Rain
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 0.3 MPa): 17 l/min
- / operating pressure: min. 0.15 MPa/max. 0.6 MPa
- / fully chrome-plated spray disc
- / shower arm length: 444 mm
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38° C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
- / hand shower wall support

Consisting of:
- / Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- / Shower holder (# 39525000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / AXOR Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	39670000	1,638.20
Special Finishes*	39670XXX	2,457.30

Air Power | Quick Clean | XXL Performance

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

AXOR THERMOSTATIC MODULES WITH SELECT TECHNOLOGY

AESTHETICS AND FUNCTION. IN PERFECTION.

Exclusive aesthetics. Impressive functionality. AXOR thermostatic modules create perfect moments in the shower. Comfortable to use. With Select technology. At the touch of a button.

With precise regulation for constant temperature control. Escutcheons made of high-grade metal. In a variety of designs. In perfection.

AXOR SHOWERSELECT THERMOSTATIC MIXERS

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR ShowerSelect individual thermometer mixers. Easy to operate thanks to Select technology. Allow several outlets to be controlled – either individually or at the same time. Easy to install with the iBox Universal.





Available in three different escutcheon forms. As a square with precise corners. As a soft cube. Circular.

AXOR ONE

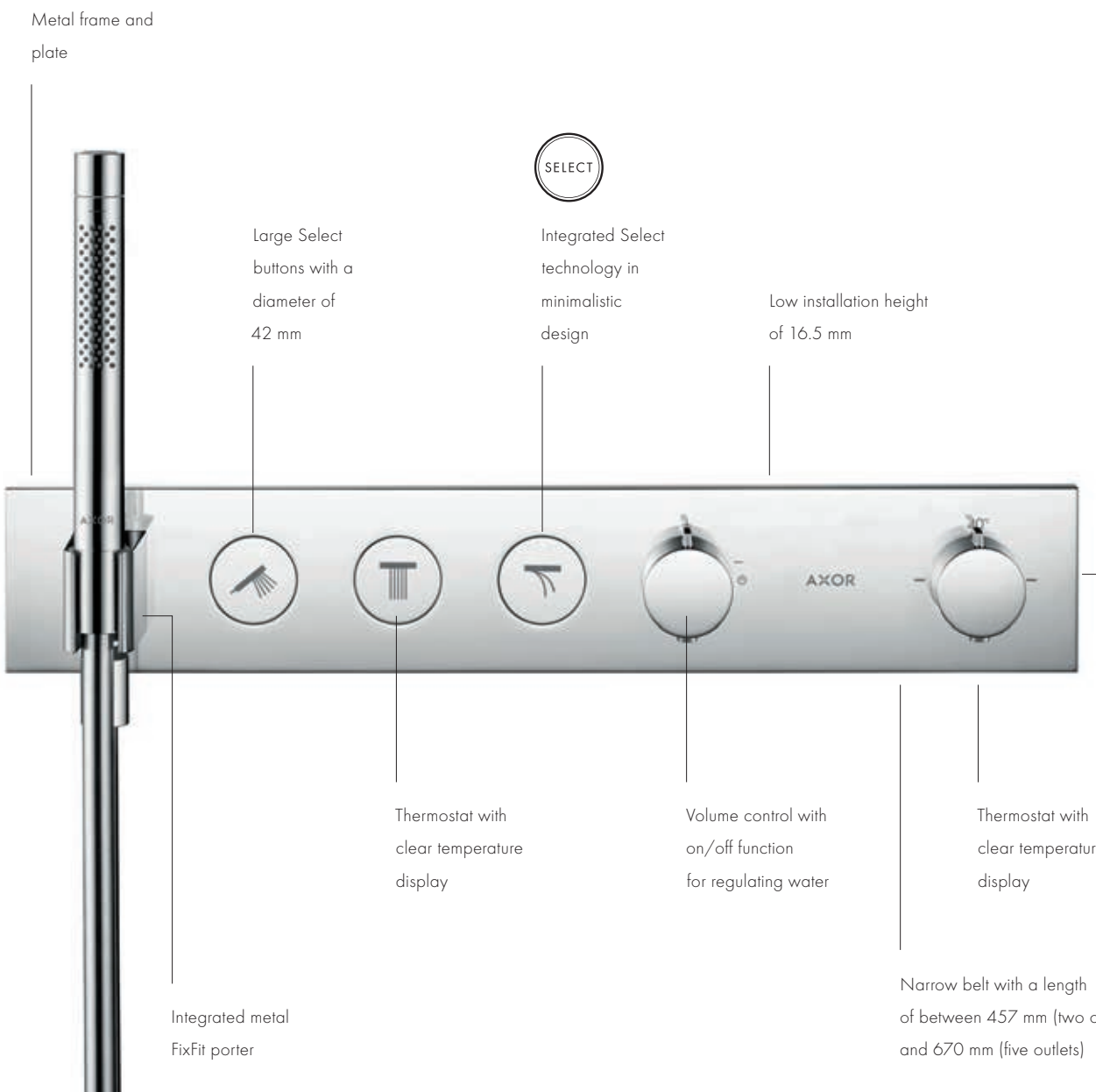


Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set. Interaction design par excellence. All thanks to the innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control element, two large paddles manage the shower jets. Can be combined with one, two or three outlets. Concealed installation.

AXOR SELECT THERMOSTATIC MODULE

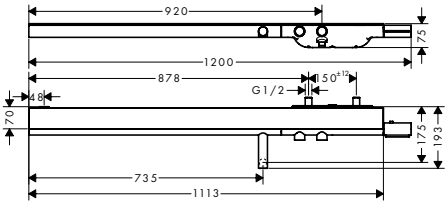
The technical counterpart to the element of water. The AXOR Select thermostatic module. Clear in appearance, impressive in performance. Timeless and elegant. Perfect integration in the room. Intuitive to use thanks to its large Select buttons. For three to five outlets or spray modes depending on the version. Precise switching at the touch of a button. Purely mechanical. With integrated thermostat and porter unit.

Design: Phoenix Design



Thermostatic mixers for exposed installation bath





Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation

finish | code no. | Euro

Chrome	45421000	1,844.00
Brushed Nickel	45421820	2,766.00
Special Finishes*	45421XXX	2,766.00

/ 2 outlets
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ Select valve, thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ material handles: metal
/ shelf made of safety glass
/ shelf finish: mirror glass
/ connection type: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ dirt filter included

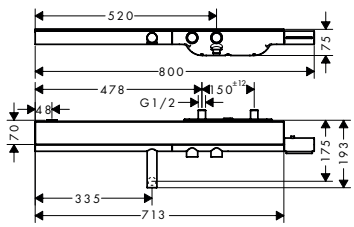
Alternative sizes:

/ Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation	Chrome	45420000	1,527.90
	Brushed Nickel	45420820	2,291.90
	Special Finishes*	45420XXX	2,291.90

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000	54.80
	Brushed Nickel	28127820	82.20
	Special Finishes*	28127XXX	82.20
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000	56.90
	Brushed Nickel	28128820	85.40
	Special Finishes*	28128XXX	85.40





Bath thermostat 800 for exposed installation

finish | code no. | Euro

Chrome	45420000	1,527.90
Brushed Nickel	45420820	2,291.90
Special Finishes*	45420XXX	2,291.90

/ 2 outlets
/ simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
/ centre distance: 150 ± 12 mm
/ flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
/ flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, Select valve
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ with silencer
/ shelf made of safety glass
/ shelf finish: mirror glass
/ connection type: G ½
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ dirt filter included

Alternative sizes:

/ Bath thermostat 1200 for exposed installation	Chrome	45421000	1,844.00
	Brushed Nickel	45421820	2,766.00
	Special Finishes*	45421XXX	2,766.00

Optional parts:

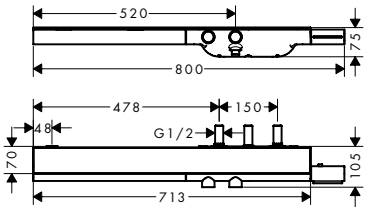
/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000	54.80
	Brushed Nickel	28127820	82.20
	Special Finishes*	28127XXX	82.20
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000	56.90
	Brushed Nickel	28128820	85.40
	Special Finishes*	28128XXX	85.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Thermostatic mixer for exposed/concealed installation shower





	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat 800 for exposed/ concealed installation	Chrome	45440000	1,264.40
	Brushed Nickel	45440820	1,896.60
	Special Finishes*	45440XXX	1,896.60

Select

- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 15 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 22 l/ min
- / Select valve, thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / material handles: metal
- / shelf made of safety glass
- / shelf finish: mirror glass
- / control of an external shower or bath tub filler via concealed connection G ½ possible
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filter included

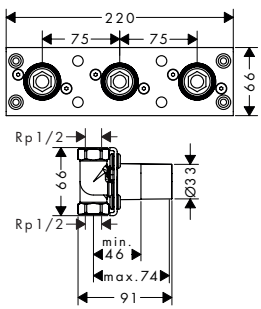
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180	98.80

Optional parts:

/ Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control	Chrome	28127000	54.80
	Brushed Nickel	28127820	82.20
	Special Finishes*	28127XXX	82.20
/ Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome	28128000	56.90
	Brushed Nickel	28128820	85.40
	Special Finishes*	28128XXX	85.40





Basic set for thermostat for exposed/ concealed installation for 2 functions		45442180	98.80

- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: Rp ½

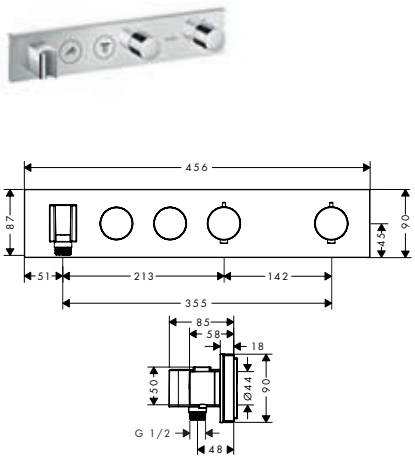
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Thermostatic module Select

		finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostatic module Select 460/90 for concealed installation for 2 functions	NEW	Chrome	18355000	1,390.90
		Satin Black	18355350	2,086.40
		Special Finishes*	18355XXX	2,086.40

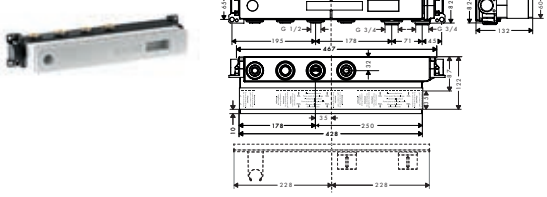
/ consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ 2 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, Select valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:
/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions — 18310180 — 740.90



Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions			18310180	740.90

/ 2 outlets
/ connection thread Rp ¾
/ installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
/ horizontal installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ connection dimension: DN15/DN20

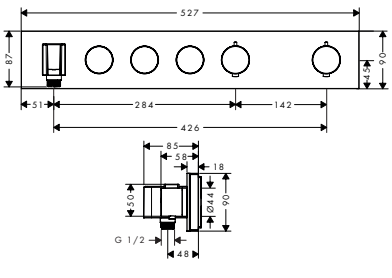


Thermostatic module Select 530/90 for concealed installation for 3 functions	NEW	Chrome	18356000	1,643.70
		Satin Black	18356350	2,465.60
		Special Finishes*	18356XXX	2,465.60

/ consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
/ depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge, Select valve
/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:
/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions — 18311180 — 864.40

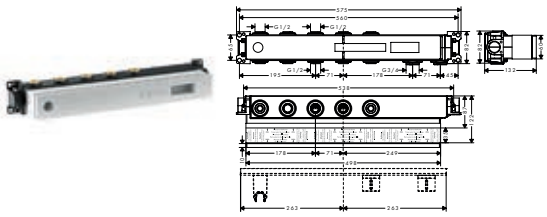




Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

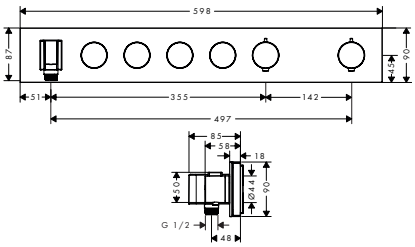
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions		18311180	864.40



- / 3 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions	Chrome	18357000	1,896.70
NEW	Satin Black	18357350	2,845.10
	Special Finishes*	18357XXX	2,845.10





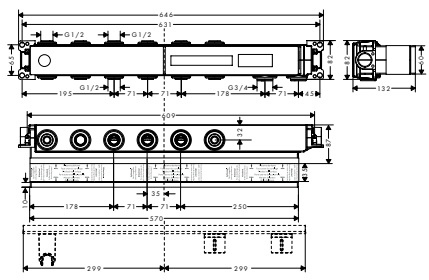
- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18312180	987.80

Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions	18312180	987.80





- / 4 outlets
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function / 5 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, Select valve / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40° C / temperature limitation adjustable / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	18358000 18358XXX	2,149.60 3,224.40
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions		18313180	1,111.30
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions / 5 outlets / connection thread Rp ¾ / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		18313180	1,111.30

Optional parts - buttons - please order separately

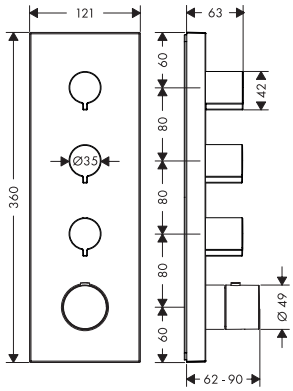
NEW **Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93307000	41.50
NEW **Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93308000	41.50
NEW **Symbol overhead shower Rain small thernistatic module Select**	Chrome	93663000	41.50
NEW **Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93309000	41.50
NEW **Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93310000	41.50

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW  **Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93311000	41.50
NEW  **Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select**	Chrome	93312000	41.50

ShowerCollection





Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions

Chrome	10751000	1,064.60
Special Finishes*	10751XXX	1,596.90

/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ thermostat cartridge
/ min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ non-return valve
/ connection type: basic set
/ connection dimension: DN20

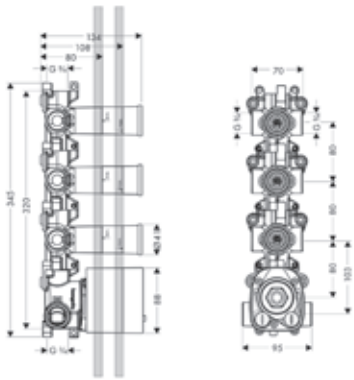
Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		10750180	880.10

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000	99.90
	Special Finishes*	10790XXX	149.90
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation — 10750180 — 880.10

/ 3 outlets can be used simultaneously
/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
/ spindle valves
/ connection from left or right
/ horizontal or vertical installation
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN20

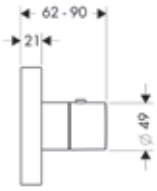
Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions	Chrome	10751000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	10751XXX	1,596.90
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12717000	1,064.60
	Special Finishes*	12717XXX	1,596.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10755000	688.50
	Special Finishes*	10755XXX	1,032.80





- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

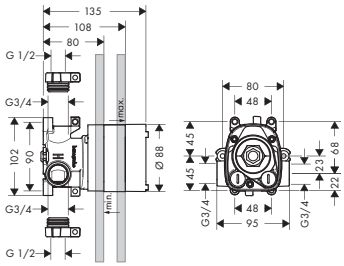
/ Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000	99.90
	Special Finishes*	10790XXX	149.90

Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation		10754180	338.60





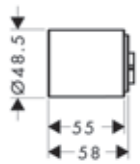
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12712000	615.40
	Special Finishes*	12712XXX	923.10
/ Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome	10755000	688.50
	Special Finishes*	10755XXX	1,032.80
/ Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36702000	429.80
	Special Finishes*	36702XXX	644.70

Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	Chrome	10790000	99.90
	Special Finishes*	10790XXX	149.90



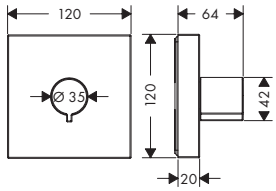


- / connection dimension: DN20
- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10972000	220.10
	Special Finishes*	10972XXX	330.20

/ connection type: DN15/DN20
/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 10755000, # 10751000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000 or # 40874000 the use of basic set # 10971180 is recommended
/ in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used

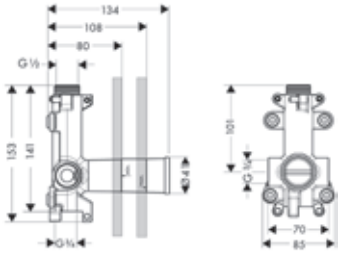
Required parts:

/	Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	10971180	140.80
/	Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16973180	80.60
/	Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15	16974180	83.70
/	Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20	16970180	87.50

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80





Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation

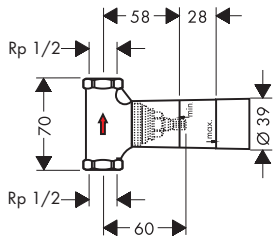
10971180 140.80

/ flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ connection from left or right
/ sound-decoupled installation
/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
/ connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80





Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

16973180 80.60

/ connection type: DN15
/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
/ flow rate: 52 l/ min
/ connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/	Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic DN15	16974180	83.70
/	Basic set 130 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve spindle DN20	16970180	87.50

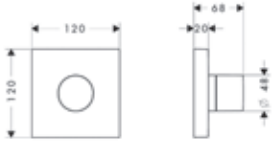
Optional parts:

/	Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000	44.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000	269.50
	Special Finishes*	10932XXX	404.30





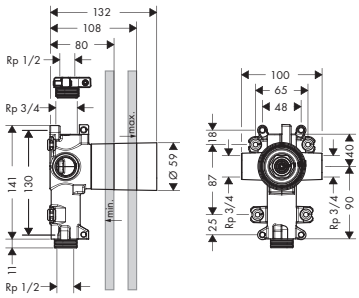
- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets

Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180	250.50
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180	250.70
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180	250.50





- / 2 outlets
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

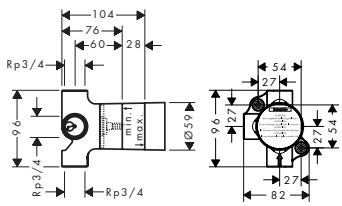
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000	153.50
	Special Finishes*	36772XXX	230.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000	269.50
	Special Finishes*	10932XXX	404.30
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000	209.40
	Special Finishes*	12731XXX	314.10

Optional parts:

/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180	159.00





- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / flow rate: 65 l/ min
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

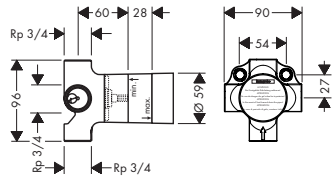
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

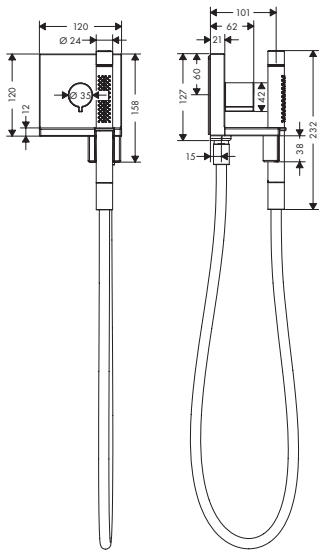
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 outlets / simultaneous utilization by 2 outlets / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / flow rate: 65 l/ min / connection dimension: DN20		16930180	250.70
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000	44.80





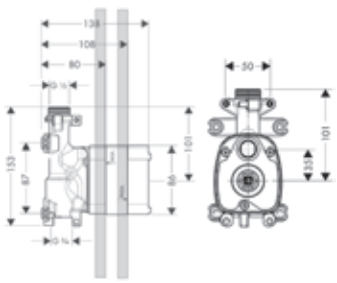
	finish	code no.	Euro
Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square / consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: DN15 / with non-return valve	Chrome Special Finishes*	10651000 10651XXX	752.00 1,128.00
Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282XXX)			
Required parts: / Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		10650180	189.50
Optional parts: / Extension set for hand shower module		10658000	149.00





	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/ min / ceramic valve 180° / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15		10650180	189.50
Required parts: / Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome Special Finishes*	10651000 10651XXX	752.00 1,128.00





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

ShowerCollection Accessories

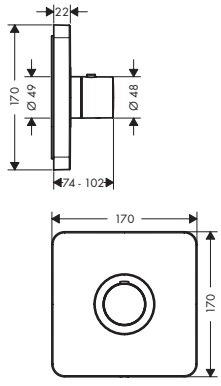
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shelf 120/120 / material: metal / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180 / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180 / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	40872000 40872XXX	423.60 635.40
Optional parts: / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation		40877180	180.60
Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000		40877180	180.60
Shelf 240/120 / material: metal / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180 / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180	Chrome Special Finishes*	40873000 40873XXX	511.10 766.70
Optional parts: / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation		40878180	223.50
Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873000		40878180	223.50
Installation plate / installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module / installation plate can be extended by a second plate		10973180	182.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

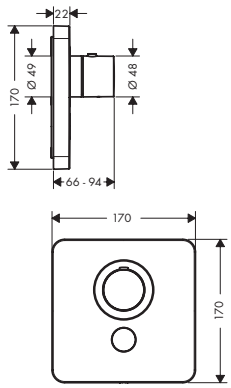
ShowerSelect Soft





	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36711000	427.70
	Special Finishes*	36711XXX	641.60
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min			
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ connection type: basic set			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions	Chrome	36773000	427.70
	Special Finishes*	36773XXX	641.60
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000	46.60
	Special Finishes*	98860XXX	69.90
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

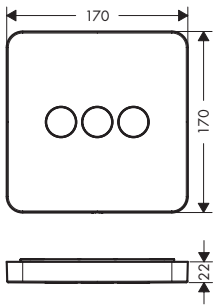




Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36706000	591.80
	Special Finishes*	36706XXX	887.70
/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet			
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet			
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 34 l/min			
/ flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min			
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ safety lock at 40° C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ connection type: basic set			
/ Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions	Chrome	36773000	427.70
	Special Finishes*	36773XXX	641.60
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000	46.60
	Special Finishes*	98860XXX	69.90
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



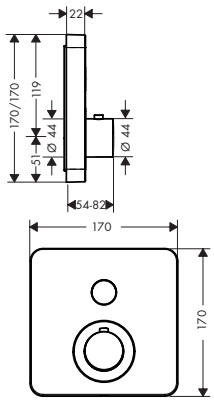


Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions

/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/min
/ Select valve
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36773000	427.70
	Special Finishes*	36773XXX	641.60
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000	46.60
	Special Finishes*	98860XXX	69.90
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube	Chrome	36711000	427.70
	Special Finishes*	36711XXX	641.60
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36706000	591.80
	Special Finishes*	36706XXX	887.70
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50





Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 1 function

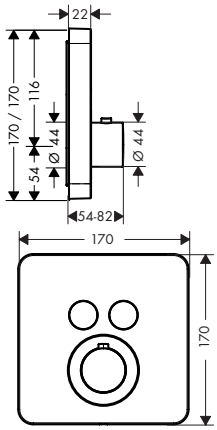
/ 1 outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36705000	591.80
	Special Finishes*	36705XXX	887.70
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000	46.60
	Special Finishes*	98860XXX	69.90
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





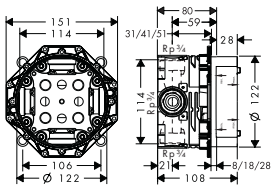
	finish	code no.	Euro
Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 2 functions	Chrome	36707000	644.60
	Special Finishes*	36707XXX	966.90

Select

- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Extension element	Chrome	98860000	46.60
	Special Finishes*	98860XXX	69.90





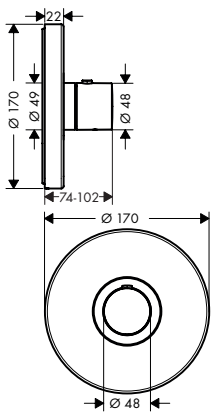
Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80

- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

ShowerSelect Round





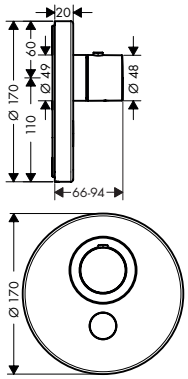
Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	Chrome	36721000	427.70
	Brushed Nickel	36721820	641.60
	Special Finishes*	36721XXX	641.60

- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	Chrome	36727000	427.70
	Brushed Nickel	36727820	641.60
	Special Finishes*	36727XXX	641.60
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



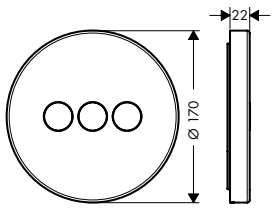


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36726000	591.80
	Brushed Nickel	36726820	887.70
	Special Finishes*	36726XXX	887.70
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
/ Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions	Chrome	36727000	427.70
	Brushed Nickel	36727820	641.60
	Special Finishes*	36727XXX	641.60
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50





Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions

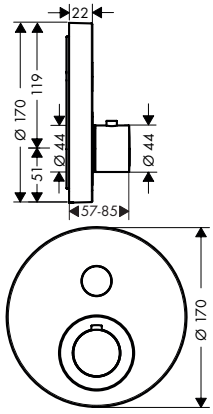
- / 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/min
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36727000	427.70
	Brushed Nickel	36727820	641.60
	Special Finishes*	36727XXX	641.60
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round	Chrome	36721000	427.70
	Brushed Nickel	36721820	641.60
	Special Finishes*	36721XXX	641.60
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet	Chrome	36726000	591.80
	Brushed Nickel	36726820	887.70
	Special Finishes*	36726XXX	887.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation round for 1 function

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36722000	591.80
	Brushed Nickel	36722820	887.70
	Special Finishes*	36722XXX	887.70

- / 1 outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

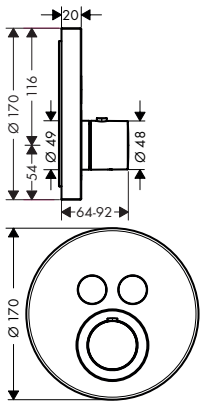
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36723000	644.60
	Brushed Nickel	36723820	966.90
	Special Finishes*	36723XXX	966.90

- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

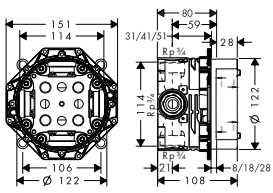
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

	01700180	130.80

- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

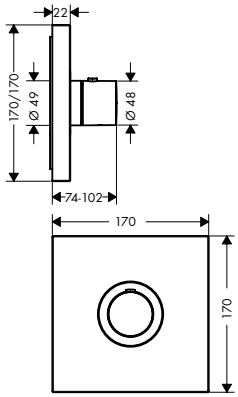
Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

ShowerSelect Square



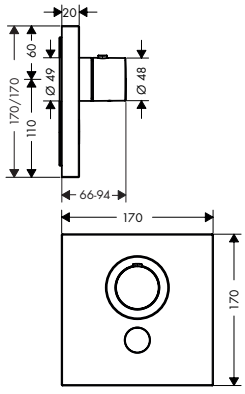


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square

/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	36718000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36718350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36718XXX	641.60
Required parts:				
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	130.80
Optional parts:				
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000	46.50
/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions		Chrome	36717000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36717350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36717XXX	641.60
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000	33.00



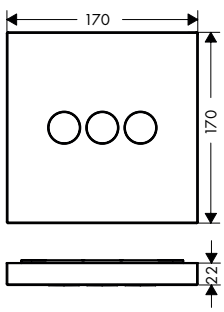


Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet

/ 1 function and 1 additional outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ flow rate hand shower connection at 0.3 MPa: 34 l/min
/ flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	36716000	591.80
	NEW	Satin Black	36716350	887.70
		Special Finishes*	36716XXX	887.70
Required parts:				
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	130.80
Optional parts:				
/ Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions		Chrome	36717000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36717350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36717XXX	641.60
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000	33.00





Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions

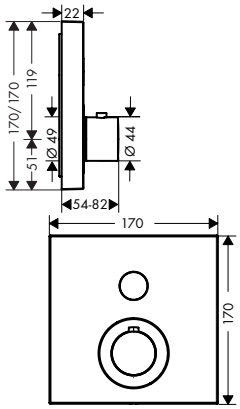
/ 3 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 30 l/min
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	36717000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36717350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36717XXX	641.60
Required parts:				
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	130.80
Optional parts:				
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square		Chrome	36718000	427.70
	NEW	Satin Black	36718350	641.60
		Special Finishes*	36718XXX	641.60
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet		Chrome	36716000	591.80
	NEW	Satin Black	36716350	887.70
		Special Finishes*	36716XXX	887.70
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000	33.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function

NEW

/ 1 outlet
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
/ maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36714000	591.80
	Satin Black	36714350	887.70
	Special Finishes*	36714XXX	887.70

Select

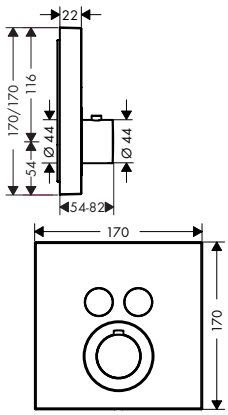
Required parts:

/	Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

NEW

/ 2 outlets
/ simultaneous use of several outlets
/ Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
/ flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
/ flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
/ thermostat cartridge
/ safety lock at 40° C
/ temperature limitation adjustable
/ connection type: basic set
/ Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	36715000	644.60
	Satin Black	36715350	966.90
	Special Finishes*	36715XXX	966.90

Select

Required parts:

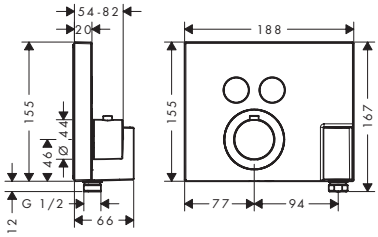
/	Basic set iBox universal	01700180	130.80

Optional parts:

/	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000	46.50
/	Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	36712000	789.30
Special Finishes*	36712XXX	1,184.00

Select

- / consists of: Thermostat, shower holder
- / 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

This product is not available in brushed special finishes.

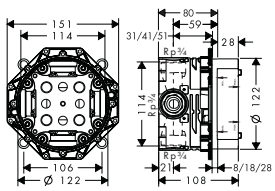
Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	130.80
/ Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome	28622000	27.70
	Special Finishes*	28622XXX	41.60

Optional parts:

/ Extension element ShowerSelect FixFit Porter	Chrome	13601000	104.80
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00





Basic set iBox universal

01700180		130.80

- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

Optional parts - buttons - please order separately



Symbol ON/OFF

Black	93579610	8.20



Symbol handshower

Black	93573610	8.20



Symbol showerhead Rain large

Black	93571610	8.20

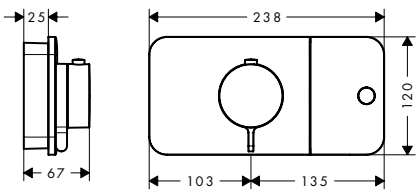
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
 Symbol showerhead Rain small	Black	93572610	8.20
 Symbol Rain Flow	Black	93574610	8.20
 Symbol Whirl	Black	93575610	8.20
 Symbol Mono	Black	93576610	8.20
 Symbol Tub	Black	93577610	8.20
 Symbol Body spray	Black	93578610	8.20

One





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / maximum flow rate at 0.3 MPa: 24 l/min
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Chrome	45711000	678.60
Special Finishes*	45711XXX	1,017.90

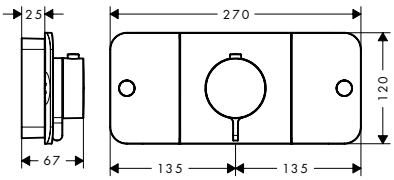
Select

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180	306.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

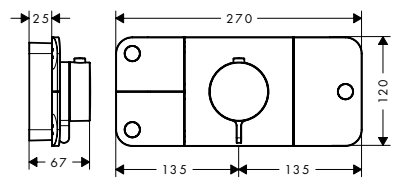
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	45712000	848.30
Special Finishes*	45712XXX	1,272.50

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180	306.20





Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	45713000	1,108.30
Special Finishes*	45713XXX	1,662.50

- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Select valve, ceramic valves 90°
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / safety lock at 40° C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

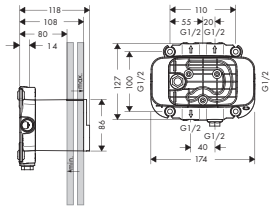
/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180	306.20

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180 — 306.20

- / 2 inlets / 4 outlets
- / all outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp ½
- / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation

Required parts:

/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function	Chrome	45711000	678.60
	Special Finishes*	45711XXX	1,017.90
/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome	45712000	848.30
	Special Finishes*	45712XXX	1,272.50
/ Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions	Chrome	45713000	1,108.30
	Special Finishes*	45713XXX	1,662.50



Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module

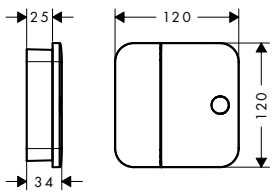
45790000 — 228.40

- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

Optional parts:

/ Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	45710180	306.20





Shut-off valve for concealed installation

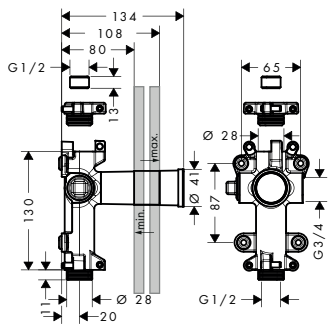
Chrome	45771000	316.60
Special Finishes*	45771XXX	474.90

- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / connection type: basic set
- / 1 outlet
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Required parts:

/ Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	45770180	207.90





Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

Chrome — 45770180 — 207.90

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
- / connection from left or right
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

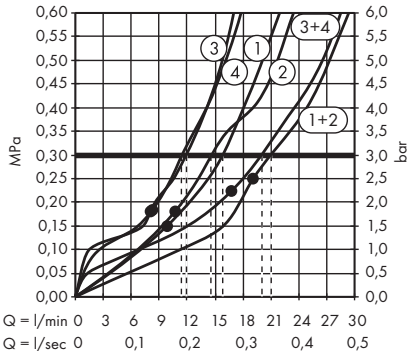
/ Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome	45771000	316.60
	Special Finishes*	45771XXX	474.90

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

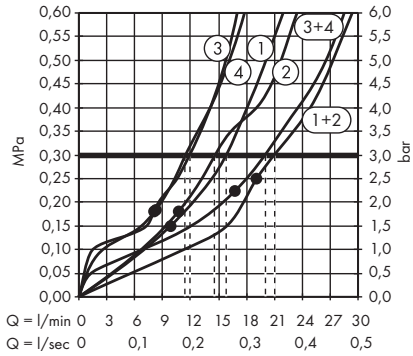
Overhead showers

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 2700 K
10628000



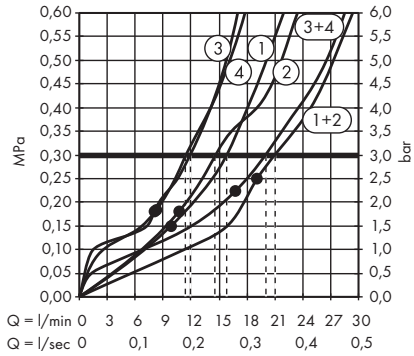
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K
10629000



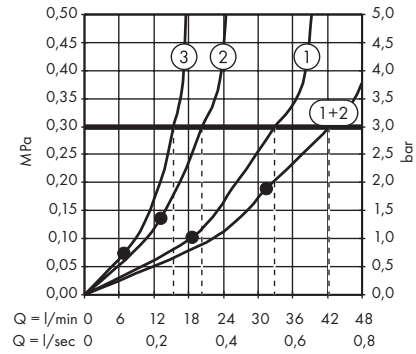
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting
10637000



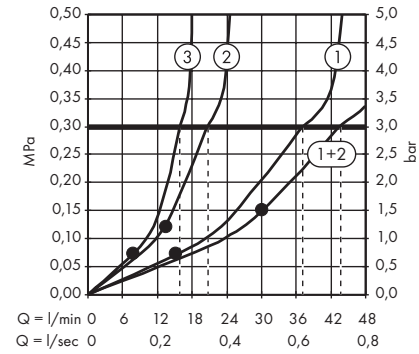
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
10623800



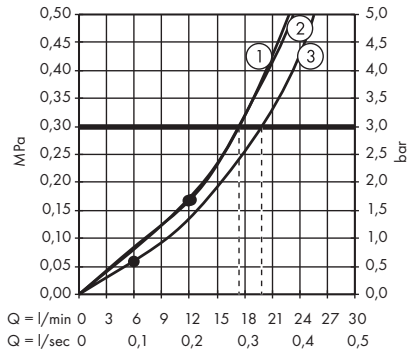
1. Normal spray
2. RainAir
3. Laminar spray

/ ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting
10627800



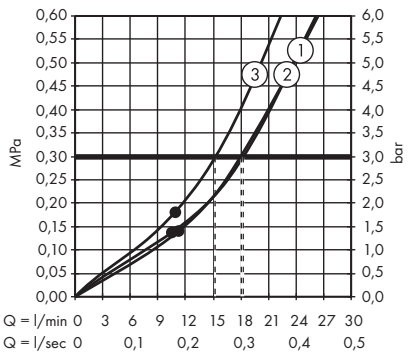
1. Normal spray
2. RainAir
3. Laminar spray

/ Overhead shower 250/580 3jet
35283000, 35283350



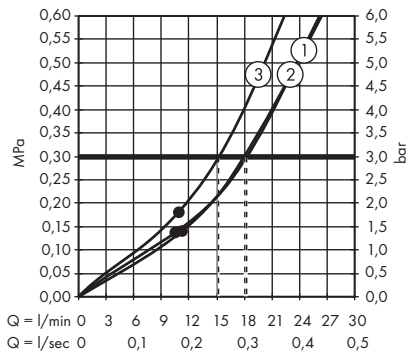
1. Rain
2. Rainflow
3. Mono

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35282000, 35282350



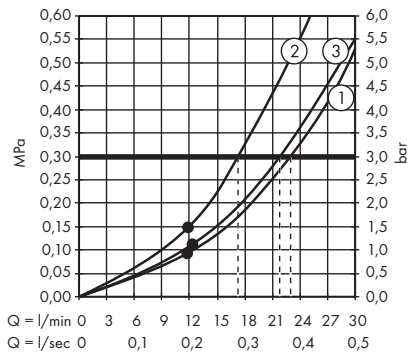
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35276000



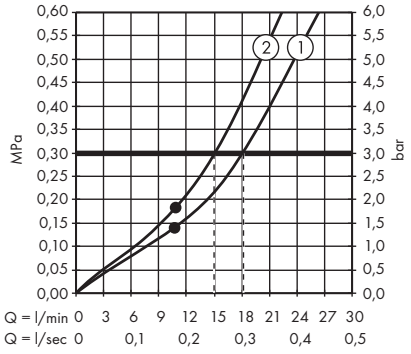
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection
35281000, 35281350



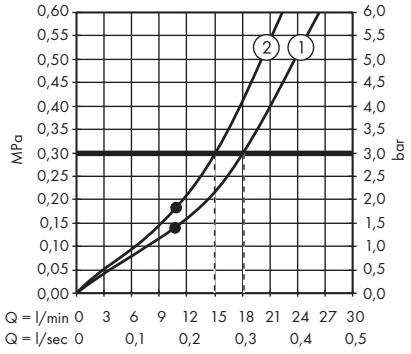
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35280000



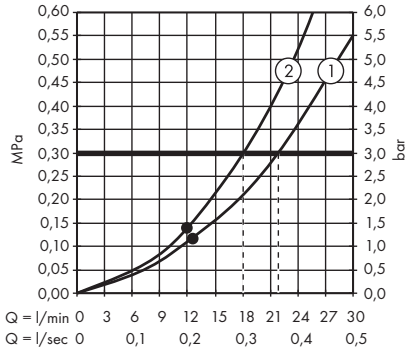
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35275000



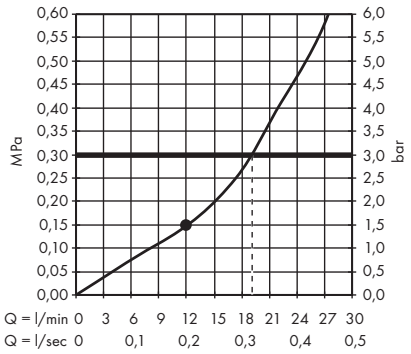
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection
35279000

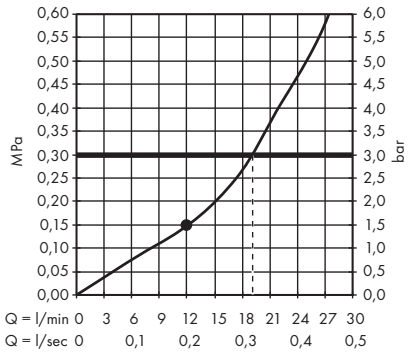


1. Rain
2. RainStream

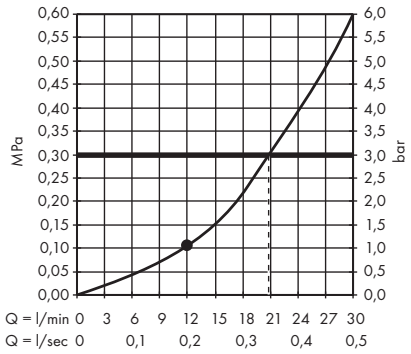
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon
35278000, 35278350



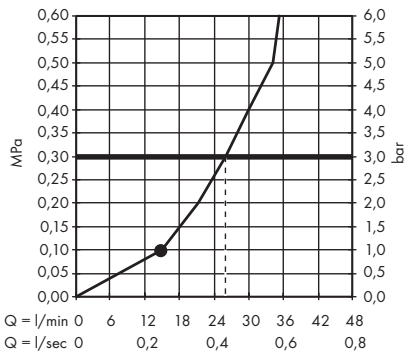
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35274000



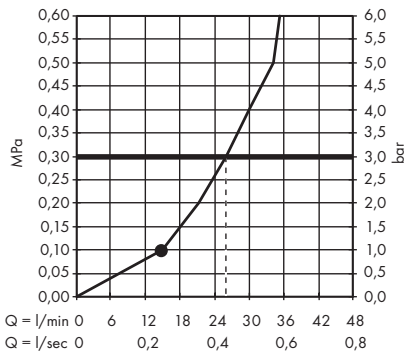
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection
35277000, 35277350



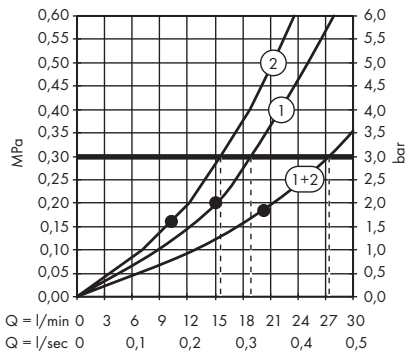
/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm
26034000, 26034820



/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection
26035000, 26035820



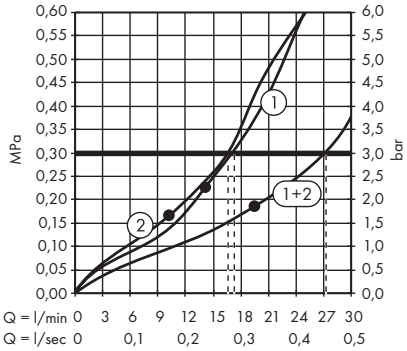
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm
35303000



1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

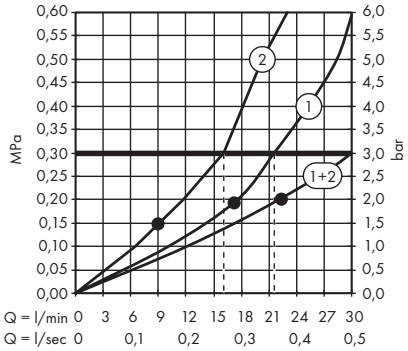
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection
35304000

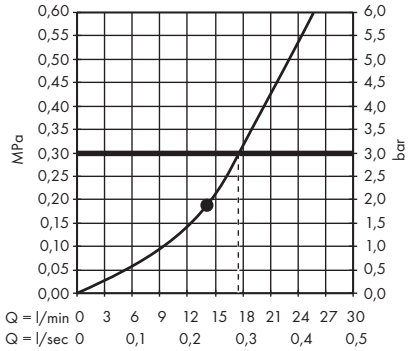


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

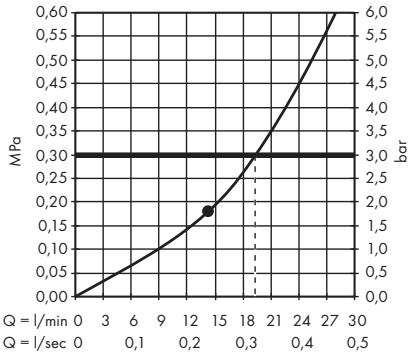
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling
35305000



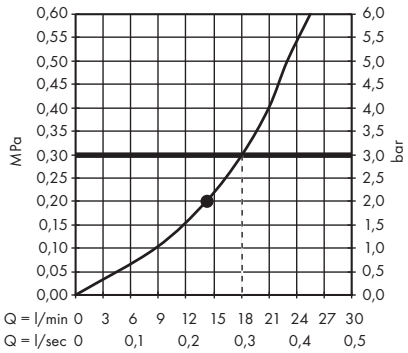
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm
35300000



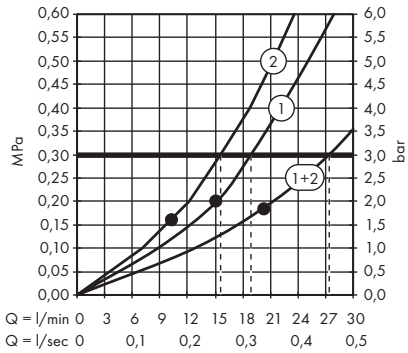
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection
35301000



/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling
35302000

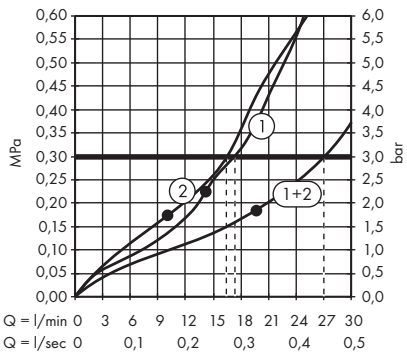


/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm
35318000



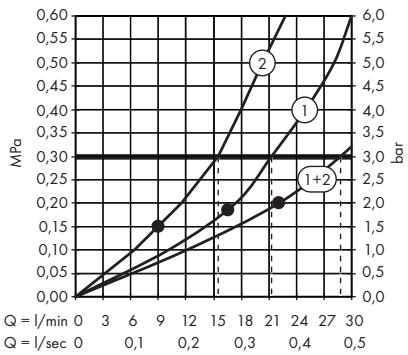
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection
35320000



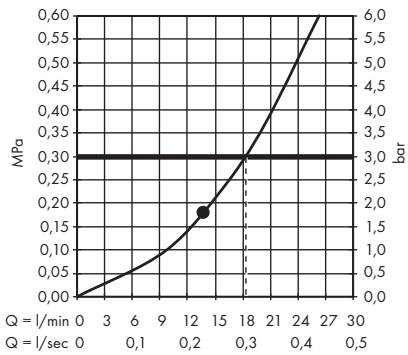
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling
35321000

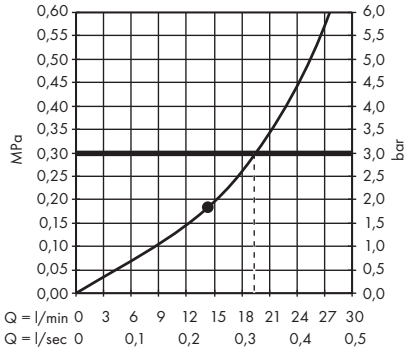


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

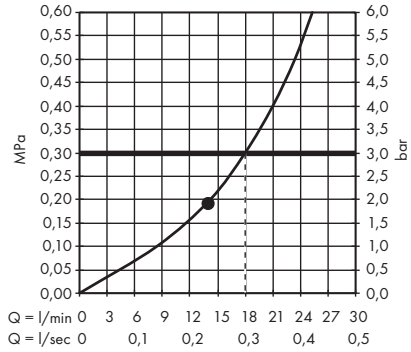
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm
35314000



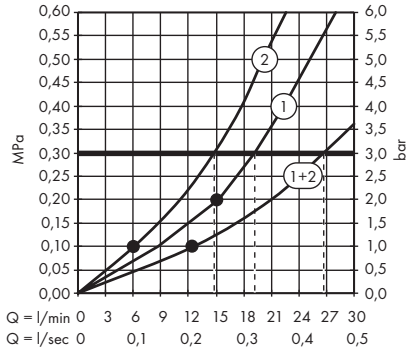
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection
35316000



/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling
35317000

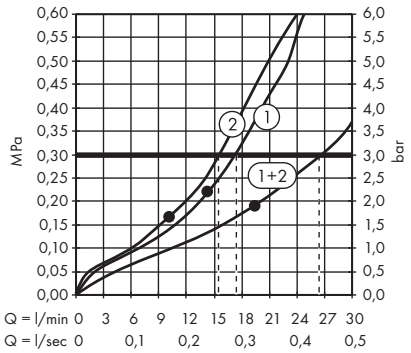


/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm
35296000



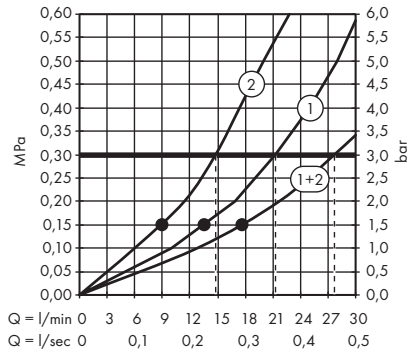
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection
35297000

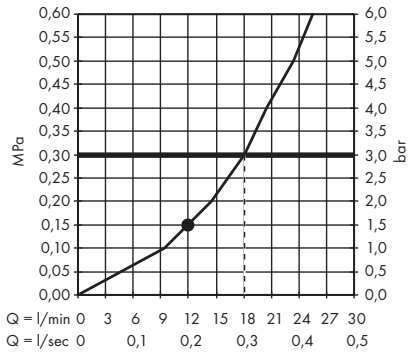


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

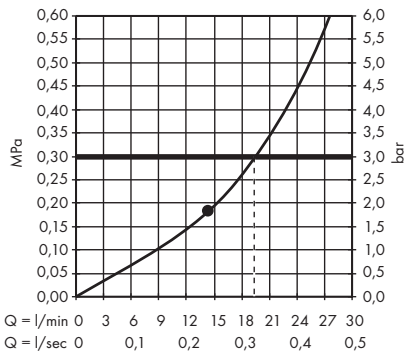
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling
35298000



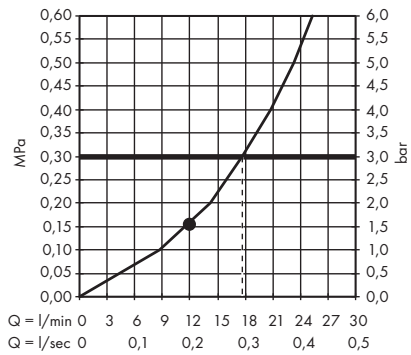
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm
35284000



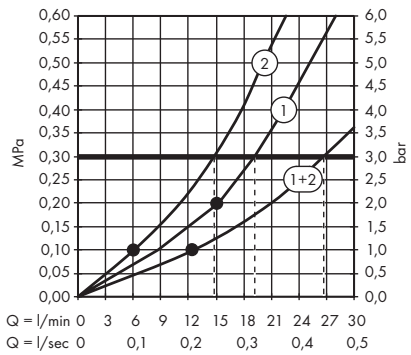
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection
35286000



/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling
35287000



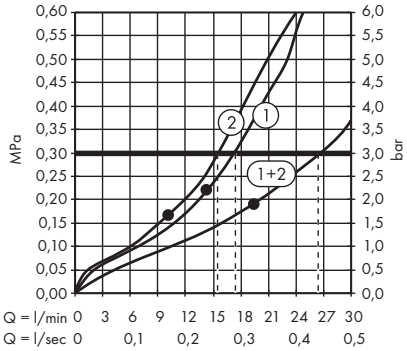
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm
35310000, 35310350



1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

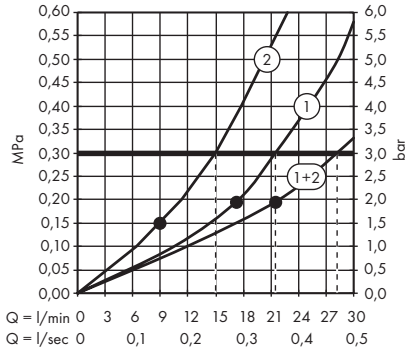
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection
35312000, 35312350

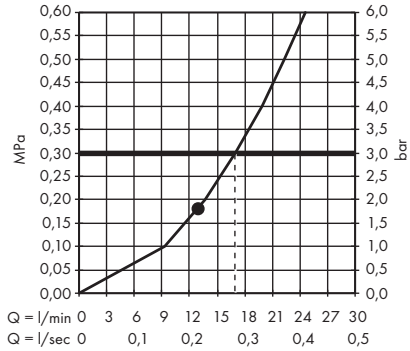


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

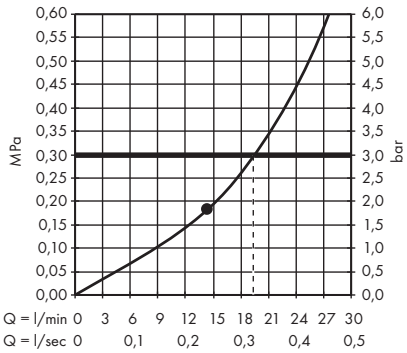
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling
35313000, 35313350



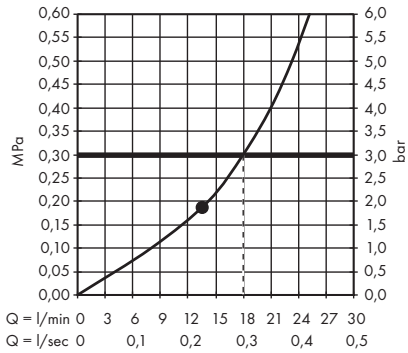
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm
35306000, 35306350



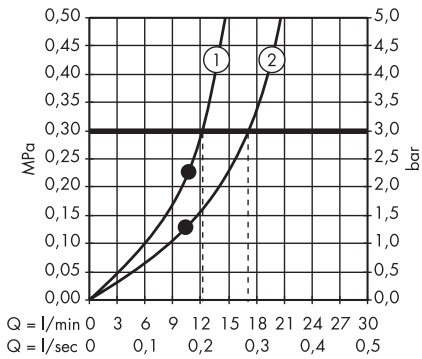
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection
35308000, 35308350



/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling
35309000, 35309350

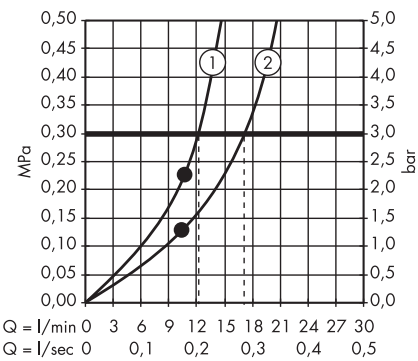


/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling
10924000



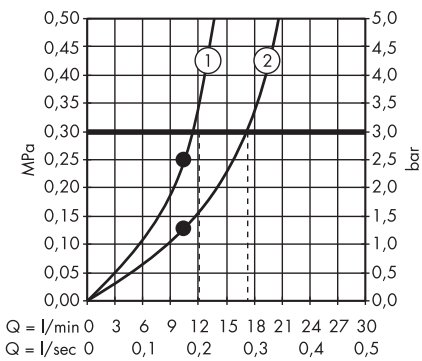
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection
10929000



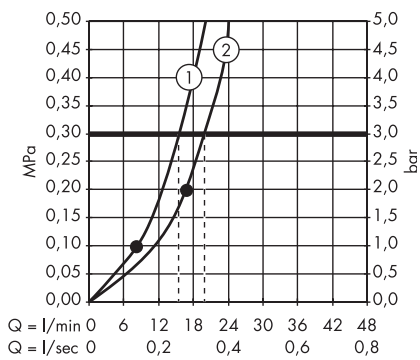
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm
10925000



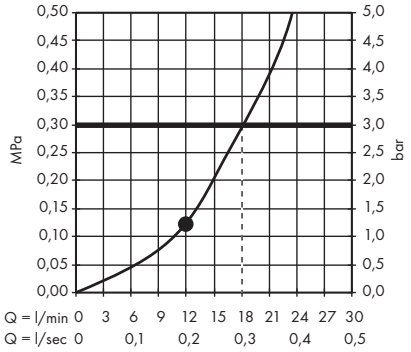
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation
10942000

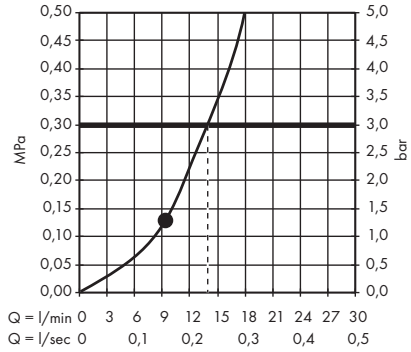


1. Hand shower
2. Bath spout

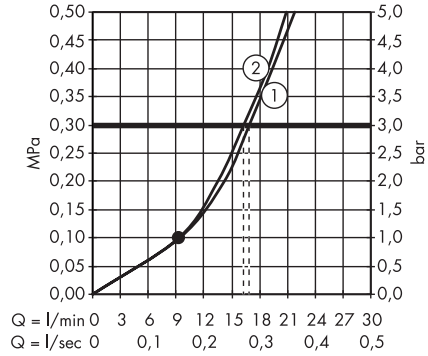
/ LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector
26032000



/ LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm
26031000

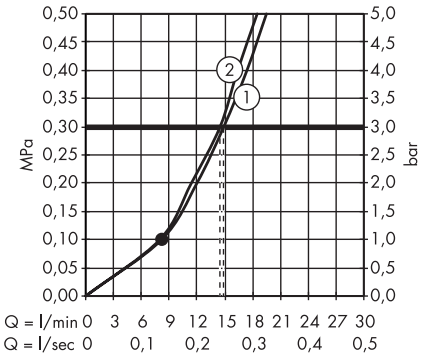


/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector
26022000



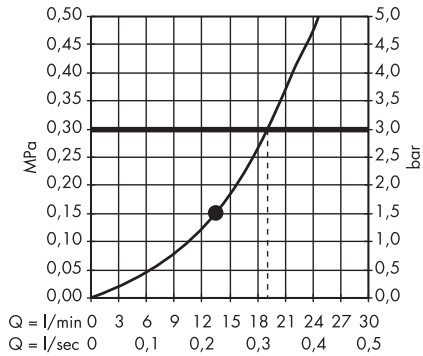
1. Rain
2. RainAir

/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm
26021000

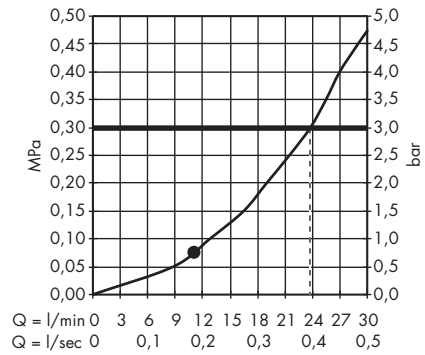


1. Rain
2. RainAir

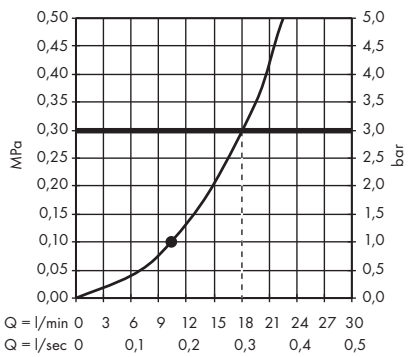
/ Plate overhead shower 240 1jet
28494000



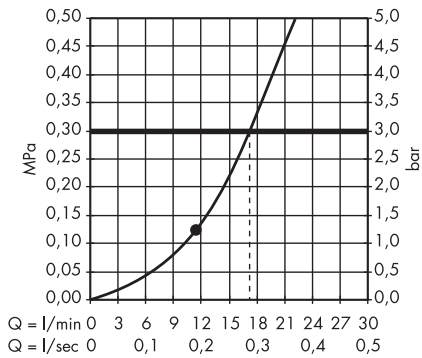
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet
28489000



/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
28487000

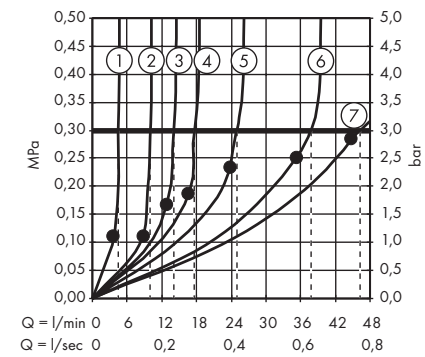


/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic
28474000



Body showers

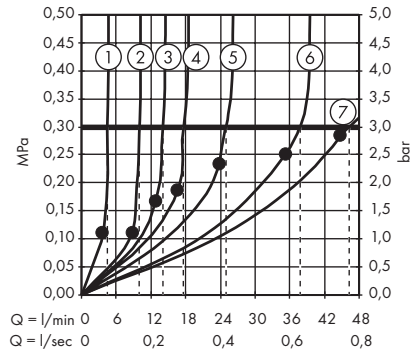
/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square
28491000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

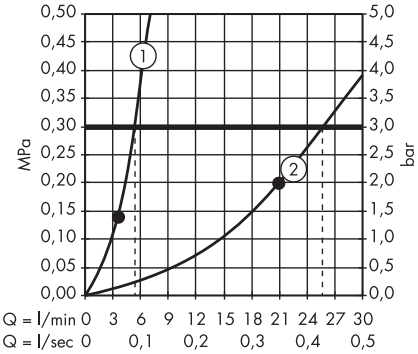
The consumption was measured in combination with the appropriate fittings (thermostat/mixer/in-wall valve) to reflect actual application in practice.

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube
36822000



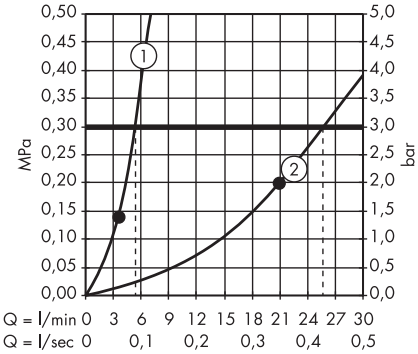
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 2 x Body shower
3. 3 x Body shower
4. 4 x Body shower
5. 6 x Body shower
6. 9 x Body shower
7. 12 x Body shower

/ Body shower round 1jet
28464000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

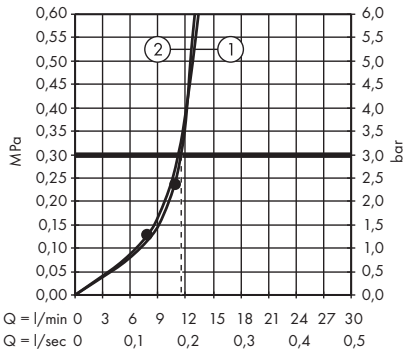
/ Body shower square 1jet
28469000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

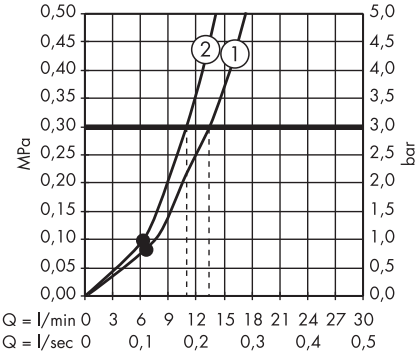
Hand showers

/ Hand shower 2jet
45720000



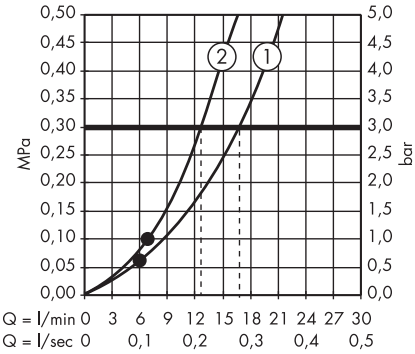
1. Normal spray
2. Wide flood jet

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
12680000



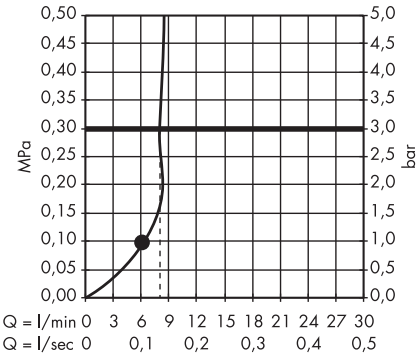
1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000, 28532350

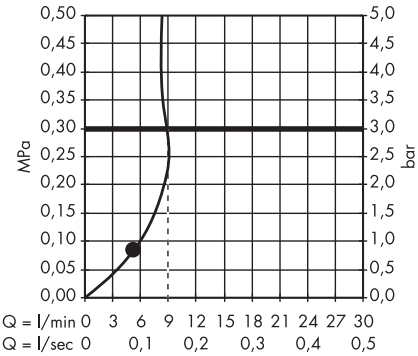


1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

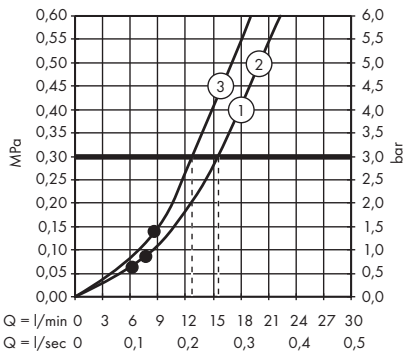
/ Baton hand shower 1jet
10531000



/ Hand shower 85 1jet
26025000

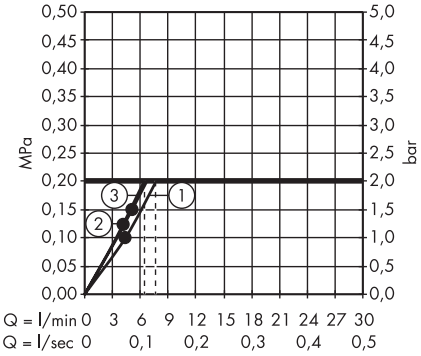


/ Hand shower 120 3jet
26050000



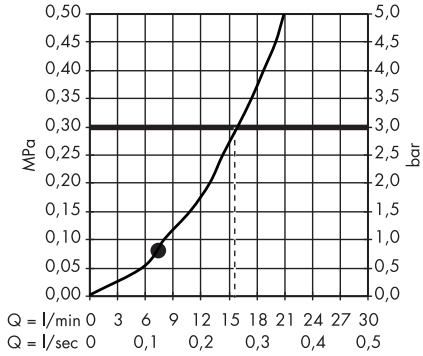
1. RainAir
2. Rain
3. WhirlAir

/ Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/ min
26051000



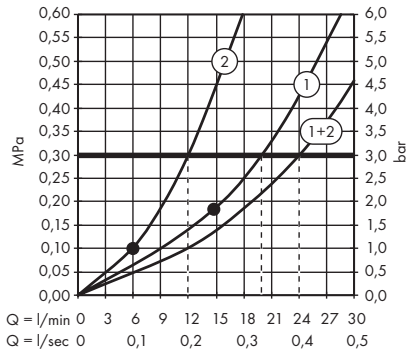
1. RainAir
2. WhirlAir
3. Rain

/ Hand shower 100 1jet
16320000, 16320820



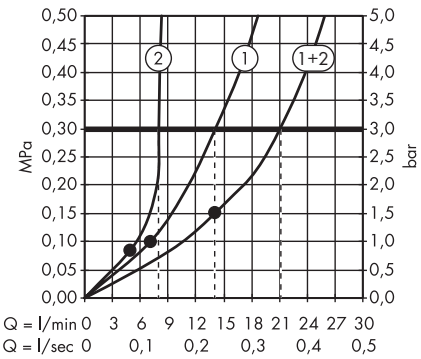
Showerpipes and shower panels

/ Showerpipe with thermostat 800 and overhead shower 350 1jet
27984000, 27984820



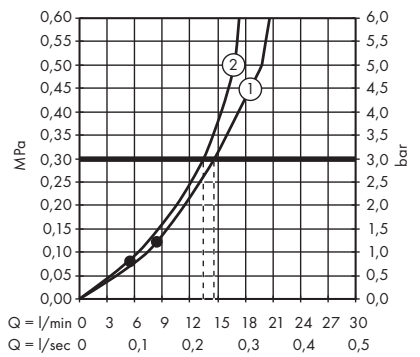
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 2jet
26020000



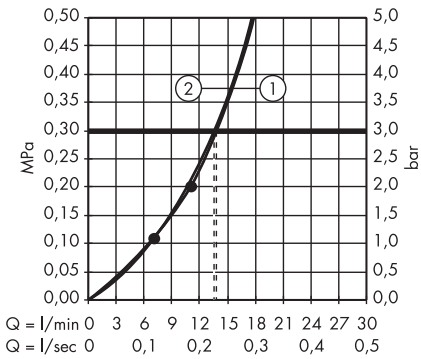
1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet
16572000, 16572820



1. Overhead shower
2. Hand shower

/ Shower column with thermostat and plate overhead shower 240 1jet
10912000

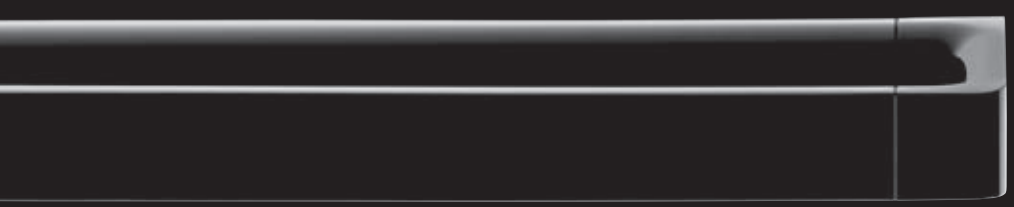


1. Overhead shower
2. Rate of flow handshower



AXOR ACCESSORIES

AXOR Universal	376
AXOR ShowerCollection	386
AXOR Starck	388
AXOR Starck Organic	391
AXOR Citterio / Citterio M	394
AXOR Urquiola	398
AXOR Massaud	401
AXOR Uno	405
AXOR Montreux	409













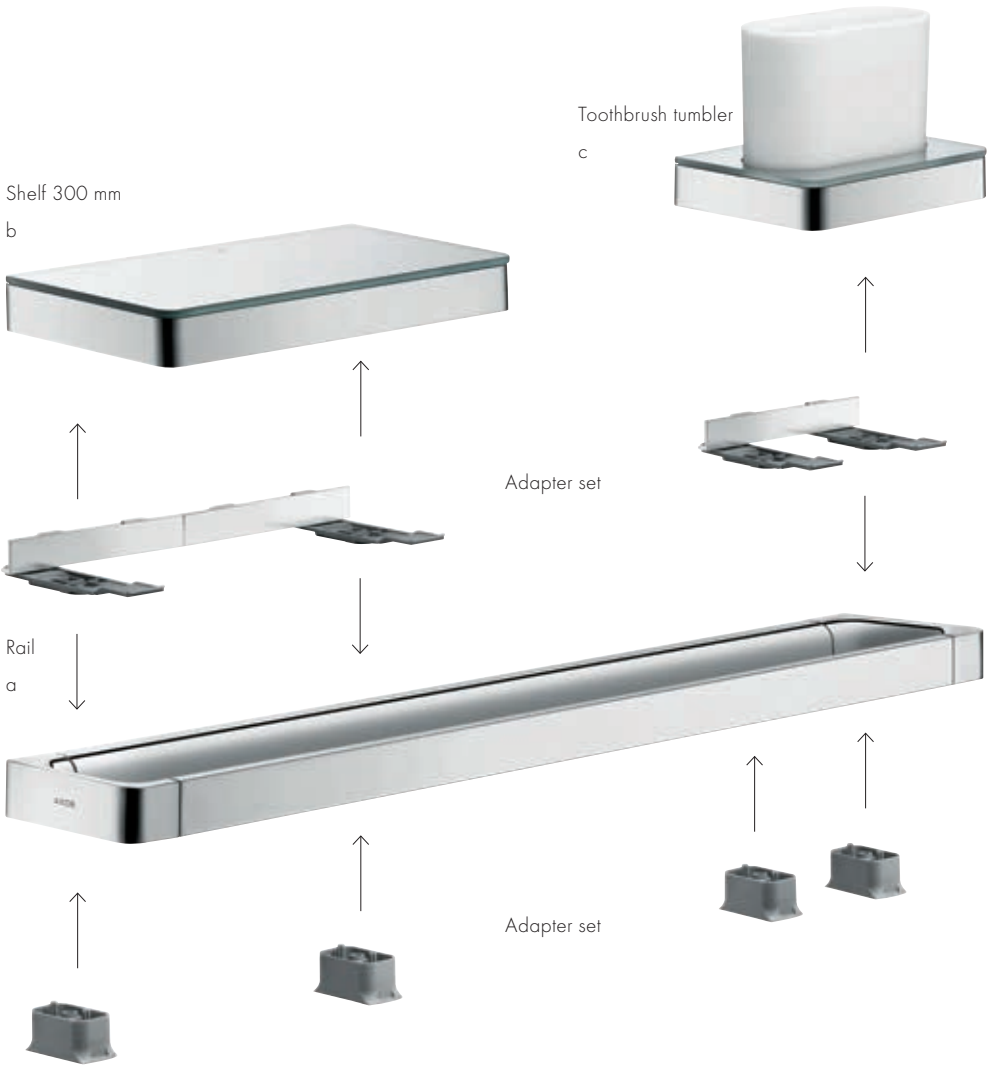
AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

MODULARITY. IN PERFECTION.

A new way of looking. At unique aspects of everyday life. With AXOR Universal Accessories, all possibilities are open. Twelve elements that are more than just appendages – a unique system of individual masterpieces. Combined by an intelligent construction. Resolutely linear.

Design: Antonio Citterio



Products required:

a. Rail

b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set

c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set

AXOR UNIVERSAL ACCESSORIES

1

Removable glass cover for convenient filling and cleaning

The scratch-proof white glass is dishwasher-friendly and is therefore exceptionally hygienic

Spacious shelf area

Thanks to their timeless design, AXOR Universal Accessories dovetail elegantly with any style of bathroom



Metal frame

180 ml volume for liquid soap or washing-up liquid

Metal frame for single-hand operation

It is possible to install AXOR Universal Accessories as an individual solution or as a system on a rail – with adapter set # 42870000

Liquid soap dispenser d # 4281900

Adapter set # 42870000 is also required.

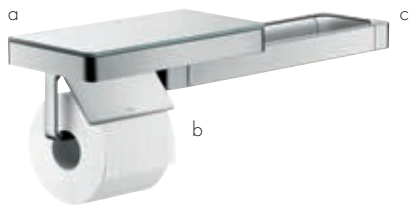
2



Asymmetrical placement of 300 mm shelf on the rail. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. Rail

3



Elegant combination of rail with 300 mm shelf (installed asymmetrically), roll holder. 2 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. Rail

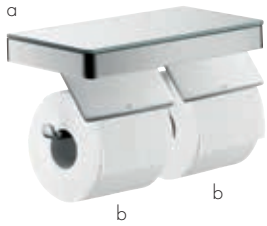
4



Spacious shelf areas through 300 mm shelf and liquid soap dispenser on the rail. 3 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42819000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. Rail

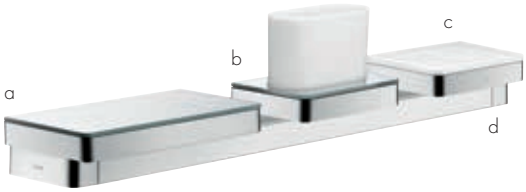
5



Triple function: Shelf 300 mm with two roll holders. 2 adapter sets required. One roll holder is fitted back to front.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000

6



Everything within easy reach in one place: multifunctional combination of rail with 300 mm shelf, toothbrush tumbler and soap dish/shelf 150 mm. 4 adapter sets required.

Products required:
a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
d. Rail

7

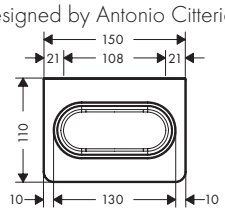


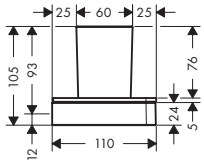
Roll holder with soap dish/shelf 150 mm – the space-saving combination for guest bathrooms. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:
a. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
b. # 42836000

AXOR Universal Accessories designed by Antonio Citterio







Toothbrush Tumbler

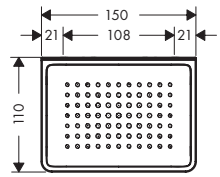
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail

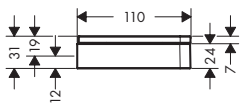
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42834000	158.40
		Special Finishes*	42834XXX	237.60

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80







Soap dish/ shelf

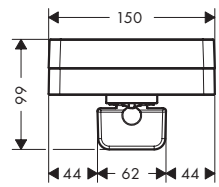
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ combinable with roll holder # 42836000 (adapter # 42870000 necessary)

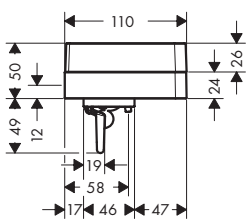
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42803000	135.70
		Special Finishes*	42803XXX	203.60

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Roll holder with cover		Chrome	42836000	147.10
	NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
		Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70







Liquid soap dispenser with shelf

/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ can be used additional as a shelf
/ material: glass, metal
/ filling capacity 180 ml
/ dosage 0.5 ml
/ suitable for shower

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42819000	203.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42819350	305.40
		Special Finishes*	42819XXX	305.40

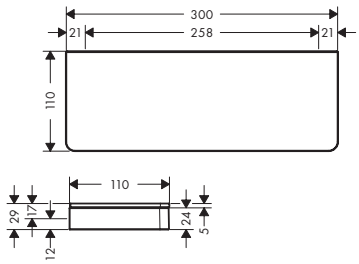
Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Shelf 300

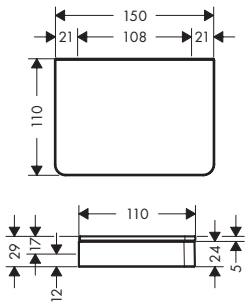
/ drilling distance 258 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ two adapter sets # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail (for asymmetric installation only one adapter set)
/ combinable with roll holder # 42836000 (adapter # 42870000 necessary)
/ length 300 mm
/ suitable for shower

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42838000	192.30
	NEW	Satin Black	42838350	288.50
		Special Finishes*	42838XXX	288.50

Optional parts:

/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Roll holder with cover		Chrome	42836000	147.10
	NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
		Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70





Shelf 150

/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ combinable with roll holder # 42836000 (adapter # 42870000 necessary)
/ length 150 mm
/ suitable for shower

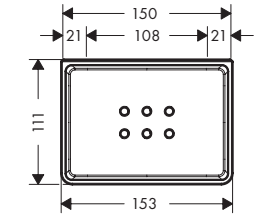
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42840000	131.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42840350	197.30
		Special Finishes*	42840XXX	197.30

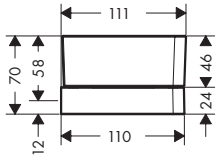
Optional parts:

/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Roll holder with cover		Chrome	42836000	147.10
	NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
		Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.







Shelf 150/70 for shower

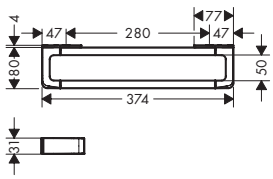
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42802000	147.10
		Special Finishes*	42802XXX	220.70

/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted
/ adapter set # 42870000 must be used when installing on a rail
/ suitable for shower
/ with drain holes

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Adapter set		Chrome	42870000	46.00
	NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
		Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80





Rail grab bar 300 mm

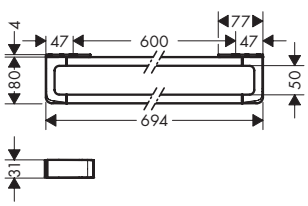
		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90

/ drilling distance 280 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ across or upright mountable
/ length 374 mm
/ use as a rail for accessoiries and grab bar

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail		Chrome	42871000	55.10
		Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider		Chrome	92726000	181.00
		Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50





Rail bath towel holder 600 mm

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90

/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder
/ drilling distance 600 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ length 694 mm

Optional parts:

		finish	code no.	Euro
/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail		Chrome	42871000	55.10
		Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider		Chrome	92726000	181.00
		Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50

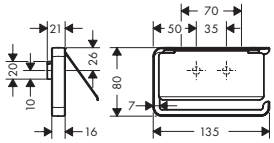
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.	Euro
Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder / drilling distance 800 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 894 mm				
Optional parts:				
/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		Chrome	42841000	26.00
/ Cover for rail		Chrome	42871000	55.10
		Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
/ Shower slider		Chrome	92726000	181.00
		Special Finishes*	92726XXX	271.50
Shower door handle 444 mm		Chrome	42837000	295.00
		Special Finishes*	42837XXX	442.50
/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / drilling distance 350 mm / material: metal / can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder				
Bath towel shelf		Chrome	42842000	284.50
		Special Finishes*	42842XXX	426.80
/ material: glass, metal / thickness of glass: 6 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / for hanging bathrobes / wall-mounted / length 600 mm				
Towel holder twin-handle		Chrome	42821000	260.20
	NEW	Satin Black	42821350	390.30
		Special Finishes*	42821XXX	390.30
/ drilling distance 80 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 409 mm / arms swivel independently				
Single hook		Chrome	42801000	48.10
	NEW	Satin Black	42801350	72.20
		Special Finishes*	42801XXX	72.20
/ drilling distance 35 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted				

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





Roll holder with cover

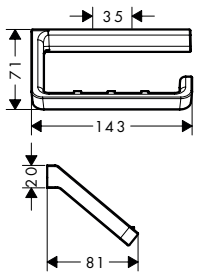
/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted
/ mirror-inverted installation possible
/ combinable with soap dish / shelf # 42803000 and shelf 300 mm # 42838000 (adapter set # 42870000 necessary)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42836000	147.10
NEW	Satin Black	42836350	220.70
	Special Finishes*	42836XXX	220.70

Optional parts:

/ Soap dish/ shelf	Chrome	42803000	135.70
	Special Finishes*	42803XXX	203.60
/ Shelf 300	Chrome	42838000	192.30
NEW	Satin Black	42838350	288.50
	Special Finishes*	42838XXX	288.50
/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000	46.00
NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
	Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00



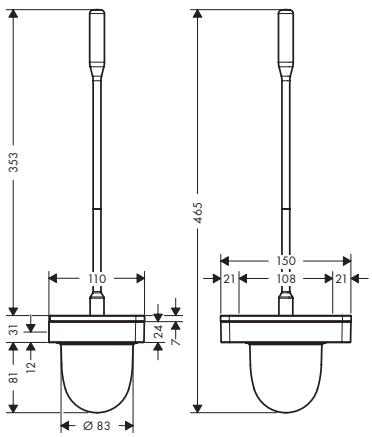


Roll holder without cover

/ drilling distance 35 mm
/ material: metal
/ wall-mounted

	Chrome	42846000	110.70
	Special Finishes*	42846XXX	166.10





Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

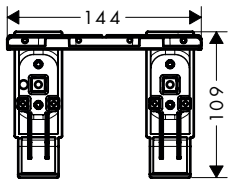
/ drilling distance 108 mm
/ material: glass, metal
/ wall-mounted

	Chrome	42835000	174.20
NEW	Satin Black	42835350	261.30
	Special Finishes*	42835XXX	261.30

Optional parts:

/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30





Adapter set

/ for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail
/ for combination of soap dish/shelf # 42803000 or shelf 300 mm # 42838000 with roll holder # 42836000

	Chrome	42870000	46.00
NEW	Satin Black	42870350	69.00
	Special Finishes*	42870XXX	69.00

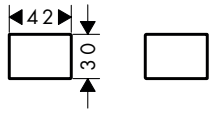
Optional parts:

/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW Satin Black	42830350	279.90
	Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW Satin Black	42832350	330.90
	Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW Satin Black	42833350	381.80
	Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

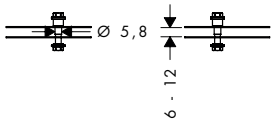




Cover for rail

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42871000	55.10
		Special Finishes*	42871XXX	82.70
Required parts:				
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet		Chrome	36735000	442.20
		Special Finishes*	36735XXX	663.30
/ Shower bar 0.90 m		Chrome	36736000	369.70
		Special Finishes*	36736XXX	554.60



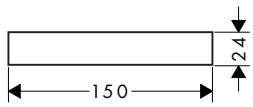


Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation

/ thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm
/ diameter drill hole: 6 mm

		finish	code no.	Euro
		Chrome	42841000	26.00
Required parts:				
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome	42830000	186.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42830350	279.90
		Special Finishes*	42830XXX	279.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome	42832000	220.60
	NEW	Satin Black	42832350	330.90
		Special Finishes*	42832XXX	330.90
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome	42833000	254.50
	NEW	Satin Black	42833350	381.80
		Special Finishes*	42833XXX	381.80



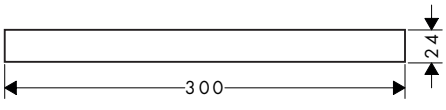


Cover 150 mm

/ suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 150 mm
/ material: metal
/ gluing
/ for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42890000	15.90
	Special Finishes*	42890XXX	23.90





Cover 300 mm

/ suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 300 mm
/ material: metal
/ gluing
/ for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	42891000	20.40
	Special Finishes*	42891XXX	30.60

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR SHOWERCOLLECTION
ACCESSORIES

AXOR ShowerCollection Accessories designed by Philippe Starck

	finish	code no.	Euro
Shelf 120/120 / material: metal / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180 / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180 / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set	Chrome Special Finishes*	40872000 40872XXX	423.60 635.40
Optional parts: / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation		40877180	180.60
Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000		40877180	180.60
Shelf 240/120 / material: metal / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755000, # 10751000, # 10942000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180 / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180	Chrome Special Finishes*	40873000 40873XXX	511.10 766.70
Optional parts: / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation		40878180	223.50
Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873000		40878180	223.50
Installation plate / installation and distance template for easy installation of basic set for lighting and speaker module / installation plate can be extended by a second plate		10973180	182.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR STARCK
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Starck Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Toothbrush tumbler / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	40834000	218.90
Soap dish / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	40833000	218.90
Liquid soap dispenser / wall-mounted / material: metal, bottle made of plastic / filling capacity 500 ml	Chrome Special Finishes*	40819000 40819XXX	282.30 423.50
Grab bar / drilling distance 300 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 430 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	40830000 40830XXX	278.10 417.20
Bath towel rail 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 730 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	40806000 40806XXX	314.00 471.00
Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	40808000 40808XXX	326.30 489.50
Towel holder twin-handle / drilling distance 102 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	40820000 40820820 40820XXX	268.00 402.00 402.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Towel ring / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	40821000	218.90
Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	40837000 40837XXX	112.10 168.20
Roll holder / material: metal / wall-mounted / for 2 paper rolls	Chrome Special Finishes*	40836000 40836XXX	155.00 232.50
Toilet brush holder floor-standing / material: metal / deck mounted installation	Chrome	40840000	378.30
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000	16.30
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	40835000	392.70
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000	16.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR STARCK ORGANIC
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Starck Organic Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Toothbrush tumbler / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	42734000	116.80
Soap dish / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	42733000	116.80
Grab bar / drilling distance 280 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 410 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	42730000 42730XXX	197.00 295.50
Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 732 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	42706000 42706XXX	221.50 332.30
Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	42708000 42708XXX	246.20 369.30
Towel holder / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 420 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	42720000 42720XXX	147.90 221.90
Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42737000 42737XXX	55.40 83.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Roll holder / material: metal / wall-mounted / for 2 paper rolls	Chrome Special Finishes*	42736000 42736XXX	147.90 221.90
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	42735000	271.10
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000	16.30

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR CITTERIO / CITTERIO M
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Citterio / Citterio M Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Toothbrush tumbler / material: crystal glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal	Chrome Special Finishes*	41734000 41734XXX	132.50 198.80
Soap dish / material: crystal glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal	Chrome Special Finishes*	41733000 41733XXX	132.50 198.80
Liquid soap dispenser / wall-mounted / material: crystal glass / filling capacity 240 ml / dosage 1.5 ml / material holder: metal	Chrome Special Finishes*	41719000 41719XXX	181.40 272.10
Glass shelf / material: glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41550000 41550820 41550XXX	254.20 381.30 381.30
Grab bar / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 334 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	41730000 41730XXX	156.90 235.40
Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 654 mm Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	41760000 41760XXX 41780000 41780XXX	171.60 257.40 205.80 308.70

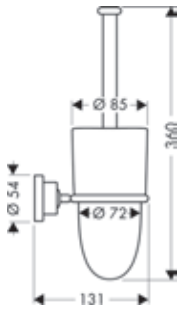
*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Towel holder twin-handle / drilling distance 102 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	40820000 40820820 40820XXX	268.00 402.00 402.00
Towel ring / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	41721000 41721XXX	132.50 198.80
Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41537000 41537820 41537XXX	22.70 34.10 34.10
Roll holder / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	41738000 41738XXX	151.90 227.90
Roll holder without cover / length 126 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / for spare rolls This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41528000 41528820 41528XXX	81.10 121.70 121.70
Toilet brush holder floor-standing / material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / free-standing	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41536000 41536820 41536XXX	179.90 269.90 269.90
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.





Toilet brush holder wall-mounted

/ material holder: metal
/ material: crystal glass
/ wall-mounted

Optional parts:
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	41735000	181.40
Special Finishes*	41735XXX	272.10
White	40088000	16.30

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



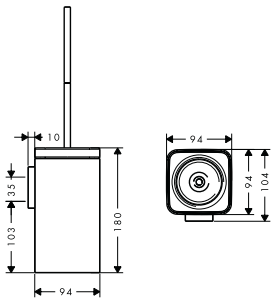
AXOR URQUIOLA
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Urquiola Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Toothbrush tumbler / material: brass, opal glass / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42434000 42434XXX	141.80 212.70
Soap dish / material: brass, opal glass / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42433000 42433XXX	141.80 212.70
Grab bar / drilling distance 280 mm / material: brass / wall-mounted / length 320 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	42430000 42430XXX	326.40 489.60
Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / material: brass / wall-mounted / length 640 mm Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes* Chrome Special Finishes*	42460000 42460XXX 42480000 42480XXX	369.30 554.00 411.70 617.60
Single hook / material: brass / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42401000 42401XXX	64.10 96.20
Roll holder / material: brass / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42436000 42436XXX	238.90 358.40

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.





	finish	code no.	Euro
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	Chrome	42435000	269.50
	Special Finishes*	42435XXX	404.30
/ material: opal glass, brass			
/ wall-mounted			
Optional parts:			
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	Black	40068000	16.30

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

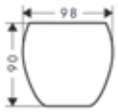
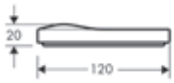
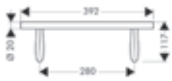
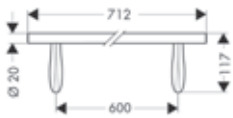
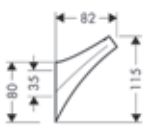






AXOR MASSAUD
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Massaud Accessories

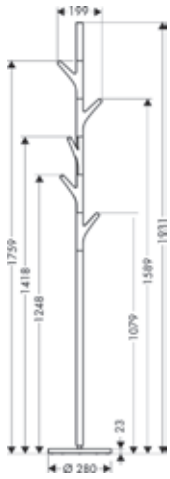
		finish	code no.	Euro
		**Toothbrush tumbler** / material: handmade crystal glass / free-standing		42234000	151.80
		**Soap dish** / material: porcelain / free-standing	White	42233000	151.80
		**Grab bar** / drilling distance 280 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 392 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	42230000 42230XXX	328.70 493.10
		**Bath towel rail 600 mm** / drilling distance 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 712 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	42260000 42260XXX	370.80 556.20
		Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	42280000 42280XXX	404.30 606.50
		**Single hook** / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42237000 42237XXX	169.00 253.50

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

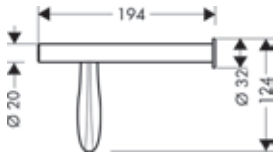
	finish	code no.	Euro
Towel holder floor-standing / material: metal / free-standing	Chrome Special Finishes*	42270000 42270XXX	2,022.30 3,033.50





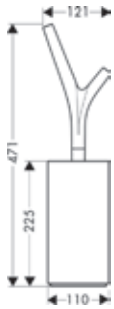
Roll holder / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Special Finishes*	42236000 42236XXX	219.20 328.80





Toilet brush holder floor-standing / material: metal, porcelain / free-standing	Chrome Special Finishes*	42235000 42235XXX	303.40 455.10
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30





Mirror / material: metal / free-standing	Chrome	42240000	421.30





Cosmetic box / material: porcelain / free-standing	White	42272000	278.10





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

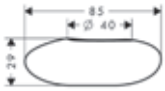
	finish	code no.	Euro
Vase / material: handmade crystal glass / free-standing		42274000	185.60





Candle holder / material: porcelain / free-standing	White	42271000	70.40





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.







AXOR UNO
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Uno Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Toothbrush tumbler			
/ material: crystal glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41534000 41534820 41534XXX	131.80 197.70 197.70
Soap dish			
/ material: crystal glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41533000 41533820 41533XXX	131.80 197.70 197.70
Liquid soap dispenser			
/ wall-mounted / material: crystal glass / filling capacity 250 ml / material holder: metal This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41519000 41519820 41519XXX	179.00 268.50 268.50
Glass shelf			
/ material: glass / wall-mounted / material holder: metal	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41550000 41550820 41550XXX	254.20 381.30 381.30
Grab bar			
/ drilling distance 280 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 418 mm / TÜV certified This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41530000 41530820 41530XXX	150.70 226.10 226.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

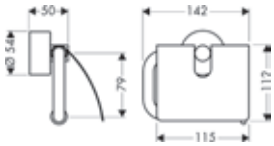
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 738 mm This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41560000 41560820 41560XXX	169.80 254.70 254.70
Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41580000 41580820 41580XXX	207.50 311.30 311.30
Towel holder / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 426 mm This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41520000 41520820 41520XXX	136.50 204.80 204.80
Towel holder twin-handle / drilling distance 102 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 420 mm / swivelling	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	40820000 40820820 40820XXX	268.00 402.00 402.00
Towel ring / material: metal / wall-mounted This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41521000 41521820 41521XXX	131.80 197.70 197.70
Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	41537000 41537820 41537XXX	22.70 34.10 34.10

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Roll holder with cover			
/ material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome	41538000	150.70
	Brushed Nickel	41538820	226.10
This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Special Finishes*	41538XXX	226.10





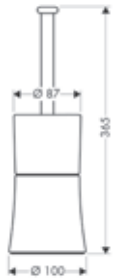
Roll holder without cover			
/ length 126 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / for spare rolls	Chrome	41528000	81.10
	Brushed Nickel	41528820	121.70
This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Special Finishes*	41528XXX	121.70





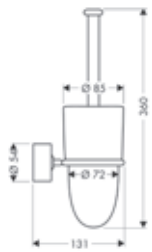
Toilet brush holder floor-standing			
/ material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / free-standing	Chrome	41536000	179.90
	Brushed Nickel	41536820	269.90
	Special Finishes*	41536XXX	269.90
Optional parts:			
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30





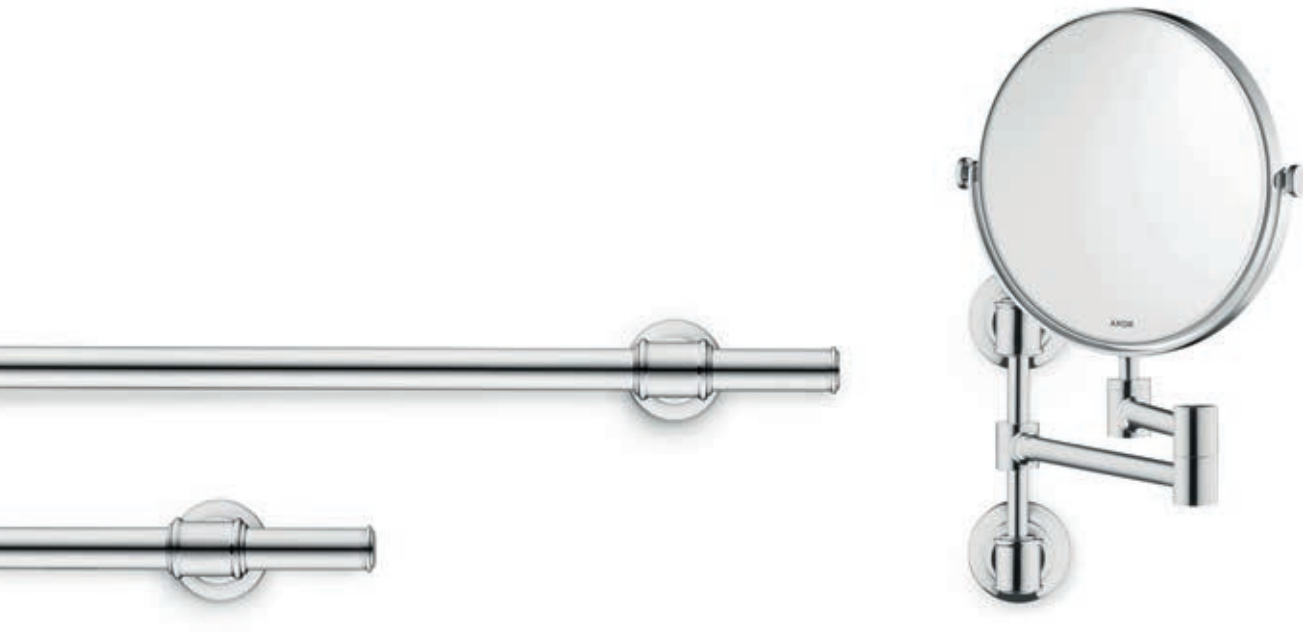
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted			
/ material holder: metal / material: crystal glass / wall-mounted	Chrome	41535000	179.00
	Brushed Nickel	41535820	268.50
This product is available in the special finish polished and brushed bronze only via AXOR Signature inquiry.	Special Finishes*	41535XXX	268.50
Optional parts:			
/ Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30





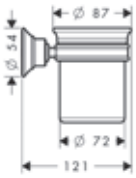
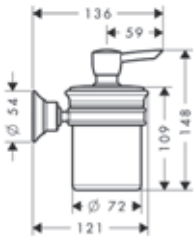
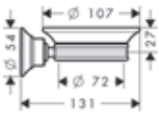
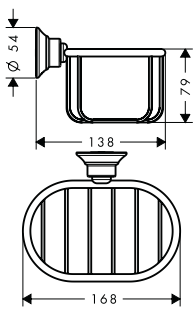
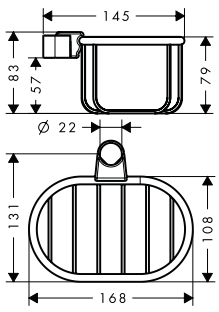
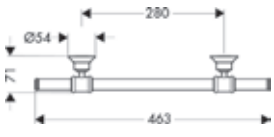
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR MONTREUX
ACCESSORIES

AXOR Montreux Accessories

		finish	code no.	Euro
		**Toothbrush tumbler** / material: support made of metal, porcelain / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42134000 42134820 42134XXX	142.80 214.20 214.20
		**Liquid soap dispenser** / wall-mounted / material: metal, porcelain / filling capacity 300 ml	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42019000 42019820 42019XXX	190.70 286.10 286.10
		**Soap dish** / material: support made of metal, porcelain / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42033000 42033820 42033XXX	142.80 214.20 214.20
		**Corner basket 160/101** / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42065000 42065820 42065XXX	174.60 261.90 261.90
		**Corner basket 160/83** / material: metal / suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar Ø 22 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42066000 42066820 42066XXX	174.60 261.90 261.90
		**Grab bar** / drilling distance 280 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 463 mm / TÜV certified	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42030000 42030820 42030XXX	190.70 286.10 286.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

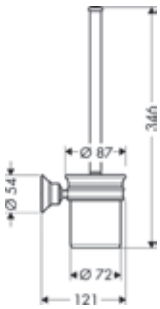
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Bath towel rail 600 mm / drilling distance 600 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 783 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42060000 42060820 42060XXX	206.40 309.60 309.60
Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42080000 42080820 42080XXX	222.30 333.50 333.50
Towel holder / material: metal / wall-mounted / length 433 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42020000 42020820 42020XXX	150.70 226.10 226.10
Towel ring / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42021000 42021820 42021XXX	150.70 226.10 226.10
Single hook / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42137000 42137820 42137XXX	40.00 60.00 60.00
Roll holder with cover / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42036000 42036820 42036XXX	166.90 250.40 250.40
Roll holder without cover / length 159 mm / material: metal / wall-mounted / for spare rolls	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42028000 42028820 42028XXX	87.50 131.30 131.30

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

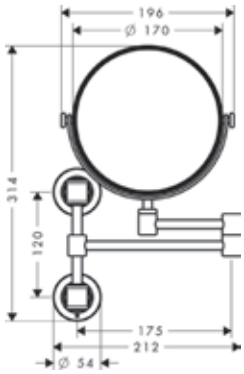
	finish	code no.	Euro
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / material: metal, porcelain / wall-mounted	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42035000 42035820 42035XXX	190.70 286.10 286.10
Optional parts: / Replacement toilet brush without stick	White	40088000	16.30





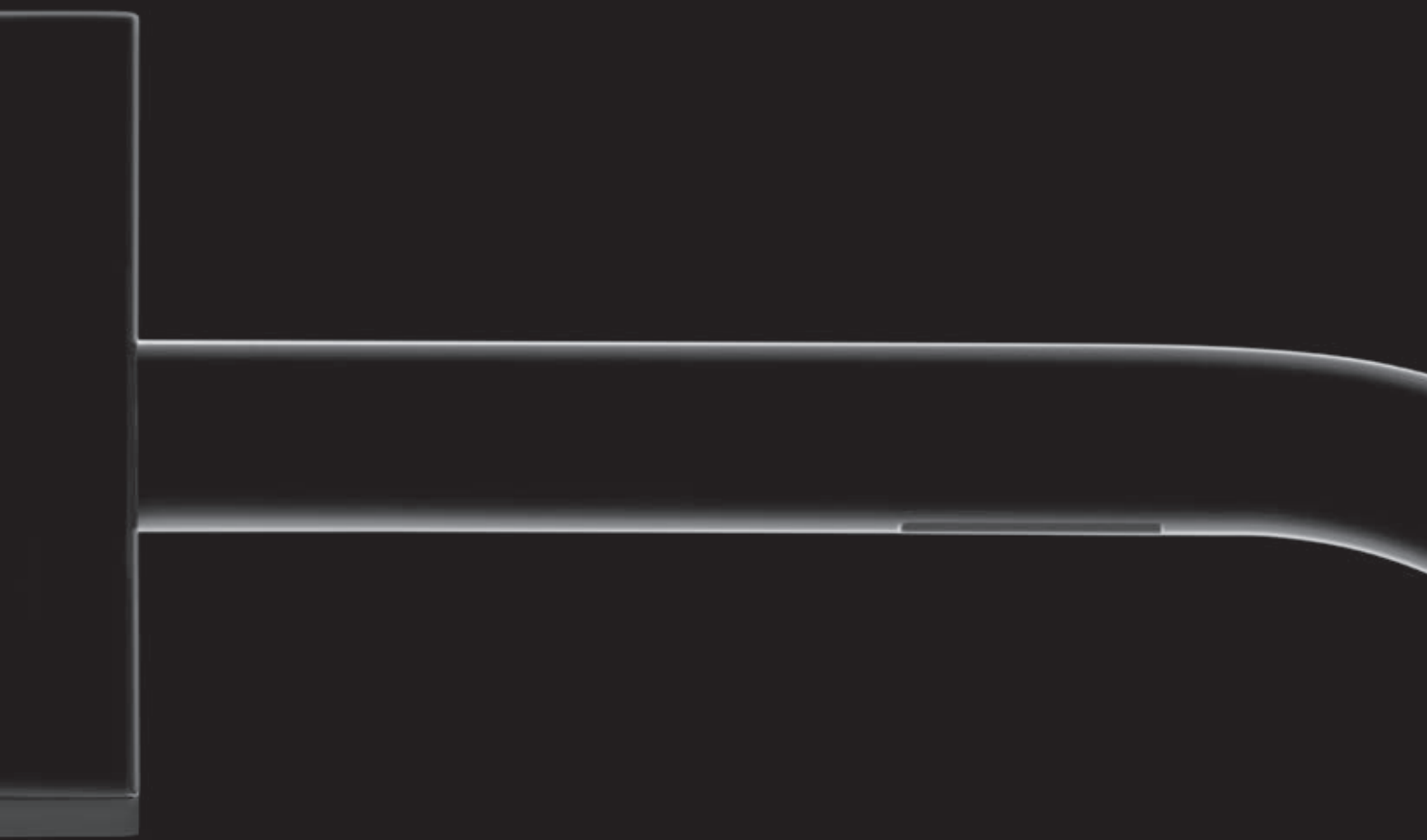
	finish	code no.	Euro
Shaving mirror / inclinable / material: metal / wall-mounted / enlargement: 1.7 times / swivelling	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	42090000 42090820 42090XXX	396.70 595.10 595.10





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



AXOR ELECTRONIC MIXERS

AXOR Starck 416

AXOR Starck Organic 417

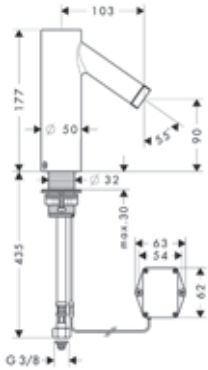
AXOR Citterio 418

AXOR Uno 418



AXOR Starck





Electronic basin mixer with temperature control battery-operated

- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection 103 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / battery operation 6 V (Lithium battery, lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of delivery)
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	10101000	787.10
Special Finishes*	10101XXX	1,180.70

Air Power · Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	10140000	865.80
	Special Finishes*	10140XXX	1,298.70

This product is not available in the special finish polished nickel.

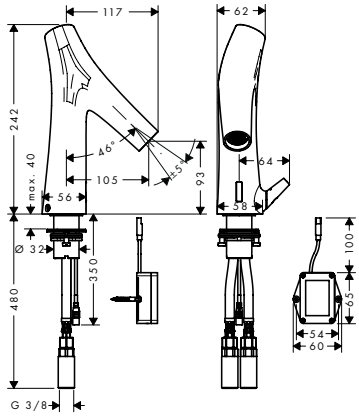
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated	Chrome	10106000	715.50
	Special Finishes*	10106XXX	1,073.30
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	10145000	787.10
	Special Finishes*	10145XXX	1,180.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Starck Organic





Electronic basin mixer with temperature control battery-operated

- / ComfortZone 90
- / shower spray
- / swiveling spray former
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / temperature adjustable via mixer lever on the side
- / with isolated water conduction
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / battery operation 6 V (Lithium battery, lifetime approx. 2 years, battery included in scope of delivery)
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	12171000	791.70
Special Finishes*	12171XXX	1,187.60

Eco Smart · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

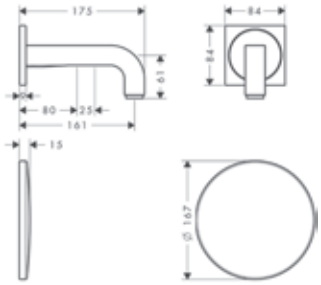
Alternative products:

	finish	code no.	Euro
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment battery-operated	Chrome	12172000	720.40
	Special Finishes*	12172XXX	1,080.60
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature control with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	12173000	870.80
	Special Finishes*	12173XXX	1,306.20
/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	12174000	791.70
	Special Finishes*	12174XXX	1,187.60

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

AXOR Citterio





Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39117000	946.60
	Special Finishes*	39117XXX	1,419.90

Air Power · Eco Smart

- / projection 161 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome	39118000	959.20
	Special Finishes*	39118XXX	1,438.80

Required parts:

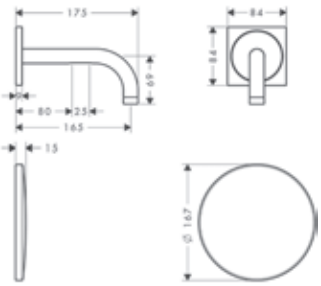
/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		16180180	301.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80

AXOR Uno





Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 165 mm

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38119000	859.30
	Special Finishes*	38119XXX	1,289.00

Air Power · Eco Smart

- / projection 165 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin
- / TÜV certified
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

Alternative sizes:

/ Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm	Chrome	38120000	871.70
	Special Finishes*	38120XXX	1,307.60

Required parts:

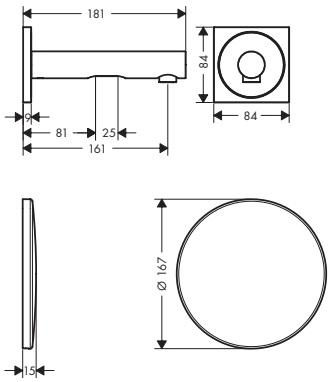
/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		16180180	301.50

Optional parts:

/ Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80

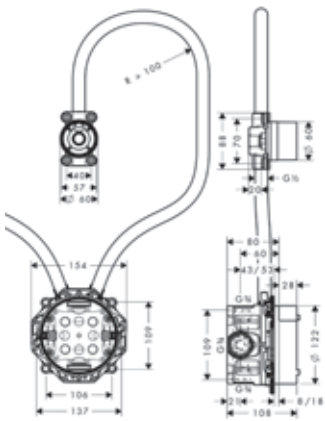
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.





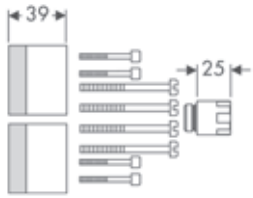
	finish	code no.	Euro
Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 161 mm / projection 161 mm / normal spray / flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min / theft-proof aerator / temperature adjustable via iBox / infrared sensor technology / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (5 settings) / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning / for ideal function please note a minimum distance of 140 mm from the aerators center to the back rim of the wash basin / TÜV certified / dirt filters in the connection hoses	Chrome Special Finishes*	45110000 45110XXX	832.60 1,248.90
Alternative sizes: / Electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	45111000 45111XXX	844.70 1,267.10
Required parts: / Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		16180180	301.50
Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80





Basic set for electronic basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / TÜV certified / suitable for infrared wall spout / connection dimension: DN20		16180180	301.50
Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted		13594000	83.80





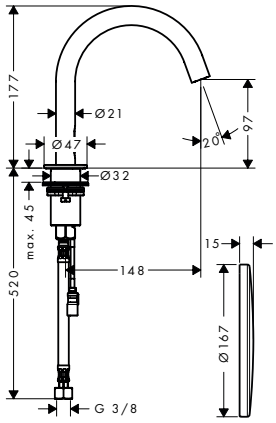
Extension 25 mm for basic set for electronic basin mixer wall-mounted / extension for basic set / suitable for all wall-mounted electronic mixers / extension length: 25 mm		13594000	83.80

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	38010000	895.70
	Special Finishes*	38010XXX	1,343.60

Air Power · Eco Smart · Comfort Zone





- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection 148 mm
- / normal spray
- / flow rate at 3 bar: 3.5 l/min
- / theft-proof aerator
- / temperature adjustable via iBox
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters
- / infrared sensor technology
- / automatic environmental adjustment of infrared sensor
- / adjustable optical range of infrared sensor (2 settings)
- / 230 V / 50 Hz mains connection
- / hygiene rinse activatable (automatic water flow for 10 seconds every 24 hours following the last operation)
- / permanent rinse activatable (single water flow for 180 seconds, suitable for thermal disinfection)
- / manual water stop for washbasin cleaning
- / performance may be impaired if the sensor is obscured by the design of the wash basin, or when the wash basin is oversized and the distance between sensor and the wash basin edge is larger than 75 mm
- / functional restriction due to too large distance
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / dirt filters in the connection hoses

This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.

Required parts:

/ Basic set for electronic basin mixer		16182180	236.70

Basic set for electronic basin mixer		16182180	236.70

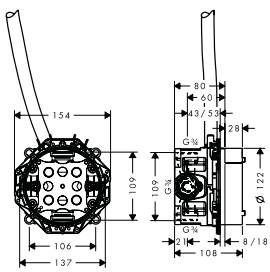
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

/ Electronic basin mixer with temperature pre-adjustment with mains connection 230 V	Chrome	38010000	895.70
	Special Finishes*	38010XXX	1,343.60

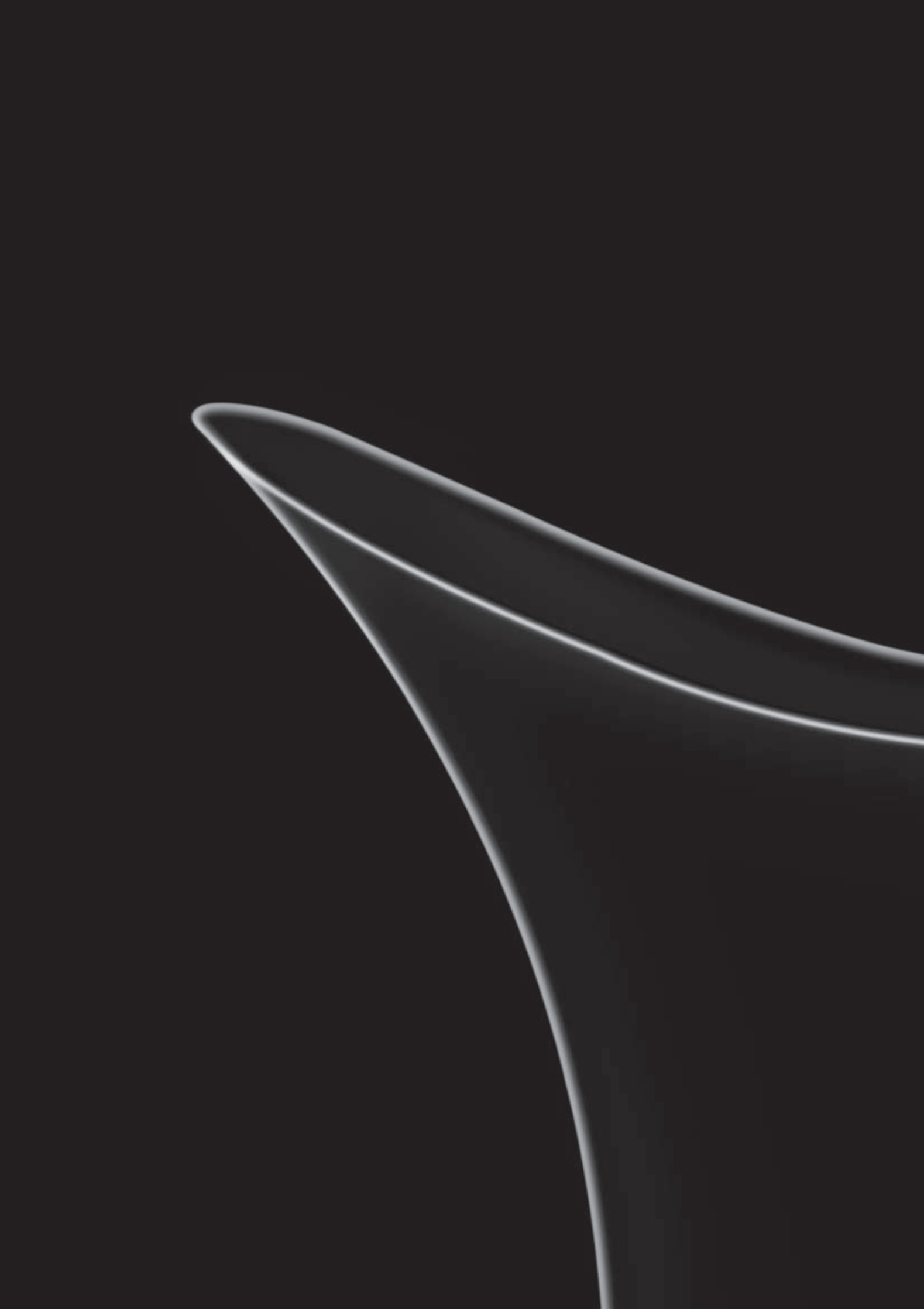
This product is not available in the special finishes Red Gold and Black Chrome.





Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



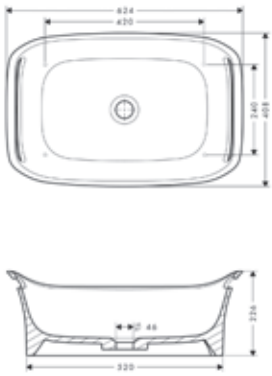
AXOR WASH BASINS, BATH TUBS

Wash basins / bath tubs 424

Bath tubs 425

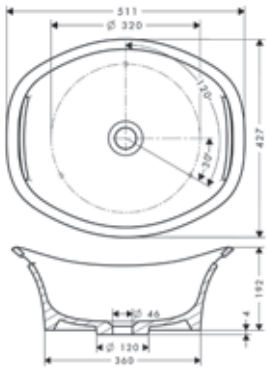
AXOR Urquiola Wash bowls and Wash basin





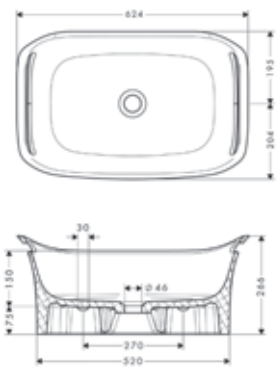
	finish	code no.	Euro
Wash bowl 624/408	Alpinwhite	11300000	1,348.40
/ counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified			
Optional parts:			
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80





	finish	code no.	Euro
Wash bowl 511	Alpinwhite	11301000	1,206.50
/ counter top washbowl / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified			
Optional parts:			
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

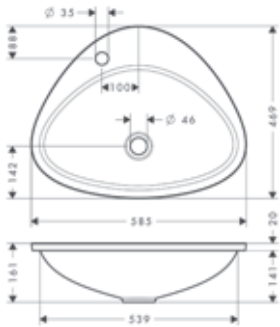




	finish	code no.	Euro
Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted	Alpinwhite	11302000	1,490.30
/ wall mounted / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / CE / TÜV certified			
Optional parts:			
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

AXOR Massaud Wash basin and Wash bowls





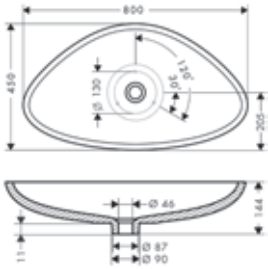
	finish	code no.	Euro
Built-in wash basin 585/469 with 1-boreholing	Alpinwhite	42310000	792.40
/ built-in washbasin / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / mineral cast with gelcoat / for planning consider drilling template / CE / TÜV certified			
Optional parts:			
/ Single lever basin mixer 110 with waste set	Chrome	18010000	834.10
	Special Finishes*	18010XXX	1,251.20
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Wash bowl 800/450

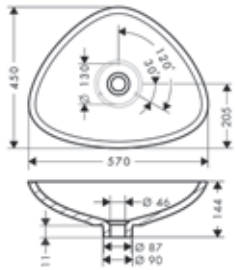
Alpinwhite 42300000 1,011.10

- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000	1,255.10
	Special Finishes*	18020XXX	1,882.70
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80





Wash bowl 570/450

Alpinwhite 42305000 842.70

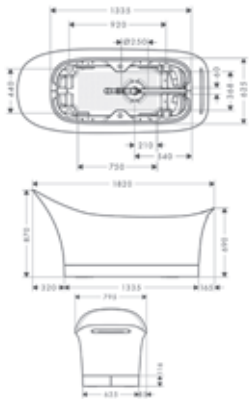
- / counter top washbowl
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / mineral cast with gelcoat
- / for planning consider drilling template
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

Optional parts:

/ Single lever basin mixer 220 for washbowls with waste set	Chrome	18020000	1,255.10
	Special Finishes*	18020XXX	1,882.70
/ Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80

AXOR Urquiola Bath tub





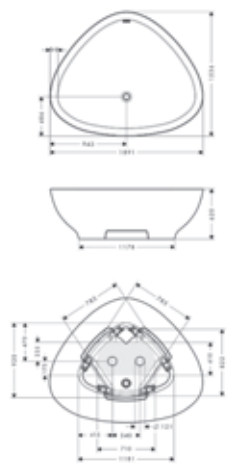
Bath tub 1,800/600

Alpinwhite 11440000 7,806.60

- / free-standing bath tub
- / filling level: approx. 340 mm
- / filling capacity: approx. 180 l (1 person 70 kg)
- / weigth with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 440 kg
- / weight without water: 187 kg
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

AXOR Massaud Bath tub



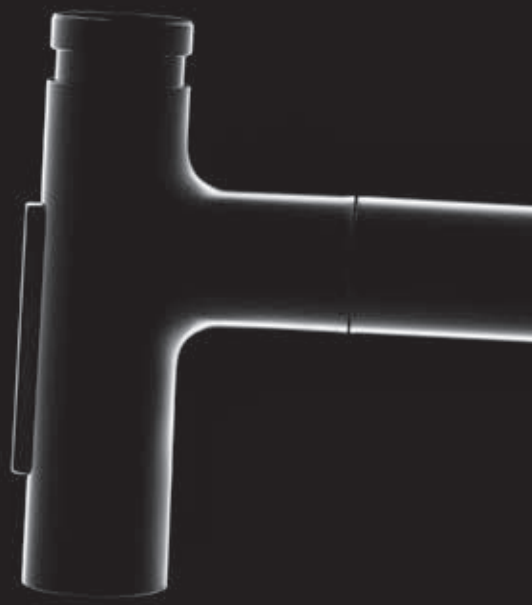


Bath tub 1,900/1,500

White 18950000 11,245.70

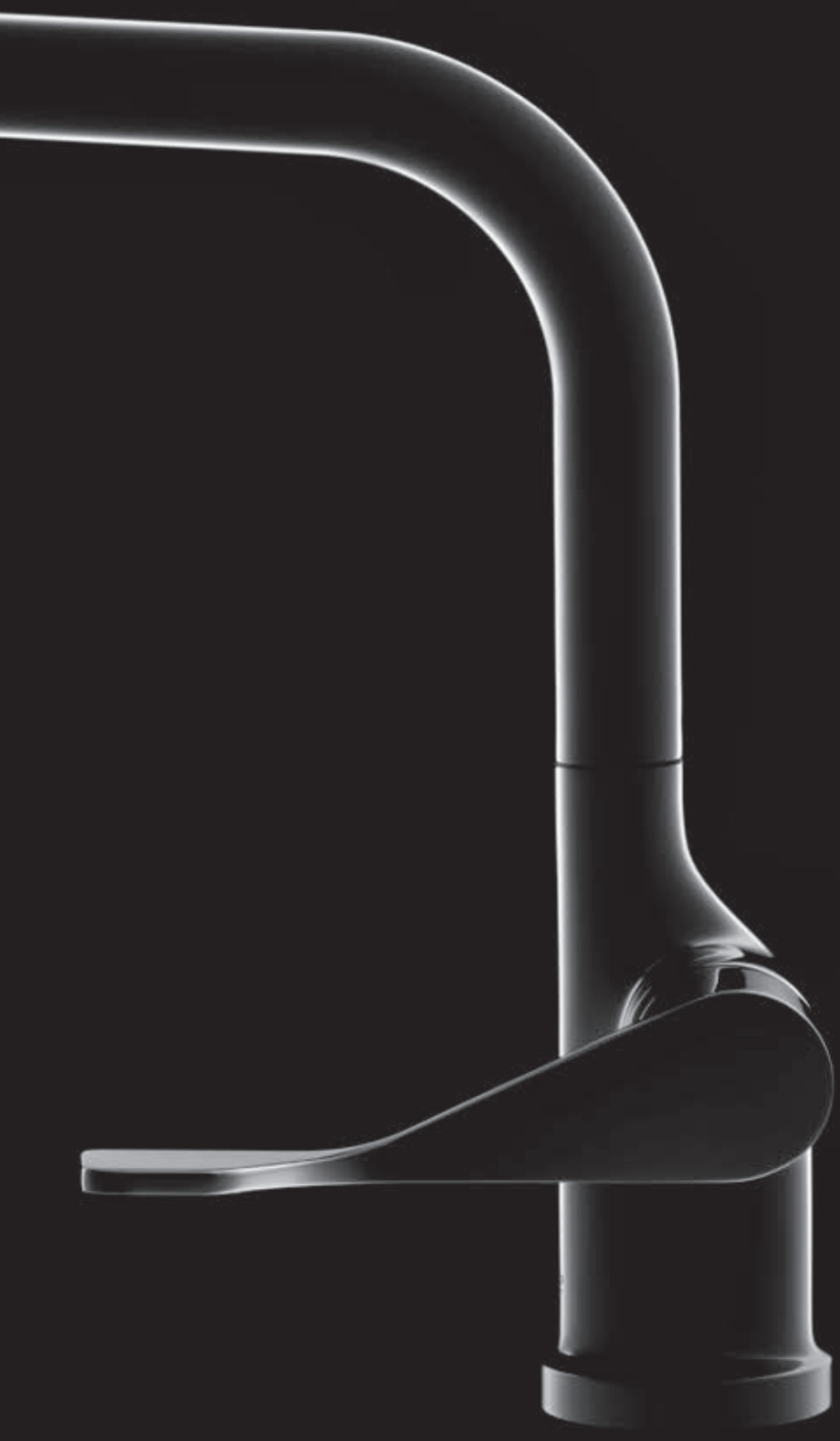
- / free-standing bath tub
- / filling level: approx. 380 mm
- / filling capacity: approx. 397 l (1 person 70 kg)
- / weigth with water (1 person 70 kg): approx. 470 kg
- / weight without water: 70 kg
- / material: sandwich material with polyester gelcoat surface
- / CE
- / TÜV certified

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.



AXOR KITCHEN MIXERS

AXOR Starck	430
AXOR Citterio	431
AXOR Citterio M	433
AXOR Uno	434
AXOR Montreux	435
AXOR Accessories for kitchen mixers	436



Swivel spout (110°/150°)
to create space

Pull-out spout (up to
76 cm) – for maximum
flexibility and freedom
of movement

ComfortZone for filling up tall pots
and containers



Switch on, switch off, adjust. Ergonomically rounded handle for exceptional usability and precise water pressure and temperature. Effortlessly intuitive. Perfect for all ages

SINGLE LEVER KITCHEN MIXER
SELECT 230 2JET WITH PULL-OUT
SPRAY

Pulls out up to 76 cm from the mixer for freedom of movement and fluidity of operation

The hose is protected from damage and runs silently

Four separately-adjustable fixings for flexible sBox positioning



Flat housing profile (less than 30 mm) for installation in tight spaces

Designed to fit all standard base cabinets while leaving space for any waste-disposal system

Hose weight for secure and easy hose retraction

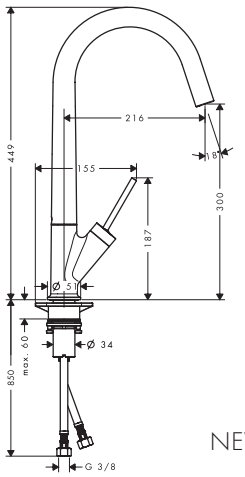


EXPERT HOSE GUIDANCE FOR EASE AND COMFORT.

The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen mixer with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

AXOR Starck





Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 300
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 16 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10822000	471.40
	Stainless Steel Finish	10822800	638.00
	Special Finishes*	10822XXX	707.10

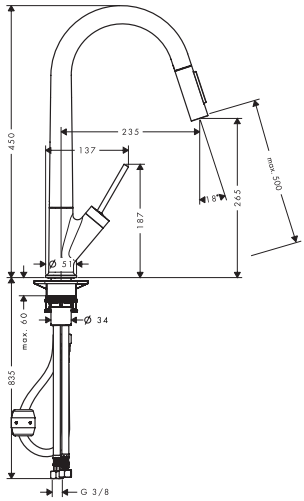
Air Power · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout Eco

Chrome	12801000	471.40
Special Finishes*	12801XXX	707.10





Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray

- / ComfortZone 270
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect shower hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 9.5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is available in the special finish polished gold optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10821000	548.80
	Stainless Steel Finish	10821800	742.70
	Special Finishes*	10821XXX	823.20

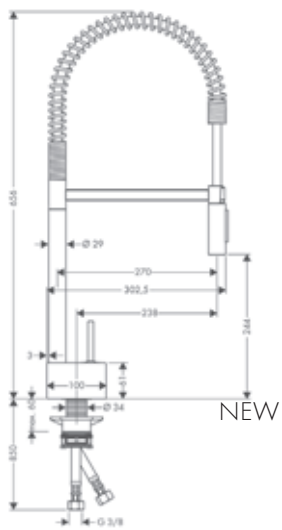
Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray Eco

Chrome	12800000	548.80
Special Finishes*	12800XXX	823.20





Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 9.5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	10820000	708.80
	Stainless Steel Finish	10820800	1,063.20
	Special Finishes*	10820XXX	1,063.20

Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro Eco

Chrome	12803000	708.80

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

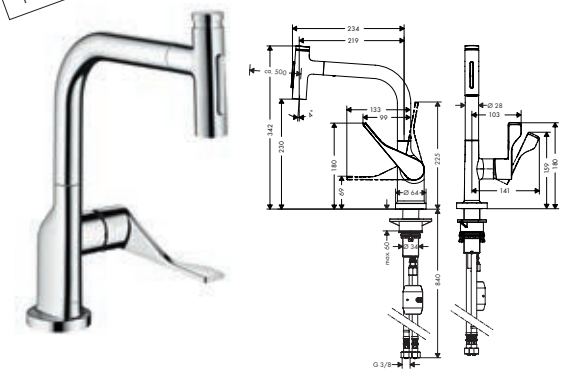
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Citterio Select

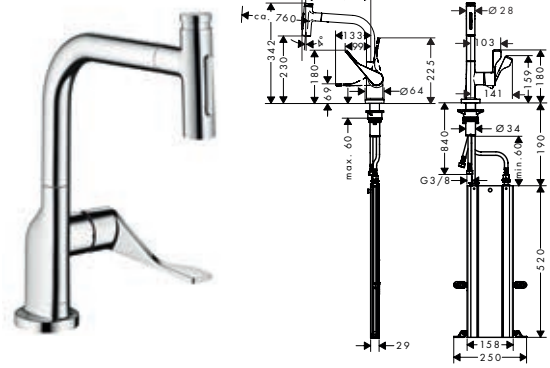
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray	Chrome	39863000	565.00
	Stainless Steel Finish	39863800	766.30
	Special Finishes*	39863XXX	847.50

NEW



- ComfortZone 230
- l-spout
- swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- laminar spray and shower spray
- lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- MagFit magnetic shower support
- quick connect shower hose
- connection dimension: DN15
- flow rate 8 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- integrated non-return valve
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- tap hole with Ø 35 mm required

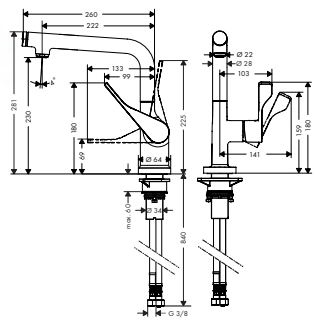
Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 2jet with pull-out spray and sBox	Chrome	39862000	619.50
	Stainless Steel Finish	39862800	849.90
	Special Finishes*	39862XXX	929.30



- consists of: single lever kitchen mixer, hose box
- ComfortZone 230
- l-spout
- swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- laminar spray and shower spray
- lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- MagFit magnetic shower support
- connection dimension: DN15
- flow rate 8 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- integrated non-return valve
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance in the cabinet, under the countertop, with extension length up to 76 cm
- tap hole with Ø 35 mm required

Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with swivel spout	Chrome	39860000	508.90
	Stainless Steel Finish	39860800	712.50
	Special Finishes*	39860XXX	763.40



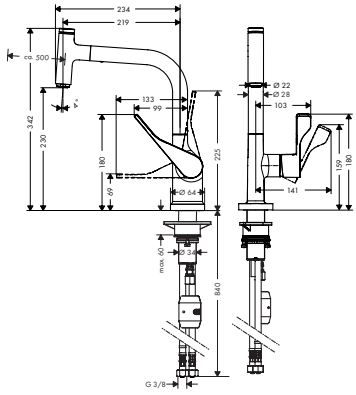


- ComfortZone 230
- swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- normal spray
- Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- connection dimension: DN15
- flow rate 10 l/ min
- ceramic cartridge
- connection type: G ⅜ connections
- integrated non-return valve
- suitable for continuous flow water heaters

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever kitchen mixer Select 230 with pull-out spout

/ ComfortZone 230
/ swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
/ normal spray
/ Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
/ MagFit magnetic shower support
/ quick connect shower hose
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate 10 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ integrated non-return valve
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39861000	565.50
	Stainless Steel Finish	39861800	791.70
	Special Finishes*	39861XXX	848.30

Select · Air Power · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

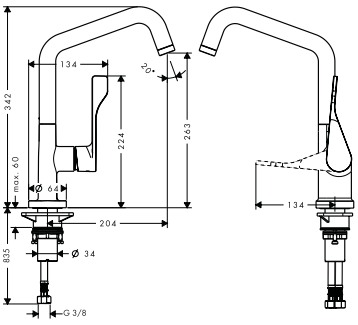
Alternative products:

NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with pull-out spout Eco

Chrome	39864000	565.50
Special Finishes*	39864XXX	848.30

AXOR Citterio





Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout

/ ComfortZone 260
/ swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
/ normal spray
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate 13 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ integrated non-return valve
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39850000	471.90
	Stainless Steel Finish	39850800	660.40
	Special Finishes*	39850XXX	707.90

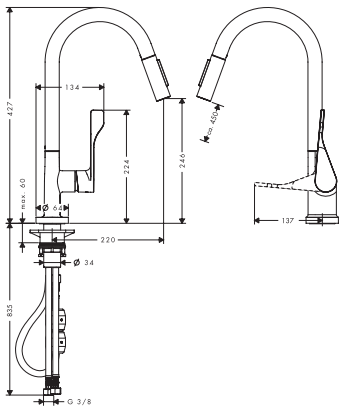
Air Power · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout Eco

Chrome	39853000	471.90
Special Finishes*	39853XXX	707.90





Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray

/ ComfortZone 250
/ swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
/ normal and spray jet
/ lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
/ MagFit magnetic shower support
/ quick connect shower hose
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ flow rate 9.5 l/min
/ ceramic cartridge
/ connection type: G ⅜ connections
/ integrated non-return valve
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39835000	557.40
	Stainless Steel Finish	39835800	780.40
	Special Finishes*	39835XXX	836.10

Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Alternative products:

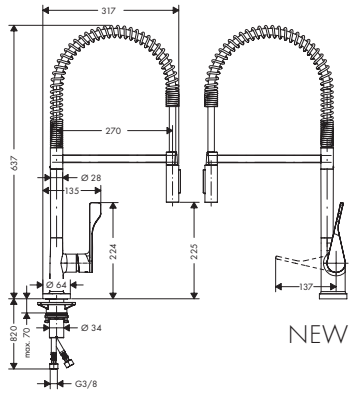
NEW / Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with pull-out spray Eco

Chrome	39832000	557.40
Special Finishes*	39832XXX	836.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.	Euro





Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro

NEW

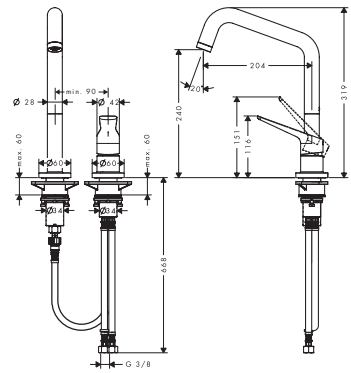
- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 9.5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	39840000	716.80
	Stainless Steel Finish	39840800	1,003.40
	Special Finishes*	39840XXX	1,075.20
Alternative products:			
/ Single lever kitchen mixer 230 Semi-Pro Eco	Chrome	39842000	716.80

This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

AXOR Citterio M





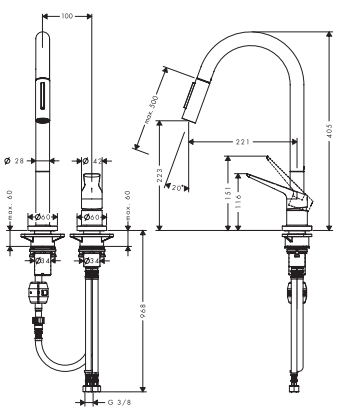
2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout

NEW

- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / quick connect shower hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 13 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	34820000	427.90
	Stainless Steel Finish	34820800	567.80
	Special Finishes*	34820XXX	641.90
Alternative products:			
/ 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 240 with swivel spout Eco	Chrome	34823000	427.90
	Special Finishes*	34823XXX	641.90





2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray

NEW

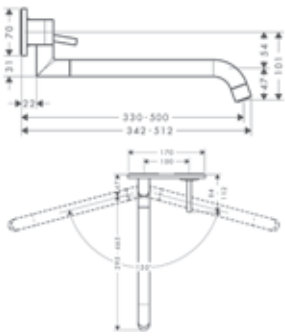
- / ComfortZone 220
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal and spray jet
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect shower hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 9.5 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	34822000	497.20
	Stainless Steel Finish	34822800	672.80
	Special Finishes*	34822XXX	745.80
Alternative products:			
/ 2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray Eco	Chrome	34824000	497.20
	Special Finishes*	34824XXX	745.80
Optional parts:			
/ Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8	Chrome	51308000	33.20

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

AXOR Uno



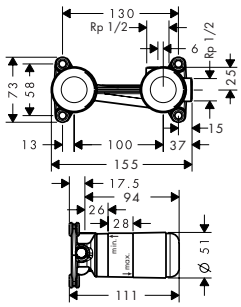


Single lever kitchen mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / with telescopic function (330 - 500 mm)
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation
- / normal spray
- / flow rate 9 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: basic set or base unit required
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	38815000	560.80
	Stainless Steel Finish	38815800	759.20
	Special Finishes*	38815XXX	841.20
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00



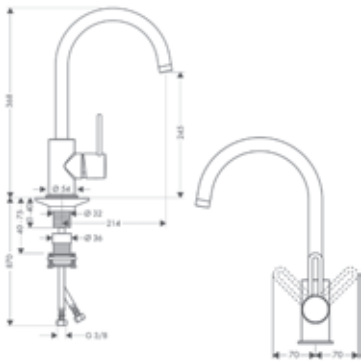


Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / connection dimension: DN15

		13623180	210.00
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted		13586000	104.00





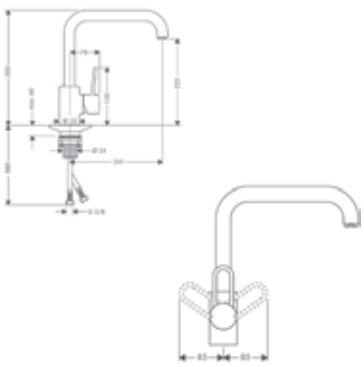
Single lever kitchen mixer 250 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 250
- / swivel range 360°
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 12 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	Chrome	38830000	593.10
	Stainless Steel Finish	38830800	830.40
	Special Finishes*	38830XXX	889.70

Comfort Zone





Single lever kitchen mixer 230 with swivel spout

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / flow rate 13 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ⅜ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

	Chrome	14850000	370.30
	Special Finishes*	14850XXX	555.50

Air Power · Quick Clean · Comfort Zone

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

AXOR Montreux

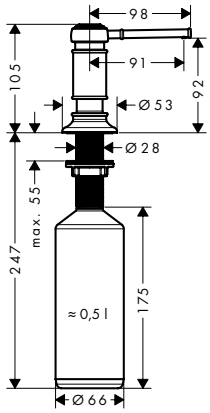
	finish	code no.	Euro
Single lever kitchen mixer 260 with swivel spout			
/ ComfortZone 260 / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360° / laminar spray / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate 12 l/min / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G ⅜ connections / suitable for continuous flow water heaters	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish Special Finishes*	16580000 16580800 16580XXX	435.00 609.00 652.50
Optional parts: / Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish	42018000 42018800	179.20 233.00
Single lever kitchen mixer 180 with pull-out spray			
/ ComfortZone 180 / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150° / normal and spray jet / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / MagFit magnetic shower support / quick connect shower hose / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate 9.5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G ⅜ connections / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish Special Finishes*	16581000 16581800 16581XXX	543.70 761.20 815.60
Optional parts: / Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish	42018000 42018800	179.20 233.00
Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro			
/ ComfortZone 210 / swivel range 360° / normal and spray jet / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate 9.5 l/min / ceramic cartridge / connection type: G ⅜ connections / integrated non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish Special Finishes*	16582000 16582800 16582XXX	652.50 913.40 978.80
Alternative products: / Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro Eco	Chrome	16585000	652.50
Optional parts: / Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser	Chrome Stainless Steel Finish	42018000 42018800	179.20 233.00
This product is available in special finishes only via AXOR Signature inquiry.			

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro



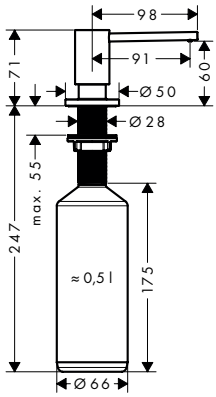


Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

Chrome	42018000	179.20
Stainless Steel Finish	42018800	233.00



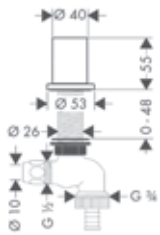


Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kichen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

Chrome	42818000	67.60
Stainless Steel Finish	42818800	88.10





Kitchen device shut-off valve

- / purpose of use: for counter surfaces up to 47 mm thick
- / shaft Ø 27 mm
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension DN15
- / device connection DN20

This product is available in the special finish polished gold optic only via AXOR Signature inquiry.

Chrome	10823000	137.40
Stainless Steel Finish	10823800	206.10
Special Finishes*	10823XXX	206.10

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

iBox universal	446
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	450
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs	454
Wastes for shower trays	456
Wastes for basin / bidet	456
Traps	457
Accessories	459

AXOR BASIC SETS AND ACCESSORIES

TECHNOLOGY IN PERFECTION.

AXOR's perfection continues in the wall and beneath the bath tub or wash basin. Where mixers and showers are installed. With AXOR basic sets, siphons and waste sets. Based on AXOR's many years of know-how. Produced to the highest quality standards.

Basic sets



Basic set for basin mixers
for concealed installation



Basic set for floor-standing
basin and bath tub mixers



Basic sets for rim-mounted and
tile-mounted bath tub mixers



Basic set for rim
'and tile mounted sBox bath set



iBox universal basic sets for mixers
'and thermostatic mixers for concealed
installation



Basic sets for
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for AXOR ShowerCollection
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for overhead
showers

In addition, AXOR offers accessories for different bathroom applications.

Waste and overflow sets



Inflow, waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste sets for showers



Waste sets
for wash basins/bidets



Siphons



IBOX UNIVERSAL

The design. The function. The technology in the wall. For AXOR, perfection extends to all dimensions. A prime example of this is the iBox® universal. One basic set. For a variety of concealed-installation solutions. Uncompromisingly reliable. Consistently easy to install. Technology. In perfection.

- / A basic set for over 15 different concealed-installation shower, bath tub and thermostat sets
- / Suitable for all AXOR mixers
- / This means that it is still possible to choose an AXOR product after installation

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36705000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36707000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36711000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36706000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
valve for 3 outlets



no.36773000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36722000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36723000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36721000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36726000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
valve for 3 outlets



no.36727000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36714000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36715000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36718000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36716000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
valve for 3 outlets



no.36717000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets
with FixFit and porter unit



no.36712000

AXOR Edge
bath mixer



no.46450000
no.46451000
no.46420000
no.46421000

AXOR Edge
shower mixer



no.46650000
no.46651000

NEW

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.46740000
no.46741000

NEW

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.46750000
no.46751000

NEW

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.46760000
no.46761000

NEW

AXOR Starck
bath mixer



no.10416000
no.10418000
no.10414000, no.10427000*

AXOR Starck
shower mixer



no.10616000
no.10614000*

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer



no.10710000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.10715000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.10700000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.10720000

AXOR Starck Classic
bath mixer



no.10415000

AXOR Starck Classic
shower mixer



no.10615000

*lever handles without image

AXOR Starck Organic
bath mixer



no.12415000
no.12416000

AXOR Starck Organic
shower mixer



no.12605000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer



no.12710000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.12711000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve



no.12715000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.12716000

AXOR Citterio
bath mixer



no.39455000
no.39457000

AXOR Citterio
shower mixer



no.39655000

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.39716000
no.39711000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.39705000
no.39700000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.39725000
no.39720000*

AXOR Citterio E
bath mixer



no.36455000
no.36457000

AXOR Citterio E
shower mixer



no.36655000

AXOR Citterio M
bath mixer



no.34425000
no.34427000

AXOR Citterio M
shower mixer



no.34625000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer



no.34715000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.34716000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.34705000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.34725000

AXOR Urquiola
bath mixer



no.11425000

AXOR Urquiola
shower mixer



no.11625000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer



no.11730000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.11731000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.11732000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.11733000

AXOR Massaud
bath mixer



no.18455000

AXOR Massaud
shower mixer



no.18655000

AXOR Massaud
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.18741000

AXOR Massaud
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.18745000

AXOR Massaud
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.18750000

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.38426000, -820
no.38428000, -820

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.45405000, -820
no.45407000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.38626000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.45605000, -820

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer



no.38375000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.38715000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.38700000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.38720000

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16810000, -820
no.16823000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16815000, -820
no.16824000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.16800000, -820
no.16801000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.16820000, -820
no.16821000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16823000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16824000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve



no.16801000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off / diverter valve



no.16821000, -820

iBox universal

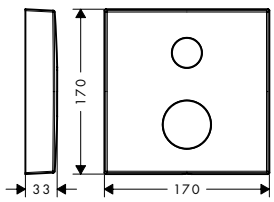
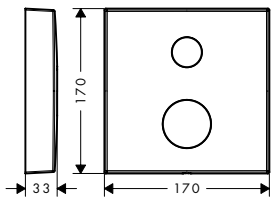
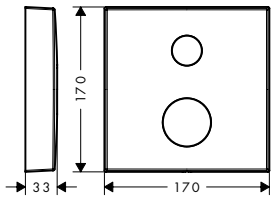
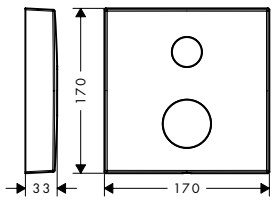
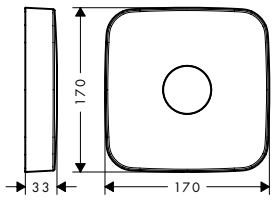
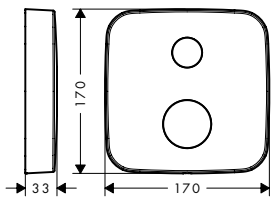
	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set iBox universal / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180	130.80
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Basic set iBox universal with shut-off unit / connection thread Rp ¾ / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01750180	169.90
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	46.50
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00
Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm		13587000	46.50
Extension element / for installation between tiles and finish set / suitable for all square finish sets for concealed installation with round edges / dimension: 172 x 172 mm / extension length: 22 mm	Chrome Special Finishes*	98860000 98860XXX	46.60 69.90
Extension element round 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14960000 14960820 14960XXX	51.60 77.40 77.40

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Extension element round 2-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14961000 14961820 14961XXX	51.60 77.40 77.40
Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14962000 14962820 14962XXX	51.60 77.40 77.40
Extension element round 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	14963000 14963820 14963XXX	51.60 77.40 77.40
Extension element square 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14964000 14964XXX	63.10 94.70
Extension element square 1-hole red blue / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14965000 14965XXX	63.10 94.70
Extension element square 1-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14966000 14966XXX	63.10 94.70

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

		finish	code no.	Euro
		**Extension element square 2-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14967000 14967XXX	63.10 94.70
		**Extension element square 2-hole red blue** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14968000 14968XXX	63.10 94.70
		**Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14969000 14969XXX	63.10 94.70
		**Extension element square 2-hole arrow** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14970000 14970XXX	63.10 94.70
		**Extension element softcube 1-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14971000 14971XXX	63.10 94.70
		**Extension element softcube 2-hole** / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14972000 14972XXX	63.10 94.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

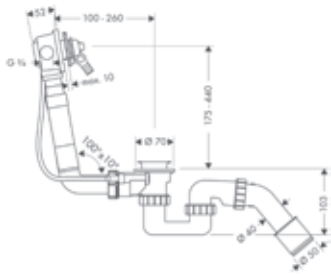
	finish	code no.	Euro
Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2 / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14973000 14973XXX	63.10 94.70
Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome Special Finishes*	14974000 14974XXX	63.10 94.70
Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	33.00

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs

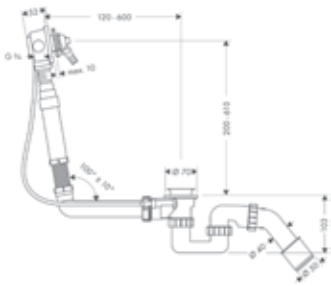
	finish	code no.	Euro
Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	Chrome	58300000	205.00
	Special Finishes*	58300XXX	307.50
/ consists of: cover, security plug			
/ TÜV certified			
/ suitable for standard and special bath tubs			
/ triple aerator			
/ jet former can be adjusted by 20°			
/ flow rate 38 l/min			
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58301180	117.70
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58302180	165.00





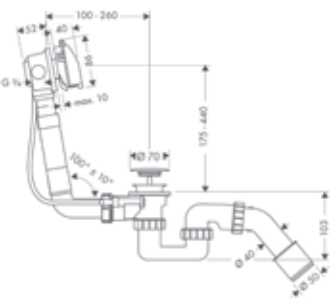
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58301180	117.70
/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap			
/ suitable for standard bath tubs			
/ bowden cable length 520 mm			
/ supply hose water connection left and right DN20			
Consisting of:			
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)			
Required parts:			
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	Chrome	58300000	205.00
	Special Finishes*	58300XXX	307.50
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50





Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58302180	165.00
/ consists of: basic set, bath tub trap			
/ suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim			
/ bowden cable length 780 mm			
/ supply hose water connection left and right DN20			
Consisting of:			
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)			
Required parts:			
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	Chrome	58300000	205.00
	Special Finishes*	58300XXX	307.50
Optional parts:			
/ Flexible connection tube 800 mm		58308000	104.50



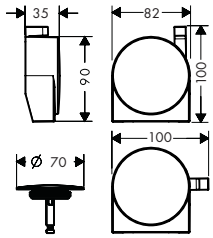


Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	Chrome	58303000	317.00
	Special Finishes*	58303XXX	475.50
/ consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set			
/ TÜV certified			
/ suitable for standard bath tubs			
/ bowden cable length 520 mm			
/ supply hose water connection left and right DN20			
Consisting of:			
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58301180)			
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set (# 58300000)			
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)			

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

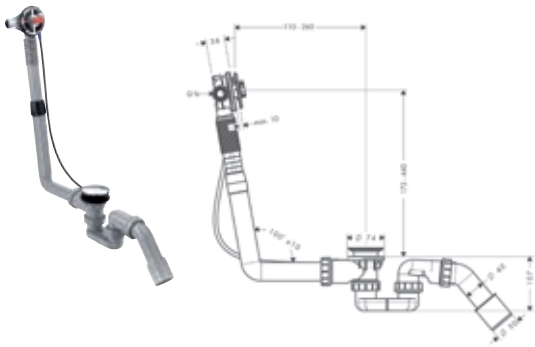




Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set

- / consists of: cover, security plug
- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for standard and special bath tubs
- / wide flood jet
- / jet former can be adjusted by 30°
- / flow rate 30 l/min

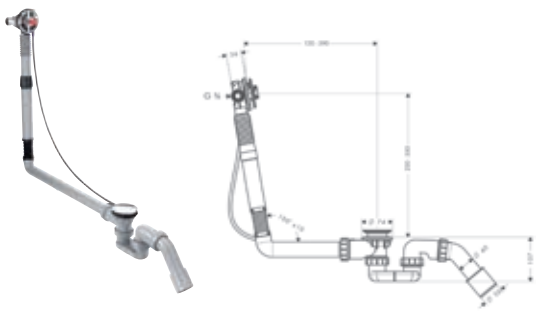
	finish	code no.	Euro
	Chrome	58304000	188.30
	Brushed Nickel	58304820	282.50
	Special Finishes*	58304XXX	282.50
Required parts:			
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58305180	108.10
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58306180	151.60



Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

- / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap
- / suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
- / bowden cable length 520 mm
- / supply hose water connection left DN20

		58305180	108.10
Consisting of:			
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58306180	151.60
Required parts:			
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	Chrome	58304000	188.30
	Brushed Nickel	58304820	282.50
	Special Finishes*	58304XXX	282.50



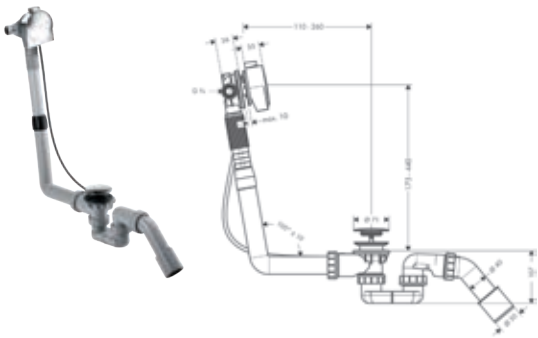
Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for special bath tubs

- / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap
- / suitable for special bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
- / bowden cable length 780 mm
- / supply hose water connection left DN20

		58306180	151.60
Consisting of:			
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)			
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58305180	108.10
Required parts:			
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set	Chrome	58304000	188.30
	Brushed Nickel	58304820	282.50
	Special Finishes*	58304XXX	282.50

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro

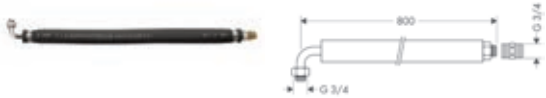


Complete set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs

Chrome	58307000	285.40
Special Finishes*	58307XXX	428.10

/ consists of: bath tub trap, basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for standard bath tubs, with bellows for bath tubs with slanted bath rim
/ bowden cable length 520 mm
/ supply hose water connection left DN20

Consisting of:
/ Finish set bath filler, waste and overflow set (# 58304XXX)
/ Basic set bath filler, waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58305180)
/ Bath tub trap (# 60033000)



Flexible connection tube 800 mm

58308000 104.50

/ length 800 mm
/ version: 90° angle

NEW



sBox Finish set square

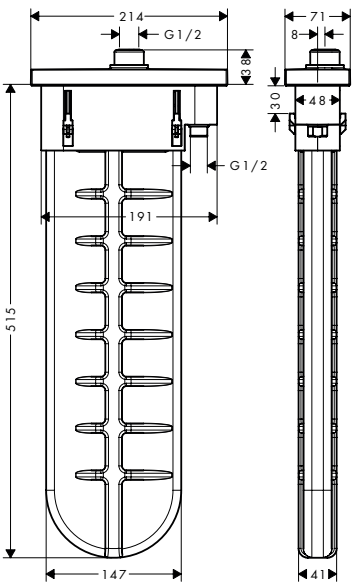
Chrome	28012000	348.00
Special Finishes*	28012XXX	522.00

/ consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
/ sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
/ 1 outlet
/ flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min
/ suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
/ bath rim width at least 100 mm
/ clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
/ connection dimension: DN15
/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
/ protected against backflow for domestic use (according to DIN EN1717)

Alternative products:

NEW / sBox Finish set oval

Chrome	28022000	348.00
Special Finishes*	28022XXX	522.00



Required parts:

NEW / sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set — 15490180 — 60.00

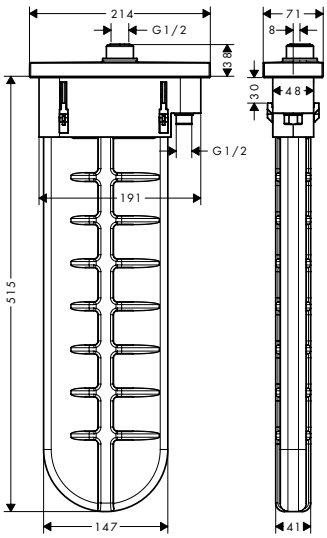
Optional parts:

NEW / sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28014000 — 72.00

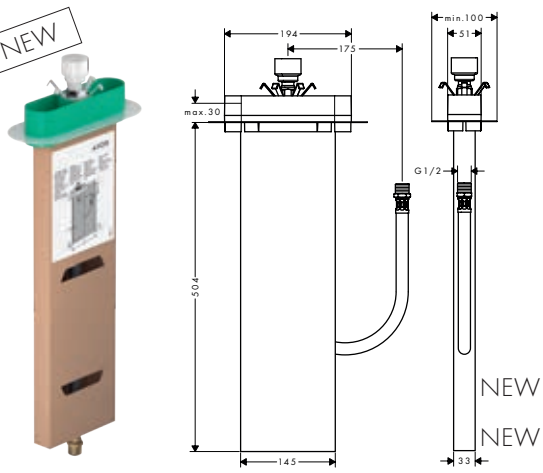
NEW / sBox Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation — 28011000 — 180.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

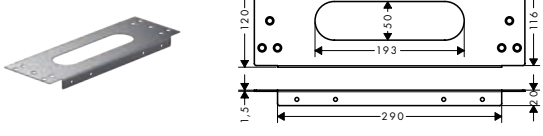
		finish	code no.	Euro
NEW	**sBox Finish set oval** / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance / 1 outlet / flow rate at 3 bar: 9.5 l/min / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation / bath rim width at least 100 mm / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m / protected against backflow for domestic use (according to DIN EN1717)	Chrome Special Finishes*	28022000 28022XXX	348.00 522.00
	Alternative products:			
NEW	/ sBox Finish set square	Chrome Special Finishes*	28012000 28012XXX	348.00 522.00
	Required parts:			
NEW	/ sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180	60.00
	Optional parts:			
NEW	/ sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation		28014000	72.00
NEW	/ sBox Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation		28011000	180.00



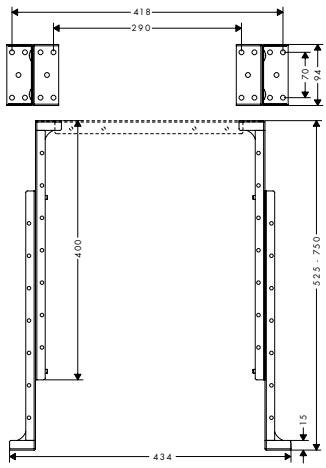
NEW	**sBox Rim and tile mounted bath basic set** / 1 outlet / connection thread R ½ / connection hose length: 600 mm / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation / bath rim width at least 100 mm / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm / connection dimension: DN15		15490180	60.00
	Optional parts:			
NEW	/ sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation		28014000	72.00
NEW	/ sBox Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation		28011000	180.00



NEW	**sBox Installation plate for tile mounted installation** / dimension: 350 x 120 mm		28014000	72.00



*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

	finish	code no.	Euro
NEW   **sBox Mounting angle for installation plate for tile mounted installation** / minimum mounting height: 400 mm / maximum mounting height: 750 mm		28011000	180.00
Finish set bath filler / flow rate 26 l/ min / overflow height adjustable by 25 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	58309000 58309820 58309XXX	98.60 147.90 147.90
Required parts: / Waste set push-open for bath tubs	Chrome Special Finishes*	58310000 58310XXX	66.40 99.60
Optional parts: / Bath tub trap		60033000	12.40
Waste set push-open for bath tubs	Chrome Special Finishes*	58310000 58310XXX	66.40 99.60
Required parts: / Finish set bath filler	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	58309000 58309820 58309XXX	98.60 147.90 147.90
Optional parts: / Bath tub trap		60033000	12.40

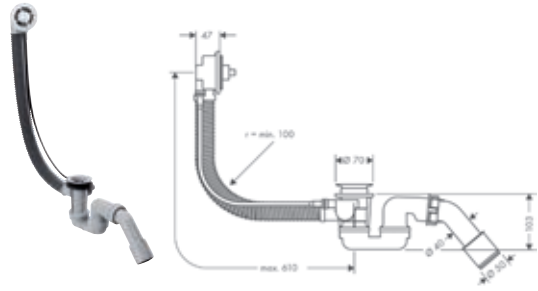
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs

Finish set waste and overflow set / consists of: turning handle, security plug / suitable for standard and special bath tubs / TÜV certified	Chrome Special Finishes*	58311000 58311XXX	25.40 38.10
Required parts: / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58313180	47.10
/ Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58314180	72.70
Finish set waste and overflow set / consists of: turning handle, security plug / suitable for standard and special bath tubs	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	58312000 58312820 58312XXX	39.00 58.50 58.50
Required parts: / Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58313180	47.10
/ Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58314180	72.70

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs		58313180	47.10

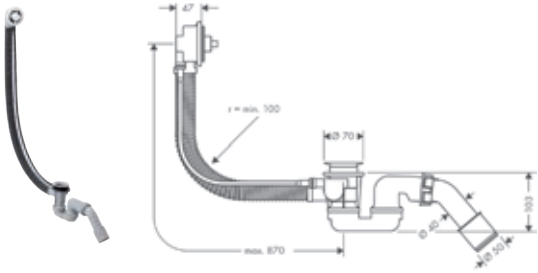


/ suitable for standard bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

Required parts:

/ Finish set waste and overflow set	Chrome	58311000	25.40
	Special Finishes*	58311XXX	38.10
/ Finish set waste and overflow set	Chrome	58312000	39.00
	Brushed Nickel	58312820	58.50
	Special Finishes*	58312XXX	58.50

Basic set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs		58314180	72.70

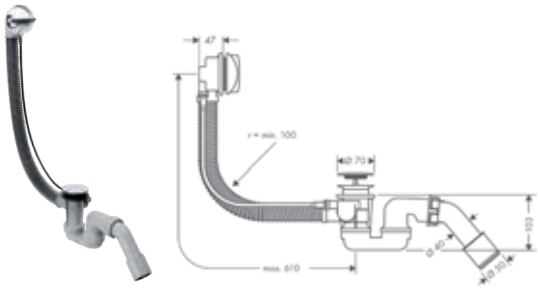


/ suitable for special bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 780 mm

Required parts:

/ Finish set waste and overflow set	Chrome	58311000	25.40
	Special Finishes*	58311XXX	38.10
/ Finish set waste and overflow set	Chrome	58312000	39.00
	Brushed Nickel	58312820	58.50
	Special Finishes*	58312XXX	58.50

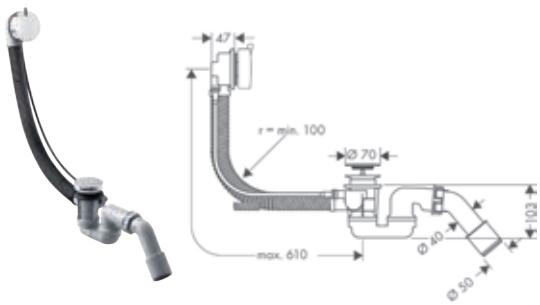
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	Chrome	58315000	67.00
	Special Finishes*	58315XXX	100.50



/ consists of: basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for standard bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

Consisting of:
/ Finish set waste and overflow set (# 58311000)
/ Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58313180)

Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	Chrome	58316000	79.00
	Brushed Nickel	58316820	118.50
	Special Finishes*	58316XXX	118.50



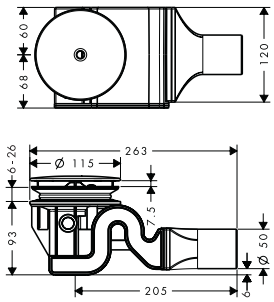
/ consists of: basic set, finish set
/ TÜV certified
/ suitable for standard bath tubs
/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm
/ flexible overflow hose
/ bowden cable length 520 mm

Consisting of:
/ Finish set waste and overflow set (# 58312XXX)
/ Basic set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs (# 58313180)

*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

Wastes for shower trays



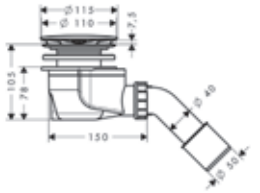


Raindrain Complete set waste set 90 XXL

/ suitable for shower trays with Ø 90 mm waste outlet
/ drain performance 51 l/ min at 15 mm water level
/ waste pipe Ø 50 mm
/ stainless steel finish set
/ opening for cleaning

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	60031000	68.10
Special Finishes*	60031XXX	102.20



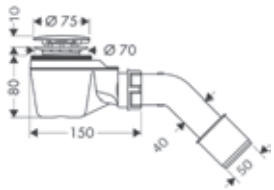


Staro Complete set waste set 90

/ suitable for shower trays with Ø 90 mm waste outlet
/ drain performance 29 l/ min at 15 mm water level
/ PE screw connection 40/ 50 mm
/ waste pipe Ø 50 mm
/ stainless steel finish set
/ self-cleaning

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	60032000	55.70
Special Finishes*	60032XXX	83.60



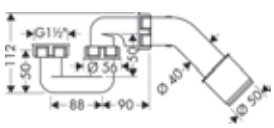


Staro Complete set waste set 52

/ suitable for shower trays with Ø 52 mm waste outlet
/ drain performance 33 l/ min at 120 mm water level
/ PE screw connection 40/ 50 mm
/ waste pipe Ø 50 mm
/ stainless steel finish set
/ self-cleaning

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	60030000	31.30
Special Finishes*	60030XXX	47.00





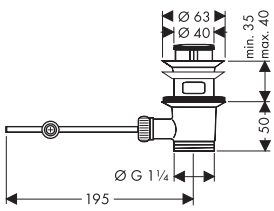
Bath tub trap

/ PE screw connection G 1½ x 40/ 50 mm

code no.	Euro
60033000	12.40

Wastes for basin/ bidet



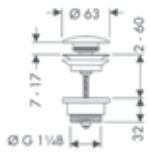


Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers

/ operation via pull-rod
/ for basins with overflow hole
/ brass
/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension G 1¼

finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	51302000	72.80
Special Finishes*	51302XXX	109.20





Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers

/ operation with pressure plug
/ for basins with overflow hole
/ brass
/ drain plug material brass
/ connection dimension G 1¼

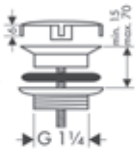
finish	code no.	Euro
Chrome	51300000	67.30
Brushed Nickel	51300820	101.00
Special Finishes*	51300XXX	101.00

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.	Euro
Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome	51301000	43.20
	Special Finishes*	51301XXX	64.80





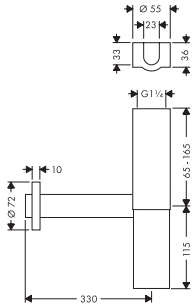
Traps

Design trap Flowstar

NEW
/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ connection dimension outlet G 1¼

Chrome	51303000	157.00
Satin Black	51303350	235.50
Brushed Nickel	51303820	235.50
Special Finishes*	51303XXX	235.50





Design trap set Flowstar

/ consists of: design trap, angle valve, cover
/ adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ connection dimension outlet G 1¼

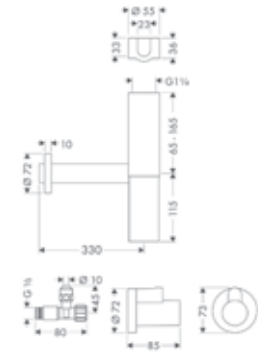
This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Consisting of:
/ Design trap Flowstar (# 51303XXX)
/ Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 (# 51307XXX)

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Chrome	51304000	224.80
Brushed Nickel	51304820	337.20
Special Finishes*	51304XXX	337.20



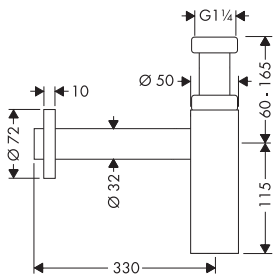


Design trap Flowstar S

/ adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm
/ distance to wall 330 mm
/ connection dimension outlet G 1¼

Chrome	51305000	88.10
Brushed Nickel	51305820	132.20
Special Finishes*	51305XXX	132.20





Cover

/ for angle valve
/ packaging unit: 1 piece

This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.

Chrome	51306000	37.30
Special Finishes*	51306XXX	56.00





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

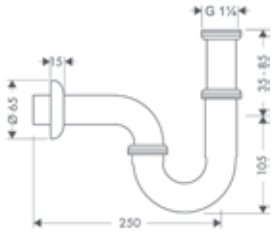
	finish	code no.	Euro
Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 / consists of: angle valve, cover / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension wall G ½ / connection dimension outlet G ⅜ / packaging unit: 1 piece This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome. Consisting of: / Cover (# 51306000) This product is not available in the special finishes polished and brushed black chrome.	Chrome Brushed Nickel Special Finishes*	51307000 51307820 51307XXX	60.50 90.80 90.80
Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8 / for protection of mixers against dirt inlet, e.g. for electronic basin mixers / filter element can be removed and cleaned / connection dimension wall G ½ / connection dimension outlet G ⅜ / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51308000	33.20
Angle valve E outlet G 3/8 / connection dimension wall G ½ / connection dimension outlet G ⅜ / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51312000	16.00
Angle valve E outlet G 1/2 / connection dimension wall G ½ / connection dimension outlet G ½ / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51309000	17.30
Angle valve S outlet G 3/8 / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension wall G ½ / connection dimension outlet G ⅜ / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51310000	18.60

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

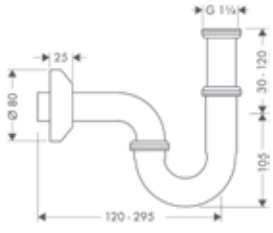
	finish	code no.	Euro
Pipe trap standard model / adjustment distance 35 - 85 mm / distance to wall 250 mm / connection dimension outlet G 1¼	Chrome	51320000	21.80





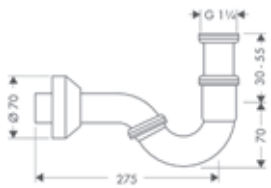
	finish	code no.	Euro
Pipe trap easy to install / adjustment distance 30 - 120 mm / distance to wall 300 mm / connection dimension outlet G 1¼	Chrome	51321000	28.60





	finish	code no.	Euro
Pipe trap standard model for bidet / adjustment distance 30 - 55 mm / distance to wall 275 mm / connection dimension outlet G 1¼	Chrome	51315000	29.00





Accessories

	finish	code no.	Euro
Curved pipe 300 mm / length 300 mm / with edge / material: brass / connection dimension G 1¼	Chrome	51316000	22.30





*For additional information please refer to the "special finish" overview.

General Terms and Conditions

I. Scope

1. These general terms and conditions (AGB) of Hansgrohe SE (Hansgrohe) apply, unless otherwise stated, to all purchase and work and materials contracts as well as other orders (Order) between Hansgrohe and customers who are not consumers in accordance with Section 13 of the German Civil Code (BGB) (Buyer). Differing general terms and conditions of the buyer are not recognised even if they are not expressly contradicted.
2. The general terms and conditions also apply for future business relations with the same buyer even if they are not expressly agreed again. Unless otherwise stipulated, the general terms and conditions are valid as amended at the time the buyer places the order or also in the version published most recently in text form.

II. Contract closing

1. The offers of Hansgrohe are subject to change unless they are expressly identified as binding in the offer text. The order placed by the buyer is considered a binding contractual offer that remains valid for at least 8 days in the absence of a deviating provision. The contract only comes into effect if Hausgrohe provides the buyer with written (including text form) confirmation in relation to the order.
2. Hansgrohe only assumes a guarantee to end consumers in accordance with a separate guarantee declaration that is designated as such.
3. The documents such as figures and drawings provided by Hansgrohe as part of the contract negotiation stage as well as the technical information and specifications made by Hansgrohe are binding. Technical, constructional or other changes to the order or work are permitted if and to the extent that they are reasonable for the buyer.
4. Individual agreements including trade terms have priority over the general terms and conditions. A written contract or the written confirmation of Hansgrohe is essential for the content of these agreements.

III. Scope and place of delivery, transport and transfer of risk

1. A delivery ex works or a delivery to another shipping location of Hansgrohe disclosed to the buyer is generally agreed and this location is the place of performance of the delivery and any supplementary performance. The risk is transferred to the buyer at the latest upon the product being dispatched. If the delivery is delayed due to the behaviour of the buyer or as a result of a circumstance beyond Hansgrohe's control, the risk is transferred to the buyer upon receiving notification that the products are ready for shipment.
2. Unless otherwise stipulated, the buyer must take out travel insurance at his/her own expense and cost based on standard transport insurance conditions that covers the risk of transporting the product that is part of the order from the shipping location to the agreed destination. The buyer bears the transport costs in accordance with Point V.5.
3. In the event that an agreement is reached on trade terms, the latest version of Incoterms shall apply.
4. Hansgrohe is entitled to partial deliveries and invoices at an acceptable level prior to the expiry of the delivery period.
5. If the delivery or shipment of the delivered item is delayed at the request of the buyer or as a result of circumstances that the buyer bears the risk and responsibility for, the buyer must refund Hansgrohe the costs incurred as a result of storing the item and the accrued interest on the capital deployed for the delivered item. In the case of storage by Hansgrohe, the entitlement amounts to at least 0.5% of the still outstanding invoice amount for each outstanding month, starting with the month after notice has been given that the products are ready for shipment. The customer still retains the right to prove that no damage or substantially less damage has occurred. However, after having set a commensurate subsequent delivery term and after the unsuccessful expiry of this term, Hansgrohe is entitled to use the delivered item for another purpose and to deliver a replacement item to the buyer subject to a reasonably extended deadline or to withdraw from the agreement.
6. Hansgrohe will procure that the products shipped by Hansgrohe to the buyer comply with the laws and regulations of the country / countries designated by the buyer. In case the buyer - after receipt of the products - exports the products to third countries it is the obligation of the buyer to make sure that the products comply with the applicable local laws and regulations of such countries with regard to the products. If, however, the buyer chooses to export products to third countries, the buyer is solely responsible for any and all liability resulting from any non-compliance of the products.

IV. Delivery term and operational disruptions

1. Delivery terms start to apply at the earliest once all documentation which is required for determining the content of the order has been received if the buyer has to obtain this documentation according to the agreement and upon receipt of the down-payment. A delivery term is complied with if the shipment is dispatched within the deadline and the buyer has been notified that the products are ready for shipment.
2. Delivery terms are extended in the event of circumstances occurring which Hansgrohe or its suppliers are not responsible for and which do not have a substantial influence on the production or delivery of the product (e.g. labour disputes, force majeure and other operational breakdowns that are beyond a party's control) for the duration of the operational disruption. Hansgrohe is obligated to inform the buyer of the anticipated duration of the operational disruption and to state a new delivery date. If the product can also not be delivered within the new delivery period, both parties are entitled to withdraw from the agreement in whole or in part; any payment already made by the buyer is immediately refunded. Rights to demand compensation in lieu of performance in accordance with Point X. and the statutory rights of Hansgrohe, especially if a party is no longer obligated to perform its obligations (e.g. due to impossibility), remain unaffected.
3. The conditions for the delay in delivery are based on the statutory provisions irrespective of the existing regulations. Deviating from this however, a written warning is required from the buyer in all cases.

V. Prices and subsidiary expenses

1. Deliveries are made at current prices when the contract is concluded in accordance with the order confirmation from Hansgrohe. All prices apply ex works / dispatch location. All prices are quoted in euros unless otherwise stated and other additional expenses (e.g. installation and instruction costs), statutory value added tax and other statutory fees (e.g. duties, fees) are disclosed at the currently prevailing rate.
2. Hansgrohe reserves the right to increase fixed prices for a period of more than 4 months if cost increases, especially those owing to collective wage agreements, marketable cost prices or material price increases occur after the conclusion of the agreement. These prices are demonstrated to the customer on request.
3. Hansgrohe calculates a minimum quantity surcharge of EUR 10 for an order value of below EUR 50. Purchase quantities that are smaller than the stipulated packaging units are processed at a surcharge of 10% on the net product value.
4. If the delivery is made to a third party, a surcharge of 10% on the net product value is calculated.
5. Orders with a net product value exceeding EUR 750 are dispatched carriage paid, while the freight costs for a net product value below EUR 750 are charged to the customer in the invoice. Express costs and fees for posted goods shipments are always charged to the customer.

VI. Payment and default

1. As stipulated in the invoice, payments must be made without any deduction immediately after receiving said invoice and delivering the product to Hansgrohe. Hansgrohe is however authorised to carry out the delivery in question in whole or in part at any time against prepayment. A proviso to this effect is asserted at the latest at the time the order is confirmed. Hansgrohe expressly reserves the right to accept cheques. Cheques are only accepted on account of payment and only apply as a payment when honoured. All payments shall be made free of charge. The buyer bears the discount, collection and other bank charges for cheques without express agreement. Payments are initially set off against costs, then against interest and then used to settle the oldest principal debt.
2. In the event of a default, default interest at the statutory rate, at least 9% per year, is calculated; it remains possible to provide proof of less damage at the level of the statutory interest rate.
3. The buyer shall only be entitled to offset claims or retention rights in relation to the claims of Hansgrohe if the counterclaim is uncontested or a final decision has been reached. This does not apply if the counterclaim relates directly to the main obligation of Hansgrohe from the same agreement.
4. The assignment of claims is subject to approval from Hansgrohe.

5. If it becomes evident after concluding the agreement or delivering the product that the buyer is not or is no longer creditworthy, e.g. enforcement measures are being initiated against him/her, due invoices are not being paid despite receiving a reminder or any other capital deterioration occurs, Hansgrohe can immediately assert claims which are not yet due or such claims for which a cheque has been provided. In these instances, Hansgrohe can request an advance payment, a collateral security or a delivery that will only be carried out based on cash on delivery for the product that has yet to be delivered. If the buyer fails to comply with the request within the statutory deadline that it has been set, Hansgrohe is entitled to withdraw from the agreement. The statutory rights of Hansgrohe (especially in accordance with Section 321 BGB) remain unaffected.

VII. Title retention

1. Hansgrohe retains ownership of the delivered product until all claims resulting from the business relationship with the buyer at the time the agreement is concluded are settled including all claims from follow-up contracts, repeat orders or spare parts orders occurring at this time. If the value of all security rights to which Hansgrohe is entitled exceeds the value of all secured claims by more than 10%, Hansgrohe shall release a corresponding proportion of the security rights at the request of the buyer.
2. If the buyer acts in a way contrary to the contractual obligations, especially in the event of a default in payment, Hansgrohe is entitled to take back the reserved product. In the event that Hansgrohe takes back or seizes the reserved product, it is not possible to withdraw from the agreement unless Hansgrohe expressly confirms this in writing. Hansgrohe is authorised to sell the product and the sales proceeds must be taken into account for the liabilities of the buyer less utilisation costs accrued. The buyer is obligated to handle the reserved product with care and to store it separately from other products. It is also obligated to insure this product sufficiently at its own expense against damage resulting from fire, water, storm, robbery and theft at the new value. Any security claims that arise in the event of a loss are to be assigned to Hansgrohe. If maintenance and inspection work is required, the buyer must carry out this work on time and at its own expense.
3. The buyer may neither pledge the reserved product nor transfer it by way of security. In the event of seizures or other encroachments by third parties, the buyer must inform Hansgrohe immediately in writing and provide Hansgrohe with all information and documentation which are required for preserving the rights of Hansgrohe. Enforcement officers or third parties are to be informed of Hansgrohe's ownership. If a third party is unable to refund Hansgrohe the judicial and extra-judicial costs of third party proceedings, the buyer is liable to Hansgrohe for the loss incurred subject to the assertion of further claims due to damage, change or destruction to the item itself.
4. The buyer may sell and/or process the reserved product in the course of ordinary business operations provided that Hansgrohe does not assert any rights arising from the retention of title against the buyer. The buyer shall assign to Hansgrohe all claims up to the final invoice amount including value added tax which it has accrued from the resale to its customers or third parties irrespective of whether the item has been resold with or without further processing. Hansgrohe accepts the assignment. In the event of a current account relationship between the buyer and its customer, the claim assigned to Hansgrohe by the buyer in advance also applies to any acknowledged outstanding balance and, in the event of the customer becoming bankrupt, it applies to the „causal" balance which exists at the time. The buyer may even collect the receivables after the assignment. This does not affect the entitlement of Hansgrohe to collect the claim itself. Hansgrohe will not collect the claim itself if the buyer meets its payment obligations resulting from the proceeds collected, is not overdue with its payments and there is no application for opening insolvency proceedings.
5. The buyer is obligated to provide Hansgrohe with a precise list of claims to which it is entitled with the name and address of the customer, the amount of the individual claims, invoice data, etc., to give Hansgrohe all the information required for asserting the assigned claim, to allow this information to be assessed and to disclose the assignment to the customers.
6. The buyer now declares its consent that the persons commissioned with the task of collecting the reserved product may enter the property or the building where the reserved product is located on foot or in a vehicle in order to pick up said reserved product.
7. The buyer always processes or transforms the delivery item for Hansgrohe. If the item is processed with other objects that do not belong to Hansgrohe, Hansgrohe shall become co-owner of the new item in the ratio of the value of the delivered item to the other processed objects at the time of processing. The same rules shall apply to the item produced through processing as for the delivered item subject to retention of title. If the item is processed, mixed or combined in a way that the buyer's item is to be considered as the main item, it is considered as agreed that the buyer assigns proportional co-ownership to Hansgrohe. The buyer shall assign the sole ownership or co-ownership resulting therefrom to Hansgrohe.

VIII. Claims for defects – period of limitation

1. The statutory regulations shall apply for the rights of the buyer in the event of material defects and defects of title unless otherwise determined below. The special statutory regulations for final deliveries of products to a consumer shall remain unaffected (supplier recourse in accordance with Sections 478, 479 BGB); however the regulations in Point X shall apply for compensating damages in the event of supplier recourse.
2. The buyer may only make claims for defects if it duly meets the statutory inspection and complaint obligations.
3. If a delivery item is defective, the buyer has the following rights:
   a) Hansgrohe is obligated to rectify the fault and will do this at its own discretion by eliminating the defect through repair work or by delivering an item that is free from defects.
   b) If the rectification of defects is unsuccessful, the buyer is entitled to withdraw from the agreement or reduce the purchase price. A rescission shall be ruled out if the breach of duty on the part of Hansgrohe is only minor in nature. The buyer shall also be entitled to claim compensation or reimbursement of expenses incurred in vain in the event of defects solely in accordance with the provisions of Point X.
   c) Rectifying the fault involves neither enhancing the defective product nor incorporating a new or repaired product unless Hansgrohe was initially already obligated to incorporate a new or repaired product.
   d) Hansgrohe shall bear the expenses incurred for examining and rectifying the defect, especially labour and material costs (not: expansion and integration costs as well as costs for transporting the product to the place where the fault is to be rectified) if a defect has actually occurred. Hansgrohe may otherwise request compensation from the buyer for the costs (especially examination and transportation costs) resulting from the unjustified request to rectify a fault unless the lack of a defect was not evident to the buyer.
   e) The buyer must inform Hansgrohe of the time and facilities it requires for carrying out the repair work and replacement deliveries required by Hansgrohe. Hansgrohe is otherwise exempt from any liability for the resulting consequences. If the buyer requires the express deployment of a technician or for work to be carried out outside normal working hours for operational reasons which involve additional costs for Hansgrohe, it must bear the extra costs incurred as a result of this (e.g. overtime surcharges, travelling longer distances).
   f) A warranty is provided for replacements and improvements to the same extent as for the original delivery item, however with a time limit until the end of the warranty period of the original delivery item.
4. The buyer is solely responsible for damage resulting from natural wear and tear, inappropriate or improper use, incorrect assembly or commissioning by the buyer or third party, incorrect or negligent handling, excessive use, unsuitable operating equipment or chemical, electrochemical or electrical influences provided that Hansgrohe is not culpable for this.
5. Deviating from Section 438 para. 1 no. 3 BGB, the general period of limitation for claims resulting from material and legal defects (warranty period) is one year following delivery. After the warranty period has expired, claims for defects shall no longer apply. Separate statutory regulations governing limitation (especially Sections 438 para. 1 no. 1 and 2, para. 3, 444, 479 BGB) shall remain unaffected. Compensation claims in accordance with Point X. become statute-barred solely in accordance with statutory provisions.

IX. Returns

1. Products delivered by Hansgrohe are not taken back as a rule unless the buyer is entitled to compensation (e.g. due to rescission in the event of a failed subsequent delivery).
2. If Hansgrohe is prepared to make an exception and take the product back, an appropriate fee (usually 25% of the net product value) is charged for this as part of an appropriate agreement. The transport risk and transportation costs are borne by the buyer.

X. Liability for compensation

1. Hansgrohe is liable for compensation in accordance with the statutory provisions unless otherwise stated below. In the event of breaches of duty – regardless of the legal reason – Hansgrohe shall be responsible for intent and gross negligence. Hansgrohe is only liable in the event of simple negligence:
   a) for damages resulting from loss of life, physical injury or damage to health and
   b) for damages resulting from the substantial infringement of important contractual obligations (obligations which must be fulfilled before the contract is executed properly and which the contractual partner may, as a matter of routine, trust that they shall be met); the liability in this case is however restricted to compensation for the typically foreseeable damage.
2. The above limitations of liability also apply in favour of the employers, employees, representatives and assistants of Hansgrohe. Only the statutory regulations apply for claims in accordance with the German Product Liability Act.
3. Exclusions or limitations of liability do not apply in so far as Hansgrohe has failed to disclose a fault with fraudulent intent or has provided a guarantee for the condition of an item.

XI. Rescission of the purchase agreement

1. If the purchase agreement is rescinded (e.g. due to one of the contractual parties withdrawing), the buyer is obligated to return the delivery item to Hansgrohe in advance regardless of any other development in accordance with the following clauses. Hansgrohe is entitled to collect the delivery item from the buyer's premises.
2. Hansgrohe may also request a reasonable payment from the buyer for the deterioration or destruction of the delivered item or for the delivered item, which is the risk and responsibility of the buyer, not being returned.
   Hansgrohe may also request payment for the use of the delivered item if the value of the delivered item has reduced between the completion of its installation and its direct repossession in full by Hansgrohe. This decrease in value is calculated from the difference between the total price specified in the order and the present value as calculated from the sales proceeds or if a sale is not possible from the estimate of a sworn authorised expert.

XII. Assignment

The assignment of rights and / or the transfer of the buyer's obligations stated in the agreement are not permitted without the written approval of Hansgrohe. Section 354a of the Commercial Code (HGB) shall remain unaffected.

XIII. Export control regulations

1. The delivery items may be subject to the export control regulations of the Federal Republic of Germany, the European Union, the United States of America or other states.
2. If the delivered item is exported abroad at a later date, the buyer is responsible for complying with the statutory provisions.

XIV.Competent court and applicable law

1. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply to these general terms and conditions and the contractual relationship between the parties excluding international common law, especially UN Purchasing Law. The choice of law also applies to non-contractual obligations that are closely linked to this agreement. The scope and scale also determine the choice of law in accordance with statutory provisions.
2. Stuttgart (Germany) is agreed as the exclusive competent court for agreements with buyers who have their head office in a member state in the European Union. All disputes that cannot be mutually agreed upon arising from or relating to agreements with buyers who have their head office outside the European Union shall be settled finally in accordance with the arbitration regulations of the Deutsches Institution für Schiedsgerichtsbarkeit e.V. Bonn (DIS) with the exclusion of the normal legal process. The place of arbitration is Stuttgart, Germany. The procedural law of this place shall apply if the arbitration regulations do not contain any corresponding provisions. The arbitration proceedings are conducted in German. The court of arbitration may also decide on the validity of this arbitration agreement.

General Terms and Conditions of Hansgrohe SE
Version: 01 April 2019

AXOR



AXOR Price Book 2019/2020 EX en-EN · Subject to change in the interest of technical advancement
Form No. 84121064 · 09/19/3.1 · Printed in Germany

AXOR / Hansgrohe SE
P.O. Box 1145
77757 Schiltach
Germany

info@axor-design.com
axor-design.com

